

## Standardized Library Resources: Baha'i

### Print Media:

- 1) The Hidden Words by Baha'u'llah (ISBN-10: 193184707X; ISBN-13: 978-1931847070) Baha'i Publishing (November 2002)

A slim book of short verses, originally written in Arabic and Persian, which reflect the "inner essence" of the religious teachings of all the Prophets of God.

- 2) Gleanings from the Writings of Baha'u'llah by Baha'u'llah (ISBN-10: 1931847223; ISBN-13: 978-1931847223) Baha'i Publishing (December 2005)

Selected passages representing important themes in Baha'u'llah's writings, such as spiritual evolution, justice, peace, harmony between races and peoples of the world, and the transformation of the individual and society.

- 3) Some Answered Questions by Abdul-Baham, Laura Clifford Barney and Leslie A. Loveless (ISBN-10: 0877431906; ISBN-13 978-0877431909) Baha'i Publishing, (June 1984)

A popular collection of informal "table talks" which address a wide range of spiritual, philosophical, and social questions.

- 4) The Kitab-i-Iqan Book of Certitude by Baha'u'llah (ISBN-10: 1931847088; ISBN-13: 978:1931847087) Baha'i Publishing (May 2003)

Baha'u'llah explains the underlying unity of the world's religions and the revelations humankind have received from the Prophets of God.

- 5) God Speaks Again by Kenneth E. Bowers (ISBN-10: 1931847126; ISBN-13: 978-1931847124) Baha'i Publishing (March 2004)

Chronicles the struggles of Baha'u'llah, his voluminous teachings and Baha'u'llah's legacy which include his teachings for the Baha'i faith.

- 6) God Passes By by Shoghi Effendi (ISBN-10: 0877430209; ISBN-13: 978-0877430209) Baha'i Publishing (June 1974)

A history of the first 100 years of the Baha'i faith, 1844-1944 written by its appointed guardian.

- 7) Refresh and Gladden My Spirit: Prayers and Meditations from Baha'i Scripture by

Pamela Brode (ISBN-10: 1931847002; ISBN-13: 978-1931847001) Baha'i Publishing (August 2002).

The Baha'i approach to prayer is discovered in this collection of beautiful, soul-stirring prayers and scripture. The introduction is beneficial in the explanation of basic Baha'i teachings on the subject of prayer as it considers such questions as "What is prayer?" "Why pray?" Are our prayers answered?"

- 8) The Baha'i Faith: The Emerging Global Religion by William Hatcher (ISBN-10:1931847061; ISBN-13: 978-1931847063) Baha'i Publishing (January 2003)

A comprehensive introduction to the origins, development and recent history of the Baha'i faith and its worldwide community of followers.

- 9) Becoming a Baha'i: An Introduction to the Baha'i Faith and Its Teachings by National Spiritual Assembly of the Baha'i (ISBN-10: 1870989325; ISBN-13: 978-1870989329)

An introduction to Baha'i teachings and commitments.

- 10) Transcending Terror: A History of Our Spiritual Quest and the Challenge of the New Millennium by Ian Hackett (ISBN-10: 1903816874; ISBN-13: 978-1903816875) O Books (February 2005)

Religions have a common cause in promoting love, virtue and unity, but at one time or another they have been corrupted by political power. The hopes of resolving the world's current conflicts lies in rejecting divisive dogmas and returning to the core values of religion.

- 11) The Revelation of Baha'u'llah by Adib Taherzadeh (ISBN-10: 853982708; ISBN-13: 978-0853982708) George Ronald Publisher (2001)

A four volume series on the life and work of Baha'u'llah, setting his writings in their historical context.

- 12) The Story of Baha'u'llah by Druzelle Crederquist (ISBN-10: 1931847134; ISBN-13: 978-1931847131) Baha'i Publishing (June 2005)

An introduction to the Prophet and Founder of the Baha'i faith. Woven into the story are Baha'ullah's principle teachings, events and persons that place the development of the religion in a global context.

- 13) A Concise Encyclopedia of the Baha'i Faith by Peter Smith (ISBN-10:18516841; ISBN-13: 978-1851681846) Oneworld Publications (July 1999).

A comprehensive and succinct encyclopedia tracing the origins and development of Bahai' faith, covering its central figures and major historical events.

- 14) Being a Baha'i - Pilgrimage by Denny Allen (ISBN: 0-85398-487-5) George Ronald Publisher

- A book about a pilgrimage to the center of the Baha'i Faith - Haifa.
- 15) A Pilgrim's Song by Heather Niderost (ISBN: 0-9681603-1-X) September House Publisher.

What does it mean to walk a spiritual path with practical feet? The author takes the reader through the sacred Baha'i texts to discover answers to the existential questions of life.

- 16) Daybreak: Studying the Baha'i Teachings Day by Day by Christine Kurzius-Krug (ISBN-0-85398-425-5) George Ronald Publisher.

Arranged around 19 themes, this carefully chosen selection of passages from the Baha'u'llah, Abdul Baha, Shoghi Effendi and the Universal House of Justice answers questions raised by the faithful in their daily study of Baha'i teachings.

### **Video Media:**

- 1) The Pilgrimage with Amatu'l Baha Ruhiyyih Khanum by Amatu'l-Baha Ruhiyyih Khanum and Ruhiyyih Rabbani, DVD Available through Bahai Distribution Service.

The film takes the viewer on a pilgrimage to the Baha'i World Center. In the process the viewer experiences the beauty of sacred places in the Baha'i faith.

- 2) Pilgrimage: A Sacred Experience Commissioned by the Universal House of Justice Available through Baha'i Distribution Service

The purpose of the film is to provide Baha'i an appreciation of pilgrimage, its spiritual benefits and role it fosters in the development and dedication to the Baha'i faith.

- 3) Family: The Seeds of World Peace Producer: Baha'i Media Services Publisher: National Spiritual Assembly of the Baha's in the United States. Available through Baha'i Distribution Service

Film profiles three families who apply the teachings of Baha'i to their daily living. An effective introduction to the basic concepts of the Baha'i faith.

- 4) I Am Baha'i Publisher: National Spiritual Assembly of the Bahai in the United States Available through Baha'i Distribution Service

A diverse range of everyday people describe their spiritual formation in the Baha'i faith. They discuss the impact of the faith on such issues as parenting, professional aspirations interracial relationships, service to others and the power of independent investigation of truth.

- 5) An Introduction to the Baha'i Faith, DVD, Publisher: Baha'i Verlag Germany Available

through Baha'i Distribution Service.

This 20 minute film explores the Baha'i commitment peacefully with unity in diversity as a basis.

- 6) The Promise of World Peace: A Baha'i Perspective, DVD, Producer: Cyrus Parvani  
Publisher: Radiant Century Productions. Available through Baha'i Distribution Service

The promise of world peace explores the beliefs and origins of the Baha'i Faith.

Weaving together historical documents and footage from around the world, this documentary takes a look at the Baha'i way of life and the daily struggle to promote peace. An excellent introduction to the faith.

#### **Audio Media:**

- 1) \in.tone\ Artist Katherine Key, CD, Available through Baha'i Distribution Service

Ten songs with lyrics from the Bah'u'llah, Abdul-Baha and the Bab suitable for special occasions, prayer meetings, private meditation.

- 2) A New Life: Brian Dickey Artist: Brian Dickey Producer: Larry Magee, CD Available through: Baha'i Distribution Service.

Using sacred text from the Baha'i and Christian traditions, the artist renders Baha'i inspired lyrics which can be used for gatherings, Baha'i Feasts and personal meditation.

- 3) Sonbel: Shiraz Artist Sonbel Taefi Publisher: EchoMusic. Available through: Baha'i Distribution Service.

A mixture of poetry, prayer and music.

- 4) Baha'i Prayers at the Sacred Threshold, AJ Records, July 1999, AISN: B00004UG19  
Available through: Amazon

Prayers from The Bahai sacred writings offer inspirational and spiritual insights. The listener will discover the unique qualities within the interweaving of spiritual readings by Lisa Janti and original music composition by Bob Alcivar.

- 5) The Seven Valleys, AJ Record, July 2000 AISN: B00004UG1A. Available through: Amazon

This record of The Seven Valleys is the third in a series that has included "From The Realm Of The Invisible", selections from The Hidden Words of Baha'u'llah and "Baha'i Prayers - At The Sacred Threshold", a compilation of Baha'i prayers.

- 6) The Hidden Words, AJ Records, July 2000, AISN: B00004UG1A Available through Amazon, This record is part of a trilogy of recordings of the sacred writings of Baha's put to music.

## Standardized Library Resources: Buddhism

### Print Media:

- 1) Buddhist Religions: A Historical Introduction, by Richard H. Robinson, Willard L. Johnson, Thanissaro Bhikkhu, Wadsworth Publishing, ISBN: 0534558585, 2004 (5<sup>th</sup> ed.)

An introductory book to Buddhism that covers the teachings and practices of a wide range of schools and traditions.

- 2) The Story of Buddhism: A Concise Guide to its History & Teachings, by Donald S. Lopez Jr., HarperSanFrancisco, ISBN: 0060099275, 2002

A book that contains information on the practices of a wide range of schools and traditions.

- 3) The Teaching of Buddha, compiled by the Bukkyo Dendo Kyokai (Buddhist Promoting Foundation), ISBN: 4-89237-011-8, 1985 (110<sup>th</sup> ed.)

Provides selective passages from many Buddhist scripture. This book is found in hotels, and institutions.

- 4) Essential Buddhism: A Complete Guide to Beliefs and Practices, by Jack Maguire, Pocket Books, ISBN: 0-671-04188-6, 2001

Provides a practical summary of the different schools and practices of Buddhism.

- 5) Buddhism Plain and Simple, by Steve Hagen, Broadway Books, ISBN: 0767903323, 1998

This book explains basic Buddhist teachings from the Zen Buddhist perspective.

- 6) Peace Is Every Step: The Path of Mindfulness in Everyday Life, by Thich Nhat Hanh, Bantam Books, ISBN: 0553351397, 1992

This book applies the basic Zen Buddhist teaching of mindfulness to everyday living.

- 7) The Heart of the Buddha's Teachings: Transforming Suffering into Peace, Joy, and Liberation, by Thich Nhat Hanh, Random House, Inc., ISBN: 0676903692, 1999

This book applies the basics teachings of Buddhism to modern struggles from a Zen Buddhist perspective.

- 8) Taming the Tiger Within: Meditations on Transforming Difficult Emotions, by Thich Nhat Hanh, Penguin Group, ISBN: 1573222887, 2004

This book guides the reader through Buddhist ways of dealing with emotions such as anger, fear, and jealousy.

- 9) Zen Mind, Beginner's Mind: Informal Talks on Zen Meditation and Practice, by Shunryu Suzuki, Shambhala Publications, Inc., ISBN: 0834800799, 1973

This book is often considered as one of the classic explanations of Zen Buddhism to Western audiences.

- 10) Not Always So: Practicing the True Spirit of Zen, by Shunryu Suzuki, Edward Espe Brown, HarperCollins Publishers, ISBN: 0060957549, 2003

A follow-up book to the above listed **Zen Mind, Beginner's Mind**.

- 11) Everyday Zen: Love and Work, by Charlotte Joko Beck, HarperCollins Publishers, ISBN: 0060607343, 1989

This book applies the basics of Zen Buddhism to the struggles of everyday life.

- 12) Woman of the Way: Discovering 2,500 Years of Buddhist Wisdom, by Sallie Tisdale, HarperCollins, ISBN: 0-06-059816-6, 2006

This book traces women Buddhist masters and teachers, and gives us an understanding of women's contribution to Buddhism.

- 13) Living Buddha, Living Christ, by Thich Nhat Hanh, Riverhead Books, ISBN: 1-57322-568-1, 1995

This book compares Buddhist and Christian themes and scripture.

- 14) The Art of Happiness: A Handbook for Living, by the Dalai Lama, Howard C. Cutler, Penguin Group, ISBN: 1573221112, 1998

A book that applies basic Buddhist teachings as explained by the Dalai Lama to modern daily struggles.

- 15) Open Heart: Practicing Compassion in Everyday Life, by Dalai Lama, Nicholas Vreeland, Little, Brown & Company, ISBN: 0316930938, 2002

This book lays out a path of Buddhist practice to increase one's compassion.

- 16) Awakening the Buddha Within, by Lama Surya Das, Bantam Doubleday Dell Publishing Group, ISBN: 0767901576, 1998

This book explains basic Buddhist teachings and practices from the Tibetan Buddhist perspective.

- 17) When Things Fall Apart: Heart Advice for Difficult Times, by Pema Chodron, Shambhala Publications, Inc., ISBN: 1570623449, 1997

This book explains how one can face the struggles of modern life through the Buddhist teachings. The author is from the Tibetan Buddhist tradition.

- 18) The Places that Scare You: A Guide to Fearlessness in Difficult Times, Pema Chodron, Shamabala Publications, ISBN: 978-1590304495. 2001

- 19) Buddhism for Beginners, by Thubten Chodron, Snow Lion Publications, Inc., ISBN: 1559391537, 2001

This book explains the basic teachings of Buddhism from a Tibetan Buddhist perspective.

- 20) Wake Up To Your Life, by Ken McLeod, HarperCollins, ISBN: 0-06-251681-7, 2002

This books provides models for developing meditation and insight.

- 21) What the Buddha Taught, by Walpola Rahula, Grove Press, ISBN: 0802130313, 1974 (Revised ed.)

A book that covers the basic Buddhist teachings from the viewpoint of the Theravada school. The Theravada school is practiced in Southeast Asian countries such as Thailand, Burma, and Sri Lanka. In the West, a type of Buddhist meditation called Vipassana meditation is popular and Vipassana meditation comes from the Theravada school.

- 22) A Path with Heart: A Guide Through the Perils and Promised of Spiritual Life, by Jack Kornfield, Bantam Books, ISBN: 0553372114, 1993

This book explains the practice of Buddhist meditation in an American context. The author has studied Theravada Buddhism and Vipassana meditation.

- 23) Lovingkindness: The Revolutionary Art of Happiness, by Sharon Salzberg, Jon Kabat-Zinn, Shambhala Publications, Inc., ISBN: 157062903X, 2002

This book applies Vipassana meditation to the struggles of modern life in America.

- 24) It's Easier Than You Think: The Buddhist Way to Happiness, by Sylvia Boorstein, Harper San Francisco, ISBN: 0062512943, 1997

The book covers the basic Buddhist teachings in the context of modern American life. The author is a known teacher of Vipassana meditation.

- 25) Everyday Suchness: Buddhist Essays on Everyday Living, by Gyomay M. Kubose, Dharma House, ISBN: 0964299208, 2004

A book that covers basic Buddhist teachings with daily experiences. The author is from a

Japanese Buddhist tradition.

- 26) The Buddha in Your Mirror: Practical Buddhism and the Search for Self, by Woody Hochswender, Greg Martin, Ted Morino, Middleway Press, ISBN: 0967469783, 2001

This book covers the teachings of Nichiren Shoshu Buddhism, a type of Japanese Buddhism that has some popularity in the US.

- 27) River of Fire, River of Water: An Introduction to the Pure Land Tradition of Shin Buddhism, by Taitetsu Unno, Doubleday Publishing, ISBN: 0385485115, 1998

This book is an introduction to Shin Buddhism, a popular form of Buddhism in Japan that is quite popular in the US.

- 28) First Buddhist Women: Poems and Stories of Awakening, by Susan Murcott, Parallax Press, ISBN: 1-888375-54-X, (2006)

This book provides historical insight into how Buddhism became one of the first religions to welcome women.

- 29) Mindfulness in Plain English by H. Gunaratana, by Corporate Body of the Buddha, ISBN: 0861713214,

Fundamentals of the basic Buddhist meditation are outlined to include: the how why, when, where and answers to problems common to implementing the discipline of meditation.

- 30) Mindfulness: Path to the Deathless by Ajahn Sumedgo, Corporate Body of the Buddha, ISBN: 1870205014, (!987).

Reference handbook to Buddhist meditation.

- 31) Zen Mind, Beginner's Mind by Suzuki, Shunryum ISBN: 0834800799, Weatherhill, Inc. ISBN: 1590302672 (2000).

Succinct introduction to Zen practice as it discusses posture and breathing in meditation as well as selflessness, emptiness and mindfulness.

- 32) Describing the Indescribable by Hsing Yun, ISBN: 086171866, Wisdom Publications (2001).

Buddhist commentary on the importance of balanced insight and emotion in the spiritual path.

- 33) Only Don't Know by Seung Sahn, ISBN: 1570624321, Shambhala Publication (1999).

Letters written by a Zen Master answering questions about work, relationships, and suffering.



- 13) The Myth of Freedom, by Chogyan Trungpa, Publisher :Shambhala (1976) ISBN:1-57062-933-1

Shows how our attitudes, preconceptions, and even or spiritual practices can become chains that bind us to repetitive patterns of frustration and despair.

- 14) The Wings to Awakening, by Thanissaso Bhikkhu, Publisher :The Dhama Dana Publication Fund (1996) ISBN: N/A

Details the disciplines, teachings and practices of Hinayana Buddhism.

- 15) Insight Meditation, by Joseph Goldstain, Publisher: Shambhala (2003) ISBN: 1-59030-016-5

Explains favorite Dharma Stories, key teachings and answers the most asked insight meditation.

- 16) Jivan Muktiviveka, by Swami Vidyaranya, Publisher: Wedanta Press (1996) ISBN: 81-7505-882-5

Deals with how the spiritual aspirant can overcome fear, addiction, and illusion and become the jivanmukta or liberated soul.

- 18) Working With Anger, by Thubten Chodron, Publisher: Snow Lion (2001) ISBN: 1-55939-163-4

This book presents a variety of Buddhist methods for subduing and preventing anger

- 19) Talks With Ramana Maharshi, by Ramana Maharshi, Publisher: Inner Directions (2000) ISBN: 1-878019-00-7

This book is in question, answer format and deals with a universal approach by directly pointing to the truth of our intrinsic nature

- 20) The Journey To The Sacred Garden, by Hank Wesselman, Publisher: Hay House (2003) ISBN: 1-4019-0111-5

This book shows us how we can tap into peace that lies within us all the time.

- 29) Fundamental Wisdom of the Middle Way, by Jay L. Garfield Publisher: Oxford (1995) ISBN: 0-19-509336-4

A clear and eminently readable translation of Nagarjuna's seminal work. Nagarjuna was a prominent Buddhist Saint.

- 43) Teachings from the Mani Retreat, by Lama Zopa Rinpoche, Publisher: Lama Yeshe Wisdom Archive (2001) ISBN: 1-891868-10-1

A day by day account of the teachings given by the Lama at the inaugural Mani Retreat

including the rituals, meditation, mantra and chanting etc...

- 44) Zen Mind, Beginners Mind, by Shunryu Suzuki, Publisher: Weatherhill (1970)  
ISBN: 0-8348-0079-9

How to practice Zen as a workable discipline and religion in one's daily life,

- 45) Opening the Door to Bon, by Nyima Dallpa, Publisher, Snow Lion (2005) (ISBN: 101-55939-246-0)

A complete handbook for the fundamental practices of the Ancient Bon Tradition of Tibet.

- 46) Dzogchen Teachings, by Chogyal Norbu, Publisher, Snow Lion (2006) ISBN :10-1-55939-243

A complete guide to the Dzogchen teachings of Tibet.

- 47) Dzogchen Teachings, by Chogyal Norbu, Publisher, Snow Lion (2006) ISBN: 10-1-55939-243

A complete guide to the Dzogchen teachings of Tibet.

- 48) The Miracle of Mindfulness, by Thich Nhat Hanh, published by Beacon Press (1975)  
(ISBN: 0-8070-1239-4).

Anecdotes and practical exercises as a means of learning the skills of mindfulness being awake and aware.

- 49) Seeking the Heart of Wisdom, by Joseph Goldstein, Publisher :Shambhala (1987)  
(ISBN: 1-57062-805-X)

Teachings & practices of insight meditation which are the understanding of our bodies, minds, lives, and to see clearly the true nature of experience.

- 50) The Torch of Certainty, by Jamgon Kangtrul ; Publisher :Shambhala (2000) (ISBN: 1-57062-713-4)

This text describes the Four Foundation Practices that all practitioners of vajrayana Buddhism must complete.

- 51) Enlightened Courage, by Dilgo Khyentse; Publisher :Snow Lion (1993) (ISBN:1-55939-023-9)

The author presents the Seven Point Mind Training, brought to Tibet by the Indian Master Atisha, which is the very core of the entire practice of Tibetan Buddhism.

- 52) Living at the Source, by Swami Vivekananda; Publisher :Shambhala (1993) (ISBN: 1-57062-616-2)

- Writing and talks of Swami Vivekandanda on the concerns of contemporary men and women who seek to live a spiritual life in the midst of everyday activities.
- 53) Make Your Mind an Ocean, by Lana Yeshe; Publisher :TDL Publications (1999) (ISBN:1-891868-03-9)
- Gives helpful tips to calm our mind according to the Buddhist tradition.
- 54) Zen Flesh, Zen Bones, by Paul Reps Publisher :Tuttle Publishing (1998) ISBN: 0-8048-3186-6
- Four books in one and are the main Zen writing of Zen Buddhism.
- 55) Between Heaven and Earth, by Shi Bo, Publisher: ISBN: 1-59030-050-5
- Calligraphic characters and historical and legendary anecdotes to gives a fascinating overview of the evolution of seven seminal Chinese writing styles.
- 56) Seared Calligraphy of the East, by John Stevens, Publisher :Shambhala (1981) ISBN: 1-57062-122-5
- Covers topics as the history and spirit of Eastern Calligraphy, the are of copying religious texts, the biographies of important Zen Calligraphies.
- 57) The Places That Scare You, by Pena Chodron, ISBN: 1-57062-921-8, published by Shanbhala, (2001).
- Teaches how to awaken our basic goodness and connect with others, to accept ourselves and other complete with faults and imperfections.
- 58) When Things Fall Apart, by Pena Chodran, ISBN: 1-57062-969-2, published by Shambhala, (1997).
- Provides sound, heart advice for dealing with difficult times.
- 59) Crest Jewel of Discrimination, by Sri Shankasa, ISBN: 0-88748-034-5, published by Vedanta Press, (1947).
- Sharkara shares his philosophy on the nature of reality, and how to live a righteous life.
- 60) The Buddha and his teachings, by Samuel Bercholz Publisher: Shamblala (1993) ISBN: 1-57062-960-9
- A collection of classic and modern Buddhist texts that provide insight into the teaching and practice of Buddhism.

## Video Media:

- 1) The Tibetan Book of the Dead (A Way of Life/Liberation). DVD, Wellspring, ASIN:B0000YTOZS, 2004.
- 2) The Robert A. F. Thurman Collection (On Tibet) DVD, Wellspring, ASIN:B00005Y6ZU, 2002.
- 3) Robert A.F. Thurman on Buddhism. DVD, Mystic Fire, ASIN:1561764442, 1999.
- 4) Mystic's Journey: Requiem for a Faith (Tibetan). VHS, Wellspring, ASIN:188553874X, 1998.
- 5) Sukhavati: A Mythic Journey. DVD, Mystic Fire, ISBN:1-56176-481-7, 2001.
- 6) Ethics For The New Millennium (Dalai Lama) DVD, Mystic Fire, ASIN:1561764477, 2003.
- 7) H.H. The Dalai Lama On Campus. VHS, MPI Home Video, ISBN:0-7886-0013-3, 1997
- 8) God and Buddha: A Dialogue. DVD, Mystic Fire, ASIN:B000C23DQ, 2003
- 9) The Four Noble Truths (Dalai Lama) DVD, Mystic Fire, ASIN:B00005UO7Q, 2001.
- 10) Pema Chodron & Jack Kornfield: Wisdom and Compassion. DVD, Great Path, ASIN:B000MF2NFI.
- 11) Little Buddha. DVD, Miramax, ASIN:6305428360, 1999.
- 12) Life of Buddha. DVD, Arte, ASIN:B000IJCI4, 2004
- 13) Refuge. DVD, MDS Productions, ASIN:B000L82UPO.
- 14) Dalai Lama: Heart of Tibet. DVD, Mystic Fire, ASIN:6302890381, 1998.
- 15) Tibet: A Buddhist Trilogy. DVD, Festival Media, ASIN:B000JVTOEZ, 1999.
- 16) Talking with the Dalai Lama. DVD, MDS Productions, ASIN:B000L&WVDQ
- 17) A Guide to Walking Meditation. VHS, Parrallax Press, ASIN:0938077139.
- 18) Fire on the Mountain. VHS, Mystic Fire, ASIN:1561764485, 1999
- 19) Discovering Buddhism, DVD, FPMT, 2004
- 20) Natural Meditation: Tibetan Buddhist Practice, VHS, Sounds True Video, ASIN:000063UUB, 2000
- 21) The Secret Is There Are No Secrets: An Introduction to Zen Meditation, Openings,

ASIN:00075K84G, 2004

- 22) Buddhism: by the Teaching Company, DVD or CD Sets. 24 lectures presented by Malcolm Eckel, Ph.D, of Boston University giving a historical overview of Buddhism and an introduction to the vitality adaptability of a religious tradition that has transformed civilizations.
- 23) Great World Religions: Buddhism by the Teaching Company, DVD or CD sets. ISBN: 1565855647, 12 lectures by Malcolm Eckel, Ph.D, of Boston University giving an excellent study in the basics of Buddhism.
- 24) Three Principle Aspects of the Path by Lama Yeshe (DVD), Lama Yeshe Wisdom Archive (2005). Set in the Buddhist Mahayana Tradition this is a 2 part series introducing the path of enlightenment. The Lama explains such concepts as renunciation, bodhicitta and the right of emptiness.

#### **Audio Media:**

- 1) Your Buddha Nature by Jack Kornfield, ISBN: 01564455739, Audio-tape produced by Sounds True, (1998). Introduces the listener to the 10 perfections of Buddha.
- 2) The Present Moment by Thich Bhat Hanh, ISBN: 159179126, Audio Tape, Sounds True, (1994). Learn about Buddhist practice directly from a master of tradition. This reference teaches listeners to walk, breathe, and communicate deeply and consciously.
- 3) Natural Perfection by Lama Surya Das, ISBN: 1564556808, Audio Tape, Sounds True, (1999). Lama Surya Das is an authentic Tibetan Lama, born and raised in the West - he understands the complexities of one of Tibetan Buddhism profoundest teachings - Dzogchen, but is able to convey it in a contemporary and often humourous form. A number of guided meditations accompany the discussion, and some "non-meditations", such as the 'sky gazing' technique are well explained.
- 4) The Places that Scare You by Pema Choden, ISBN: 1590304497, Audio Tape, Shambala Publications, (2001). In *The Places That Scare You*, Chödrön introduces a host of the compassionate tools and concepts for transforming anxieties and negative emotions into positive living.
- 5) Awakening Compassion by Pema Chodron, ISBN: 1591791286, Audio CD, Sounds True Publications (2003). Awakening Compassion is the first audio retreat on the practice of lojong taught by Pema Chodron herself. With many on-the-spot techniques for dealing with jealousy, anger, and fear, Awakening Compassion is a unique resource for bringing compassion into the world and stopping the cycle of suffering in our own lives.
- 6) Buddhism without Beliefs by Stephen Batchelor, Audio CD, ISBN: 15732263564, Sounds True Production, (2001). The major tenets of Buddhist wisdom laid out by the author with comments on their relevance to modern life.
- 7) The Way of Leadership: Ancient Strategies for Success from the Zen/Taosist Masters by Cleary (Translator) Audio CD, ISBN: 1591791539. Timeless wisdom on leadership from the Zen/Taoist Buddhist traditions.

- 8) Living Well, Dying Well by Rinpoche, Sogyal (Audio CD) ISBN: 1591795117, Sounds True Publications. Tibetan teacher introduces the fundamental concepts on reincarnation, karma and meditation freeing one to live well and face death constructively.
- 9) Sacred Path of the Warrior by Chogyon Trungpa (Audio Tape and CD) ISBN:0877735085, Shambhala Publications (1989). The founder of Naropa University conveys to the listener a path of self-mastery and greater fulfillment by discussing the skills needed to overcome habitual behaviors, relaxation and discipline.
- 10) Dewa Che , by Dechen Shak-Dagsay, Publisher: New Earth (1999) ISBN: N/A

The chanting of Tibetan Mastras over classical Indian Music.

## Standard Library Resources - Catholic

### Print Media:

- 1) The Imitation of Christ by Thomas a Kempis, (ISBN-0785242244)  
  
A classic book for meditation on the Christian life by this 14<sup>th</sup> century monk.
- 2) A Brief History of Vatican II by Alberigo, Giuseppe, and Sherry, Matthew, trans. (ISBN-1570750491)  
  
Explains the origin and sessions of this council of the Catholic Church.
- 3) John Paul II A Life of Grace by Allegri, Renzo (ISBN-0867166576)  
  
The facts of Pope John Paul II Life are well known, but the mystery of his unique journey has not always been clear. He is a pope of a Milestone, a poet, mystic, philosopher, and theoretician.
- 4) The Philokalia: The Eastern Christian Spiritual Texts-Seclections, Annotated, and Explained by Allyne Smith, trans. Palmer, Sherrard and Ware (ISBN-1594731039)  
  
This is a collection of writings of monks from the fourth to the fifteen century embodying the Eastern Church's interpretation of biblical meaning. It is an introduction to the spiritual wisdom of the Eastern Christian Church.
- 5) Charles De Foucauld by Antier, Jean Jacquest, and Shirek Smith, Julia (ISBN-0898707560)  
  
French playboy who became a "universal brother" living among Muslims in the Sahara desert.
- 6) Introduction To Saint Thomas Aquinas by Aquinas, Thomas, and Pegis, Anton (ISBN-0075536536)  
  
Selections from the *Summa Theologica* and *Contra Gentiles*.
- 7) Aquinas' Shorter Summa: Saint Thomas' Own Concise Version of His Summa Theological by Aquinas, Thomas (ISBN-1928832431)  
  
Last book of Thomas Aquinas and summary of his *Summa Theological*.
- 8) God's Invisible Hand by Arinze, Francis, and O'Connell, Gerard (ISBN-1-58617-135-6)  
  
Cardinal Arinze, the first African prelate to head a major Vatican office, tell his amazing life story, and how he was guided by "God invisibles hand" through many dangerous and difficult times growing up in Nigeria.

- 9) City of God by Augustine (ISBN-0140448942)

St. Augustine is probably the most influential Christian thinker after St. Paul, and this book is his masterpiece, a vast synthesis of religious and secular knowledge.

- 10) The Confessions of St. Augustine by Augustine (ISBN-0192833723)

By Common consent this work has a special place among the world's great books. An inexhaustible source of intellectual stimulation.

- 11) The Wisdom of John Paul II by Bakalar, Nick, and Balkin, Richard (ISBN-0375727329)

Essential excerpts from the late pope's encyclicals, sermons, addresses, and other statements throughout his papacy.

- 12) Spiritual Direction and the Encounter with God by Barry, William A., S.J.(ISBN-0809142945)

How a relationship with God develops and how one can discern whether a particular experiences is from God or not.

- 13) Finding God in All Things by Barry, William A., S. J.(ISBN-0877934606)

A companion to the Spiritual Exercises of St. Ignatius.

- 14) God's Passionate Desire and Our Response by Barry, William A., S. J. (ISBN-0877935017)

Meditations on God's desire to be in relationship with us and our desire to be in relationship with God.

- 15) New Commentary on the Code of Canon Law by Beal, John, Coriden, James, and Green, Thomas, eds. (ISBN-0901050020)

Contains the canon law of the Catholic Church with detailed commentary.

- 16) The Collegeville Bible Commentary by Bergant, Dianne, ed. (ISBN-0-8146-1484-1)

This one-volume, edition was prepared to meet the needs of those students of the bible who need reference to more than one book of the bible or who prefer to use their own Bible.

- 17) His Holiness: John Paul II and the Hidden History of Our Time by Bernstein, Carl, and Politi, Marco (ISBN-0385472374)

The story of Karol Wojtila, the first Polish pope in 400 years, and his leadership in world events.



- 18) An Introduction to the Christian Orthodox Churches (Introduction to Religion) by Binns, John (ISBN-0521667380)

Describes the life of the Orthodox Churches of the Christian East from Constantine to 2000.

- 19) The Death of the Messiah: Volumes I and II by Brown, Raymond E. (ISBN-0-385-19397-1)

A comprehensive study and scriptural analysis of the death of Christ

- 20) The New Jerome Biblical Commentary by Brown, Raymond., Fitzmyer, Joseph A., and Murphy, Roland E. (ISBN-0318598363)

This reference book is a compact commentary on the entire Bible that readers can use to familiarize themselves with the methods and paths followed by biblical scholars.

- 21) 2007 ... Catholic Almanac by Bunson, Matthew, ed. (ISBN-0879739142)

One-of-a-kind, fully-indexed annual guide to Catholic current events.

- 22) Catechism of the Catholic Church, Revised in Accordance with the Official Latin Text Promulgated by Pope John Paul II (hardcover) by Catholic Church - Corporate Author, USCCB, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition (ISBN-1574551094)

This is the first official new edition of the Catholic catechism in 400 years. It is the authoritative summary of Catholic belief regarding the Church creeds, sacraments, commandments, and prayers. It contains extensive cross-referencing, indexing, footnotes and "In brief" summaries of each section. It should be mandatory in all Chapel libraries for Catholic inmates.

- 23) New Catholic Encyclopedia, Edition 2, 15 Volumes by Catholic University of America (ISBN-0787640042)

This is a modern and complete (and expensive) encyclopedia produced under the guidance of the Catholic University of America. It is a modern revision of the 1967 encyclopedia which many institution own.

- 24) Beginning Apologetics - 8 Volumes by Chacon, Frank, and Burnham, Jim (ISBN-1930084005)

Subjects covered are: The Bible, Apologetics, Apostolic Authority, Marian Doctrines, Confession, Eucharist, Purgatory and more.

- 25) Western Asceticism by Chadwick, Owen, ed.(ISBN-0664241611)

Contains three important documents of the early Christian Church – *The Sayings of the Fathers*, *The Conferences of Cassian*, and the *Rule of Saint Benedict*,

- 26) Saint Thomas Aquinas: The Dumb Ox by Chesterson, G. K. (ISBN-0385090021)

A classic portrait of St. Thomas Aquinas.

- 27) Light Through Darkness: The Orthodox Tradition (Traditions of Christian Spirituality) by Chryssavgis, John (ISBN-1570755485)

A study into the heart of Orthodox Christian tradition – the idea of brokenness and darkness as the only way to healing and light, the idea of imperfection as the only way to salvation.

- 28) Saints Behaving Badly: The Cutthroats, Crooks, Trollops, Con Men, and Devil Worshipers Who Became Saints. by Craughwell, Thomas J. (ISBN-038551720-3)

The book presents 28 saints as they truly were before becoming saints. Saints are not born; they are made.

- 29) The First Seven Ecumenical Councils (325-787) by Davis, Leo D., S.J.(ISBN-0-8146-5616-1)

Their history and theology.

- 30) The Divine Milieu by De Chardin, Teilhard (ISBN-00609048795)

A modern spiritual classic by Jesuit geologist and paleontologist who emphasizes humanity's spiritual life can become a participation in the destiny of the universe.

- 31) The Way to Love by De Mello, Anthony (ISBN-038524939X)

In thirty-one meditations, de Mello implores his readers to break through illusion, the great obstacle to love. "Love springs from awareness," de Mello insists, saying that it is only when we see others as they are that we can begin to really love. But not only must we seek to see others with clarity, we must examine ourselves without misconception.

- 32) Awakening: Conversations with the Masters by De Mello, Anthony (ISBN-0829412603)

365 short daily meditations from spiritual masters.

- 33) Sadhana: A Way to God by De Mello, Anthony (ISBN-0385196148)

A series of prayer exercises drawn from both Eastern and Western traditions of meditation.

- 34) Beyond the Darkness: A Biography of Bede Griffiths by Du Boulay, Shirley (ISBN-0385489463)

Biography of the English Benedictine monk who tried to harmonize spiritual practices of the East and West, and was eventually the leader of an ashram in India.

- 35) In the Redeeming Christ: Toward a Theology of Spirituality by Durrwell, F.X. (ISBN-B00015KKFM)

The Christian life must always be seen in relation to Christ the redeemer who is its center. This book is a collection of aspects of the spiritual life.

- 36) The Mystery of Christ and the Apostolate by Durwell, F.X. (ISBN-0722072104)

Written by a biblical theological expounding biblical teaching, he brings out the gospel message about the Church's call to holiness and its obligation to evangelize.

- 37) All Saints: Daily Reflections on Saints, Prophets, and Witnesses for Our Time by Ellsberg, Robert (ISBN-0824516796)

Ellsberg redefines the stereotype of saints in this compendium of the lives of men and women, ancient and contemporary, who gave themselves completely to their vocations.

- 38) Blessed Among All Women by Ellsberg, Robert (ISBN-0824522516)

Stories of over 60 holy women whose lives draw us into the mystery of the beatitudes – sanctity, the struggle for justice, poverty of spirit, and merciful love.

- 39) The Man Is You by Evely, Louis (ISBN-B0000EF6BU)

Would we have recognized Christ? How? So many of those He met during His earthly life didn't and we-why would we have recognized Him? Why would we have failed to?

- 40) Oxford Dictionary of Saints by Farmer, David (ISBN-0198609493)

Over 1400 entries covering saints world wide – Europe, North and South America, the Far East, and Latvia and Poland.

- 41) The Way of the Pilgrim and Other Classics of Russian Spirituality by Fedotov, G. P., Editor (ISBN-0486427129)

*The Way of a Pilgrim* ranks among the classics of world spirituality. It is the story of an anonymous 19th-century peasant's spiritual education.

- 42) Pope Benedict XVI A Personal Portrait by Fisher, Heinz-Joachim (ISBN-0824523725)

The authoritative biography is now available from the leading Vatican journalist and closest observer of Joseph Ratzinger.

- 43) Documents of Vatican II by Flannery, Austin, editor (ISBN-0918344379)

This book contains the 16 final documents approved by the second Vatican council which was held from 1962 to 1965. This is an essential volume for a Catholic library.

- 44) Ignatius of Loyola: Spiritual Exercises and Selected Works (Classics of Western Spirituality) by Ganss, George, S.J., editor (ISBN-0809104474)

This book provides four major works of Ignatius of Loyola, ten samples of letters, with introduction and commentary.

- 45) Josua and the City by Girzone, Joseph F. (ISBN-0-385-48569-7)

God has come to visit all of us many times in various shapes and disguise. Joshua is a fantasy about one of these possible visits, and how people would respond. The book was written with the hope that Jesus would become real in our lives once again.

- 46) Joshua by Girzone, Joseph F. (ISBN-0-385-47421-0)

God has come to visit all of us many times in various shapes and disguise. Joshua is a fantasy about one of these possible visits, and how people would respond. The book was written with the hope that Jesus would become real in our lives once again.

- 47) A Portrait of Jesus by Girzone, Joseph F. (ISBN-0-385-48477-1)

There are countless paths to follow when seeking spiritual guidance, but thousands of years of religion and theology cannot replace the premier example that Jesus himself set.

- 48) Joshua the Homecoming by Girzone, Joseph F. (ISBN-0-385-49509-9)

God has come to visit all us many time in various shapes and disguise. Joshua is a fantasy about on of these possible visits, and how people would respond. The book was written with hope that Jesus would real in our lives once again.

- 49) Opening to God: A Guide to Prayer by Green, Thomas H (ISBN-1594710716)

Opening to God is a very practical guide to discernment. It is a well grounded and faith filled view of how the Christian can faithfully seek the will of God.

- 50) When the Well Runs Dry: Prayer Beyond Beginnings by Green, Thomas H.(ISBN-0877931828)

For those who pray, but whose prayer life has run dry.

- 51) Weeds Among the Wheat: Discernment: Where Prayer and Action Meet by Green, Thomas H. (ISBN-0877933189)

A rich source of information in developing discernment in the context of a special lifelong journey. It is an excellent introduction to the Spiritual Exercises of Ignatius Loyola and to "the place where prayer and action meet."

- 52) The Golden String: An Autobiography by Griffiths, Bede (ISBN-0872431126)
- A truthful look at one man's struggle to find the meaning of life. It is a fascinating look at a very complicated and sensitive individual. He describes his spiritual journey from agnostic to Roman Catholic monk in candid detail.
- 53) Spiritual Passages: The Psychology of Spiritual Development by Groeschel, Benedict J. (ISBN-0824506286)
- Provides some of the sounder insights of contemporary psychology to the classical outline of the spiritual journey contained in the literature of spirituality
- 54) The Virtue Driven Life by Groeschel, Fr. Benedict J., C.F.R.(ISBN-978-1-59276-265-1)
- With his typical wit, warmth, and wisdom, best-selling author Fr. Benedict J. Groeschel helps you take a bold stance in your life by bring each of the seven Cardinal Virtue down to earth, making them meaningful for today.
- 55) Heaven Begins with You by Gruen, Anselm, trans. Peter Heinegg (ISBN-0802841325)
- Before psychology the Christian monastics made real life experience the basis for spirituality, rather than airy ideals. It is a guide to a lifestyle rooted in self-knowledge and faith.
- 56) Catholic for a Reason, 3 Volumes by Hahn, Scott, and Flaherty, Regis J. (ISBN-1-931018-18-9)
- These books answer the important and legitimate questions of the Protestants.
- 57) Hail, Holy Queen the Mother of God in the Word of God by Hahn, Scott (ISBN-0140448942)
- An enlightening perspective on Mary, Mother of God, demonstrating Mary's essential role in Christianity's redemptive message.
- 58) Too Deep for Words: Rediscovering Lectio Divina by Hall, Thelma (ISBN-0809129590)
- The ancient way of spiritual reading (*lectio divina*) as a proven path that leads to contemplation.
- 59) Modern Catholic Dictionary by Hardon, John A., S.J.(ISBN-0385121628)
- A compilation of approximately 5000 terms that deal with Catholic faith, worship, morals, history and spirituality.

- 60) The Treasury of Catholic Wisdom by Hardon, John A., Editor (ISBN-0898705398)

A mini-library in one volume of more than 33 great Catholic spiritual writers and thinkers from as early as the first centuries A.D.

- 61) Desert Christians: An Introduction to the Literature of Early Monasticism by Harmless, William (ISBN-0195162234)

This book introduces the literature of early monasticism. It examines all the best-known works, including Athanasius' Life of Antony, the Lives of Pachomius, and the so-called Sayings of the Desert Fathers. Later chapters focus on two pioneers of monastic theology: Evagrius Ponticus, the first great theoretician of Christian mysticism; and John Cassian, who brought Egyptian monasticism to the Latin West.

- 62) The Healing Power of the Eucharist by Hampsch, John H., C.M.F. (ISBN-978-1-56955-095-3)

Father Hampsch reflects upon the spiritual, emotional and even physical healing that is available to us through the transforming power of this sacrament.

- 63) SACRA PAGINA by Harrington, Daniel J., Editor (ISBN-0814658040)

*SACRA PAGINA* is a multi-volume commentary on the books of the New Testament. There are separate volumes by various editors for the various books of the bible – Matthew, Mark, Luke, John, Acts, Romans, Galatians, Corinthians, etc. The series present fresh translations and modern expositions of all the books of the New Testament. Written by an international team of Catholic biblical scholars, the volumes present basic introductory information and close exposition. The volumes invite as many people as possible to study the “sacred page.”

- 64) Interpreting The Old Testament by Harrington, Daniel J., S.J. (ISBN-0-8146-5236-0)

A Practical guide to the Old Testament.

- 65) Responses to 101 Questions on God and Evolution by Haught, John F. (ISBN-0809139898)

This book by a Distinguished Research Professor of Theology at Georgetown University addresses Darwin's theory of evolution, implications of evolution for theology, and creationism in its many expressions. It deals with intelligent design of the universe, natural selection, divine providence, suffering, and redemption.

- 66) Catholic Social Teaching: Our Best Kept Secret by Henroit, Peter, DeBerri, Edward, Schultheis, Michael (ISBN-1570754853)

A “Cliff Notes” version of 100 years of Catholic social thought consisting of detailed outlines of major social teaching documents.

- 67) Lord Jesus Christ by Hurtado, Larry W. (ISBN-0-8028-6070-2)

The most comprehensive study of the primitive church and its explosion of faith in Jesus as Lord. An excellent Christology.

- 68) A Pilgrim's Journey: The Autobiography of Ignatius of Loyola by Ignatius of Loyola (ISBN-0829407790)

The autobiography of the founder of the Society of Jesus.

- 69) She Who Is by Johnson, Elizabeth A. (ISBN-0824519256)

The mystery of God in feminist theological discourse. The book sets out to articulate metaphors for God that are feminine in nature.

- 70) Truly Our Sister: A Theology of Mary in the Communion of Saints by Johnson, Elizabeth A. (ISBN-0826418279)

The book focuses on Mary, who was intimately linked to the Spirit and yet remains far more accessible to us humans.

- 71) Arise, My Love: Mysticism for a New Era by Johnson, William (ISBN-1570753121)

Filled with spiritual insight, this book encourages inter-religious dialogue between East and West.

- 72) Cloud of Unknowing and Book of Privy Counseling by Johnson, William, ed. (ISBN-0385030975)

A classic spiritual book of a 14<sup>th</sup> century mystic providing a practical guide to the path of contemplation.

- 73) Showings by Julian of Norwich, with Cooledge, Edmund, and Walsh, James, translators (ISBN-089120917)

A late 14<sup>th</sup> century anchoress who lived in England, and whose single desire was to surrender all to God, reflects on her visions and their meaning. This volume is only one of many excellent volumes in the "Classics of Western Spirituality" series.

- 74) That They May All Be One: The Call To Unity by Kasper, Walter Cardinal (ISBN-0860123790)

Kasper heads the Vatican's Council for Christian Unity. He has the specific task of trying to heal the rift between the Roman Catholic Church and the Russian Orthodox Patriarchate in Moscow. He outlines his vision for the unity of Christian Churches.

- 75) Jesus The Christ by Kasper, Walter Cardinal (ISBN-080912081X)

Kasper, a Catholic cardinal and the Vatican's chief spokesman for Jewish-Christian dialogue, presents one of the more comprehensive surveys of Christology in print.

- 76) The Collected Works of St. Teresa of Avila - 3 Volumes by Kavanaugh, Kieran (ISBN-0960087664)

Teresa of Avila lived during the 1500s. A Christian mystic, the knowledge that she imparted in her writings was esteemed so highly, that she was the first woman to receive the title of "doctor," by the Catholic Church.

- 77) The Collected Works of St. John of the Cross by Kavanaugh, Kieran, and Rodriguez, Otilio (ISBN-0935216146)

The book consists of four major works and many minor works. The major works are "The Ascent of Mount Carmel", "The Dark Night", "The Spiritual Canticle" and "The Living Flame of Love". Each of the major works consists of a poem, written by St. John, and an extensive, word by word, explanation, supported by verses from Scripture.

- 78) Open Mind, Open Heart by Keating, Thomas (ISBN-082640698X Spanish:0916349071)

The practice of centering prayer is the beginning of a process of spiritual growth.

- 79) Invitation to Love by Keating, Thomas (ISBN-082640698X Spanish: 0826410936)

Outlines and explains the actual stages and of the process of spiritual growth through centering prayer. It is an attempt to provide a road map for the journey that begins when centering prayer is seriously undertaken.

- 80) Oasis of Wisdom, The Worlds of the Desert Fathers and Mothers by Keller, David G.R. (ISBN-0-8146-3034-0)

A scholarly and spiritual examination of the lives, beliefs, and wisdom of early Christian monastic men and women in Egypt and other desert lands. Chapters discuss daily lives and survival in such communities; the virtues that those living in such communities strove to achieve; and the lessons the postmodern world can learn from the early ascetics, such as the importance of stillness and science, humility, and patience.

- 81) Theological Dictionary of the New Testament, Abridged by Kittel, Gerhard, ed. (ISBN-0802824048)

Gives theological insight into various New Testament scripture topics.



- 82) The Catholic Comparative New Testament by Kohlenberger, John R., ed.  
(ISBN-0-19-528299-X)

Features eight complete Catholic New Testaments that show the full range of expression for this central text of study, worship, prayer, and contemplation. Includes Douay-Rheims, RSVCB, NRSVCB, NABJB, GNB, NJB, and Christian Community Bibles

- 83) The Practice of the Presence of God by Lawrence, Brother (ISBN-0883681056)

Classic book by a monastery cook who lived about 300 years ago – on living in the presence of God.

- 84) The Visionary Christian by Lewis, C. S. (ISBN-0-02-086730-1)

The *Visionary Christian* gives a glimpse of Lewis himself in his towering faith, his graceful genius, his awesome understanding.

- 85) Mere Christianity by Lewis, C. S. (ISBN-0684-823780)

Lewis presents Christian doctrine in an accessible manner. The book's content was first heard as informal radio broadcasts before being published.

- 86) Compendium of the Catechism of the Catholic Church by Libreria Editrice Vaticana  
(ISBN-1574557203)

This 200-page volume offers an official and short synthesis of the essential and fundamental element of the Church's faith found in the Catechism of the Catholic Church.

- 87) The Apostolic Fathers by Lightfoot, J. B., ed.(ISBN-0766164985)

Contents: Epistles of Clement of Rome: Genuine Epistle to the Corinthians, An Ancient Homily Commonly Called the Second Epistle; Epistles of S. Ignatius; Epistle of S. Polycarp; Martyrdom of S. Polycarp; Didache, Or Teaching of the Apostles; Epistle of Barnabas; Shepherd of Hermas; Epistle to Diognetus; Fragments of Papias; Relique of the Elders Preserved in Irenaeus; Index of Scriptural Passages.

- 88) A Year of Sundays: Gospel Reflections 2006 by Little Rock Scripture Study for Adults  
(ISBN-0814626378)

The Little Rock Scripture Study develops and distributes Bible study materials for adult Catholics. The above is just one sample of materials available in English and Spanish. The group offers give general areas of study – Foundation Studies, Gospels, Old Testament Writings, Early Church Writings, Thematic Studies, and Video-based courses.

- 89) Christ's Mother & Ours by Lukefahr, Oscar, C. M.(ISBN-0-7648-0214-3)

Mary announces the presence of our Savior and her son, Jesus into the world. Christ's Mother & Ours reflects on the importance of Mary in Scripture, Liturgy, and Catholicism.

- 90) Where is That in the Bible? by Madrid, Patrick (ISBN-0879736933)

Informs readers of the biblical origins of Catholic doctrines such as priestly celibacy, veneration of Mary and the saints, mortal and venial sins, and purgatory. While the tone is sometimes strident, the information is clear and conveniently organized by topic.

- 91) My Life With the Saints by Martin, James (ISBN-0829420012)

Personal experiences of befriending saints provide convincing testimony as to their efficacy as role models.

- 92) The Creed by Marthaler, Berard (ISBN-0896225372)

A one volume compendium of Catholic theology organized around the Nicene-Constantinople creed.

- 93) Becoming Who You Are: Insights on the True Self from Thomas Merton and Other Saints by Martin, James, S.J. (ISBN-158768036X)

Reflections on the writing of Trappist monk Thomas Merton. We are all created for holiness, yet our particular brand of holiness is unique to each one of us.

- 94) Living Justice by Massaro, Thomas (ISBN-1580510469)

A summary and explanation of the major principles of Catholic social teaching. This would make an excellent text in an introduction to Catholic social ethics course.

- 95) Images of Mary by McBride, Alfred, O Praem. (ISBN-978-0-86716-330-8)

Mary is important to all Christians, but especially so to Catholics. McBride explores ten images of Mary and explains their evolution and influence, tracing her appeal through different eras and different cultures.

- 96) The Harper Collins Encyclopedia of Catholicism by McBrien, Richard P., Editor (ISBN-0060653388)

McBrien, a theology professor, commissioned more than 4,500 entries Catholic doctrine, worship, history, culture, art, literature, and biblical scholarship. There are entries on Catholicism in various countries, biographies, information on other religions, and discussions of Complex moral and social issues.

- 97) The Loving Search for God by Meninger, William A.(ISBN-0826408516)  
An easy to guide to understanding practicing contemplative prayer by a Trappist monk at St. Benedict's Monastery in Snowmass, Colorado.
- 98) Mystics and Zen Masters by Merton, Thomas (ISBN-0374520011)  
A Trappist monk writes about diverse religious concepts – early monasticism, Russian Orthodox spirituality, Shakers and Zen Buddhism.
- 99) The Seven Story Mountain by Merton, Thomas (ISBN-0156010860)  
Autobiography of a young man who becomes a Trappist monk.
- 100) Asian Journal by Merton, Thomas (ISBN-0811205703)  
The final journal of Trappist Thomas Merton as he journeys in Asia reflecting on Tantric Buddhism and Zen.
- 101) No Man Is An Island by Merton, Thomas (ISBN-0156027739)  
A collection of stimulating essays on human spirituality by a Trappist monk.
- 102) Christ in Eastern Christian Thought by Meyendorff, John (ISBN-0913836273)  
The author discusses Christological debates of the early Church.
- 103) The Encyclicals of John Paul II by Miller, Michael (ISBN-0879733160)  
Thirteen major teachings by the late Pope John Paul II. The pope discusses central realities of the Catholic faith and some of the most pressing issues of the world today.
- 104) A Harsh and Dreadful Love: Dorothy Day and the Catholic Worker Movement by Miller, William (ISBN-087140558)  
The story of Dorothy Day and the founding of the Catholic Worker Movement.
- 105) The Seven Mountains of Thomas Merton by Mott, Michael (ISBN-0156806819)  
The only authorized biography about the monk, Thomas Merton, and sanctioned by the Thomas Merton Legacy Trust.
- 106) Is Forgiveness Possible by Mueller, Joan (ISBN-0814624707)  
The book explores the theological foundations of forgiveness dilemmas by studying and the facilitating dialogue between the prayer of forgiveness found in Luke/Acts and American pastoral forgiveness theory.

- 107) Francis: The Saint of Assisi by Mueller, Joan (ISBN-0883474484)

Combines accurate historical information with a flavor for the times in which this saint of peace lived and for the Church to which he belonged.

- 108) Approaching the Sacred: An Introduction to Spiritual Reading by Muto, Susan (ISBN-0871930471)

Discusses spiritual reading (*lectio divina*) as a means to create an inner atmosphere in which God may reveal Godself.

- 109) Reaching Out by Nouwen, Henri J.M. (ISBN-0385236824)

Nouwen presents three ways of reaching out – from loneliness to solitude, from hostility to hospitality, and from illusion to prayer. The book serves as a basis for the Life Connections Program.

- 110) The Way of the Heart by Nouwen, Henri J.M. (ISBN-0345463358)

This little paperback contains some of the greatest, most basic truths Christianity, silence, solitude, and prayer, and reminds us that in the practice of these simple truths that we can find the true essence of God and of our relationship to Him.

- 111) Choosing to be Catholic by O' Maley, William J. (ISBN-0-88347-473-5)

The perfect book for those who are seeking to learn more about the Catholic faith through the Rite of Christian Initiation of Adults and for those who may have become disenchanted with the Church or perhaps even with God over the years.

- 112) Saints of Africa by O'Malley, Vincent J. (ISBN-087973373X)

Over 117 million Catholic lives in Africa. This book is a cross section of saints of Africa from earliest defenders of faith to twentieth-century martyrs. It includes a brief history of the Catholic Church in Africa.

- 113) Catholic Social Thought: The Documentary Heritage by O'Brien, David J., and Shannon, Thomas A., Eds. (ISBN-0883447878)

A complete source of Catholic social encyclicals and other official papal documents on Catholic social teaching into the 1990s.

- 114) Whose Bible Is It? by Pelikan, Jaroslav (ISBN-0670033855)

A history of the scriptures through the ages.

- 115) Credo by Peliken, Jaroslay (ISBN-030093888)

Historical and Theological guide to Creeds and Confessions of Faith in the Christian Tradition

- 116) Twelve Tough Issues and More: What the Church Teaches and Why by Pilarczyk, Daniel E. (ISBN-978-0-86716-461-9)

Short reflections for ordinary Catholics on a variety of tough moral issues facing modern believers.

- 117) Compendium of the Social Doctrine of the Church by Pontifical Council for Justice and Peace. (ISBN-N1574556924)

The book's 250 pages of carefully selected quotations from ancient and modern documents are wonderfully indexed by sources (25 pp.) and by vigorous topics and inviting sub-topics. It speaks of God's plan of love for humanity.

- 118) Introduction to Christianity by Ratzinger, Joseph, (Pope Benedict XVI)  
ISBN: 1586170295

One of the pope's most important and widely read books. His profound treatment of Christianity's basic truths combines a spiritual outlook with a deep knowledge of scripture and the history of theology.

- 119) The Spirit of the Liturgy by Ratzinger, Joseph, (Pope Benedict XVI) (ISBN-0897707864)

Presents a profound and beautiful treatment of the "great prayer of the church," the mass (Eucharist). It will help readers rediscover the liturgy in all its hidden spiritual wealth.

- 120) God Is Near Us: The Eucharist, The Heart of Life by Ratzinger, Joseph, (Pope Benedict XVI) (ISBN-0898709628)

One of the most renowned Catholic theological and spiritual writers of our times shows us the biblical, historical, and theological dimensions of the Eucharist.

- 121) Great Themes of Scripture Old Testament by Rohr, Richard, O.F.M. and Martos, Joseph (ISBN-978-0-86716-085-7)

Offers newcomers to the Hebrew scriptures and overview of their religious themes.

- 122) Great Themes of Scripture: New Testament by Rohr, Richard, O.F.M. and Martos, Joseph  
(ISBN-978-0-86716-098-7)

Looks at the many ways salvation themes are proclaimed by various authors and literary styles of the New Testament.

- 123) The Wild Man's Journey by Rohr, Richard, & Martos, Joseph (ISBN-0-86716-128-0)

This book is for men who know they aren't perfect and are willing to admit it. It is for men who sense a need for self-developed but who are not quite sure of what needs to be developed.

- 124) From Wild Man to Wise Man by Rohr, Richard (ISBN-978-0-86716-740-5)

Every man who seriously desires to appreciate masculinity and to face reality. his own soul, his place in the Gospel and in society as well his need for conversion and growth will be challenged by this book.

- 125) The Shattered Lantern: Rediscovering a Felt Presence of God by Rolheiser, Ronald (ISBN-0824518845)

The way back to a lively faith is not a question of finding the right answers, but living in a certain way. The book tries to give some perspectives on how to walk the walk, wrestle honestly with deep questions of faith.

- 126) Against an Infinite Horizon: The Finger of God in Our Everyday Lives by Rolheiser, Ronald (ISBN-08244519655)

Certitude is not the real substance of faith. Faith is a way of seeing things. Faith is to see everything against an infinite horizon. It is meant to change our eyesight, to take the reality of our lives and set it against the horizon of the eternal and infinite.

- 127) The Holy Longing: The Search for a Christian Spirituality by Rolheiser, Ronald (ISBN-0385494181)

A book for those who have not been exposed to Christian spirituality in a way that is meaningful for them. For those searching to understand what Christian spirituality means and how to apply it in today's world. It addresses the importance of community worship, the imperatives surrounding social action, the centrality of the Incarnation.

- 128) Catholic Church History from A to Z by Schreck, Alan (ISBN-978-1-56955-179-0)

Surveys the twenty centuries of the Catholic Church history.

- 129) Nelson's Cross Reference Guide to the Bible by Smith, Jerome (ISBN-1418504599)

Quick and easy access to major cross references in every chapter of the bible.

- 130) Catholic Answers to Fundamentalism by St. Roman, Philip St. (ISBN-0-7648-1341-2)

Revised, expanded and referenced to the Catechism of the Catholic Church.

- 131) Gratefulness, The Heart of Prayer: An Approach to Life in Fullness by Steindal-Rast, David (ISBN-0809126281)

A monk reflects on many aspects of the spiritual life with the basic attitude of gratefulness.

- 132) Not By Scripture Alone: A Catholic Critique of the Protestant Doctrine of Sola Scriptura by Subgenus, Robert A (ISBN-1579180558)

"Not by Scripture Alone" is a thorough review of how Scripture should be used in the life of a believer.

- 133) Our Lady of Guadalupe: History and Meaning of the Apparitions by Testoni, Manuela, with Aumann, Jordan, trans.(ISBN-0818908971)

The book is an excellent summary of the ancient sources pertaining to the apparitions of Mary on the hill called Tepeyac near Mexico City from December 9-12, 1531. It also discusses the life of Blessed Juan Diego.

- 134) Story of a Soul: The Autobiography of Saint Theresa of Lisieux by Therese of Lisieux (ISBN-1406807710)

From her own words, we can see how this important and popular Catholic saint dedicated her life to the unconditional love of God. Through a life of simplicity and obedience, she came to be one of the most revered saints in the history of the Church. The book takes us from her childhood to her death and clearly outlines her path to sainthood.

- 135) How to Forgive Yourself and Others by Tobin, Eamon (ISBN-0764815326)

This classic work on forgiveness has now been revised & expanded. Contains a simple plan for personal healing.

- 136) Icons and Saints of the Eastern Orthodox Church by Tradigo, Alfredo, trans. Stephen Sartarelli (ISBN-0892368454)

This book contains hundreds of icons of saints, Christ, and the Blessed Mother, which are clearly and colorfully printed, and have complete explanations

- 137) Catholic Traditions: Treasures New & Old by Turpin, Joanne (ISBN-978-0-87616-5517-7)

An exploration of the rich tapestry of the centuries' old heritage of the Catholic Church.

- 138) Companion to the Catechism of the Catholic Church: A Compendium of Texts Referred to in the Catechism of the Catholic Church by United States Catholic Conference (ISBN-8898704502)

An official compendium providing the texts from scripture and other sources referred to in the Catechism of the Catholic Church.

- 139) United States Catholic Catechism for Adults by United States Catholic Conference (ISBN-1574554506)

An official synopsis of the Catechism of the Catholic Church, adapted to the United States.

- 140) Separated Brethren, Revised: A review of Protestant, Anglican, Eastern Orthodox & Other Religious in the United States by Wahlen, William J. (ISBN-0193170905X)

Gives overviews of the theological beliefs as well as useful insights into the history, tradition and practices of the major faiths in our country today.

- 141) Where God Happens: Discovering Christ in One Another and Other Lessons from the Desert Fathers by Williams, Rowan (ISBN-1590302311)

The place "where God happens," according to Rowan Williams's striking new reading of the Desert Fathers and Mothers, is between each other. It's a truth that we of the twenty-first century most urgently need to learn in order to heal the experience of alienation that has become endemic to our age, and these odd and appealing ancient figures, surprisingly, hold keys to this healing.

- 142) Biblical Fundamentalism by Witherup, Ronald D., S.S.(ISBN-0-8146-2722-6)

Discusses what Catholics should know about biblical fundamentalism.

- 143) Scripture: Dei Verbum (Rediscovering Vatican II) by Witherup, Ronald D., S.S. (ISBN-08914428X)

This book by noted biblical scholar explores Vatican II's teaching on Scripture, embodied in *Dei Verbum*, The Dogmatic Constitution on Divine Revelation. It is the most succinct and focused presentation on a Catholic approach to the Bible currently available.

- 144) Scripture: Dei Verbum (Rediscovering Vatican II) by Witherup, Ronald D. (ISBN-0-8245-1746-6)

A user-friendly guide with real substance for beginners who want to read the Bible.



- 145) How the Catholic Church Built Western Civilization by Woods, Thomas, Jr. (ISBN-0895260387)

From modern economics to Western art and music, from modern science to international law, the Catholic Church has contributed much to the development of our Civilization.

- 146) Following Jesus: Biblical Reflections on Discipleship by Wright, N. T. (ISBN-0802841325)

Anglican bishop and scripture scholar talks about why someone should follow Christ. He offers twelve meditations on what it truly means to follow Jesus today. He discusses the significance of resurrection, rebirth, temptation, hell, heaven, and new life, and considers their significance for the lives of present day disciples.

- 147) Simply Christian by Wright, N. T. (ISBN-0060507152)

Anglican bishop and scripture scholar explains the essence of Christianity and how it is practiced. He makes a case for Christian faith from the ground up, assuming that the reader has not knowledge of (and perhaps even some aversion) to religion in general and Christianity in particular. He guides readers through the Christian faith offering explanations for difficult issues.

- 148) Following Jesus: Biblical Reflections on Discipleship by Wright, N.T. (ISBN-0802841325)

Anglican bishop and scripture scholar talks about why someone should follow Christ. He offers twelve meditations on why what it truly means to follow Jesus today.

- 149) The Resurrection of the Son of God by Wright, N.T. (ISBN-0-8006-3615-5)

No one could read this without learning something fresh about almost every verse of the Synoptics, and being provoked into new wrestling with the text, and Evangelical energy that will make it a book for prayerful meditations as well as intellectual stimulus.

- 150) The Profession of Faith, What We Believe (ISBN-1-930978-14-6)

Journey Through the Catechism

- 151) Christian Prayer, Deepening My Experience With God (ISBN-1-930978-17-0)

Journey Through the Catechism

- 152) The Celebration Of The Christian Mystery, Sacraments (ISBN-1-930978-36-7)

Journey Through the Catechism

- 153) Life In Christ, Walking With God (ISBN-1-930978-16-2)  
Journey Through the Catechism
- 154) Path Through Catholicism by Mark Link, SJ, Resources for Christian Living (ISBN-0-7829-0971-X)  
Primarily a high school text which may also be used for RCIA, and pastoral education. Catholic doctrine is cogently yet succinctly presented.
- 155) The Human Condition by Thomas Keating (ISBN: 0809138824)  
God's call for individuals to reclaim their true self as bestowed by the Creator.
- 156) The Daily Reader for Contemplative Living by Thomas Keating (ISBN: 0826415156)  
Excerpts from the writings of Thomas Keating, scripture and other spiritual writers - creating an excellent resource for daily meditation.
- 157) Experiencing God by Henry T. Blackaby & Claude V.king (ISBN: 0-8198-5958-9) Broadman & Holman Publisher (2002)  
A book of prayers written by an imprisoned priest.
- 158) The Life of St. Francis of Assisi by St. Bonaventure (ISBN:: 0-89555-343-0) Tan Books (1988)  
A biography of the Saint, a man totally transformed by God.
- 159) The Little Flowers of St. Francis by Raphael Brown (ISBN:: 0-385-07544-8) Image (1958)  
A book on the Saint extending to all faiths.
- 160) Francis; The Journey and the Dream by Murray Bodo (ISBN:: 086716-116-7) (1998)  
A book that presents Francis's interior life in in a lyrical, moving yet down to earth and believable way.
- 161) Catholic Fact Book by John Deedy (ISBN: 0-88347-252-X) Tabor Publishing (1986)  
Moral conflict is always accompanied by questions. This book with it's quick and easy references is a helpful tool.
- 162) The Life of Saint Dominic by Augusta Theodosia Drane (ISBN: 0-89555-336-8), Tan Books and Publishers (1989)  
The life of Saint Dominic is a valuable moral guide in choosing to keep on the path of righteousness.

- 163) The essential Moral Handbook: A Guide to Catholic Living by J. Oneil  
(ISBN: 0-7648-0922-9) Lagauri Press (1994)

The book is intended to help readers grasp the fundamentals of the Roman Catholic tradition of Moral theology and to apply them to their own lives.

- 164) Catholic Fact Book by John Deedy (ISBN: 0-88347-252-X) Tabor Publishing (1986)

Moral conflict is always accompanied by questions. This book with its quick and easy references is a helpful tool.

- 165) The Life of Saint Dominic by Augusta Theodosia Drane (ISBN: 0-89555-336-8), Tan Books and Publishers (1989)

The life of Saint Dominic is a valuable moral guide in choosing to keep on the path of righteousness.

- 166) The essential Moral Handbook: A Guide to Catholic Living by J. Oneil  
(ISBN: 0-7648-0922-9) Lagauri Press (1994)

The book is intended to help readers grasp the fundamentals of the Roman Catholic tradition of Moral theology and to apply them to their own lives.

- 167) Bread for the Journey, by Henri J.M. Nouwen, Publisher Harper San Francisco (1998)  
(ISBN: 0-06-066376-6).

An intimate companion, new revelation into daily meditations and guide year long voyage of journaling.

- 168) Story of a Soul, by John Dark, (ISBN: 0-935216-58-8) ICS Publications (1996).

An autobiography of St. Therese of Lisieux whose journals are incredible.

- 169) Daniel, by Daniel Berrigan, (ISBN: 0-87486-952-8) Plough Publishing Company (1998).

Daniel Berrigan offers a new look at personal writing and how it can effect your life.

- 170) A Pilgrims Almanac, by Edward Hays, (ISBN: 0-939516-12-8) Forest of Peace Publishing (1989).

Reflections for each day of the year.

- 171) Saint Augustine Confessions by Henry Chadwick (ISBN: 0-19-283372-3) Oxford University Press (1998)

Brilliant and impassioned descriptions of Augustine's colorful early life with accuracy and art.

- 172) Waiting For God by Simone Weil (ISBN: 0-06-095970-3) Harper Collins Publisher (2000)

A classic collection of essays containing her most profound meditations **on** the relationship of human life to the realm of the transcendent.

- 173) The Masculine Spirit-Resources for Reflective Living, by Max Olivia, ISBN: 0-87793-630-7, published by Ave Maria Press, (1997).

A gentle guide for men who aspire to a more fruitful life.

- 174) Guide to the Passion (ISBN: 1-932645-42-X) Ascension Press (2004)

This book answers 100 questions about the Passion of Christ.

- 175) Testimony of Hope by Francis Xavier Nguyen Van Thuan (ISBN: 0-8198-7407-8) Pauline Books and Media (2000)

A story of a priest who endured 15 years in prison for his beliefs.

- 176) Essentials of the Faith by Alfred McBride (ISBN:1-931709-53-X) Our Sunday Visitor (Publisher) (1997)

A book that helps one understand the Catholic beliefs.

- 177) The privilege of being Catholic by Father Oscar Lukefahr (ISBN: 0-89243-563-1) Liguori

A book that teaches it is not right to look down at other religions.

- 178) The Splendor of Truth by John Paul II (ISBN: 0-8198-6964-3) Pauline Books and Media (1989)

Book regarding certain fundamental questions of the Church's moral training.

- 179) A Short History of American Catholicism by Martin E. Marty (ISBN:0-88347-320-8)Tabor Publishing (1995)

A perceptive and sensitive account of the fascinating story of the Catholic Church in America.

## Audio Media:

- 1) Sublime Chant - CD  
Gregorian, Ambrosian and Gallican chant
- 2) How Excellent Is Thy Name by Abbington - CD  
African American Church Music Series
- 3) Cantemos al Senor/ Let Us Sing to the Lord by Alonso, Tony, True, Lori, and Mahler, Michael  
Full Spanish and English versions of each song – bilingual psalms for Holy Week.
- 4) When Morning Breaks and Evening Sets by Alonso, Tony, True, Lori, and Mahler, Michael  
Contemporary settings of psalms, canticles, and hymns for morning and evening prayer.
- 5) Story and Song Volume 1 (2006) by Bell, Steve  
Variety of songs by Steve Bell.
- 6) Romantics and Mystics by Bell, Steve  
1997 Juno Award winner for “Best Gospel Album”.
- 7) Deep Calls to Deep by Bell, Steve
- 8) Solace for Seasons of Suffering by Bell, Steve  
Intended to help those who are dying and those who love them.
- 9) Comfort My People by Bell, Steve
- 10) Simple Songs by Bell, Steve
- 11) Ave Maria by Benedictine Monks of Clervaux  
Gregorian Chant
- 12) Soul of Christ by Benedictine Monks of Clervaux
- 13) Salve Regina - Gregorian Chant by Benedictine Monks of Clervaux

- 14) The Songs of Taize by Cotter, Jeanne  
Instrumental pieces that draws the listener inward
- 15) The Best of Dameans, Vol I & II by Dameans  
Includes “Without Clouds,” “In the Stillness of the Night,” and “Rainbow”
- 16) Contra la Corriente/ Against the Grain by Donna Peña  
Includes “Digo Si, Senor (I Say Yes, Lord).”
- 17) The Reign of God by Dufford, Bob  
Passion, death, resurrection and glory of Christ.
- 18) Hidden in Humbleness: Meditations for Holy Week and Easter by Ferguson, John & the Saint Olaf Cantorei
- 19) Play before God by Fisher, Bobby  
Music for guitar and solo instruments
- 20) Season of Peace by Fisher, Bobby  
Christmas music
- 21) One Bread One Body by Foley, John
- 22) You Are Mine by Hass, David
- 23) Blest Are They by Hass, David
- 24) To Be Your Bread by Hass, David  
Probably his most popular recording
- 25) Star Child by Hass, David  
Christmas music
- 26) Creating God by Hass, David  
Wide variety of music appropriate for Eucharist
- 27) Table Songs, Vol I & II by Hass, David  
True communion songs with easy to learn refrains

- 28) Come, Let Us Sing for Joy by Haugen, Marty  
Lovely mix of psalms for various occasions
- 29) Unfailing Light by Haugen, Marty  
For Holy Communion evening services
- 30) Shepherd Me, O God by Haugen, Marty  
Music for Lent, Easter and Pentecost
- 31) Turn My Heart by Haugen, Marty  
Music for times of tragedy and grievance
- 32) Instruments of Peace, Vol I & II by Haugen, Marty  
Musical versions of Haugen's songs
- 33) Night of Silence by Haugen, Marty  
Advent, Christmas, and Epiphany music
- 34) The Song and the Silence by Haugen, Marty  
Words of comfort, consolation and hope
- 35) In the Days to Come by Haugen, Marty and Anderson, Marc
- 36) Welcome the Child by Haugen, Marty  
Christmas music
- 37) In the Days to Come by Haugen, Marty, & Anderson, Marc  
Includes Christian, Jewish, Islamic, and Buddhist texts with music from the Americas, Africa, Asia, and the Middle East
- 38) Only You, O God: Simple Songs for Worship by Haugen, Marty
- 39) Seven Sorrows of Mary by Hermit Sister, OCDH
- 40) A Contemporary Rosary by Hurd, Bob, Park, Rohrbacher, and Warfel  
Engages the whole person through music, scripture reading and meditation.  
One CD for each of the glorious, joyful, luminous and sorrowful mysteries

- 41) Holy is the Temple by Hurd, Bob
- 42) Behold the cross by Hurd, Bob  
Lent and Easter music in English and Spanish
- 43) One wit the Risen Lord by Hurd, Bob & Anawim  
The scriptures of the Easter season in song.
- 44) Sent by the Lord by Iona Community/ John Bell  
25 songs from 17 countries
- 45) Psalms of Patience, Protest, and Praise by Iona Community/ John Bell  
Covering the range of the human condition – delight to despair
- 46) Courage to Say No by Iona Community/ John Bell  
Lenten songs
- 47) I Will Not Sing Alone by Iona Community/ John Bell  
Courage to Say No  
Music for praise, meditation and lament
- 48) On Eagles Wings by Joncas, Michael
- 49) As the Deer by Joncas, Michael  
Collection of pastoral music
- 50) Come to Me by Joncas, Michael  
Joncas' most popular – songs and psalms for sacraments
- 51) A Voice Cries Out by Joncas, Michael
- 52) Corazón puro by Karysma
- 53) Another World by Lawton, Liam  
Haunting melodies in a Celtic tradition
- 54) How Can We Be Silent? by Mahler, Michael  
Strong singable refrains and contemporary instrumentation



- 55) Celtic Mystic Moods by Manach
- 56) Prayer Songs and Symphonic poems by Manach  
Songs from Ireland's ancient Celtic Christian spirituality
- 57) Let Every Instrument Be Tuned for Praise by Moore, Bob  
Background for meditation
- 58) Radiating Christ by Peloquin, Alexander  
Commemorative recording of liturgical music of renowned Dr. Peloquin.
- 59) A New Heaven, a New Earth by Pena, Donna  
Spanish and English songs
- 60) The Promise Fulfilled by Petrunak, Stephen  
Instrumental interpretations of spirituals and hymns
- 61) Catholic Christmas Classics by Proulx, Richard, and Cathedral Singers  
Christmas music
- 62) Joseph Gelineau – Psalms of David by Proulx, Richard  
Classic Gelineau-inspired tones with the Cathedral Singers.
- 63) Rediscovered Masterpieces, Vol I & II by Proulx, Richard  
Coral masterpieces of classical composers .
- 64) Here I Am, Lord Anthology, 1970-1985 by Schutte, Dan
- 65) Glory in the Cross by Schutte, Dan  
Music for the Easter Triduum and other liturgies.
- 66) All of My Days by Schutte, Dan  
Instrumental music for quiet reflection
- 67) Winter Solas by Solas  
Soothing, meditative melodies - light voices, traditional Celtic instruments

- 68) Este es el Dia by Sosa, Pablo
- 69) Morning Light by St. Louis Jesuits
- 70) Songs of Faith from Lead Me, Guide Me by St. Augustine Choir from Washington, DC
- This Washington choir sings selected songs and hymns, directed by Leon Roberts.
- 71) Christe lux mundi by Taize
- Taizé chants
- 72) Taizé: Instrumental I & II by Taizé
- 73) Christi Lux Mundi by Taizé
- Taizé chants
- 74) Laludate Omnes Gentes by Taizé
- 75) Joy on Earth by Taizé
- English and Latin chanats
- 76) The Songs of Taize by Taizé
- 77) Wisdom by Talbot, John Michael
- 78) Beautiful City by Talbot, John Michael
- 79) Let the River Flow by Tate, Paul
- Songs of praise and gentle ballads - contemporary Christian music
- 80) There is Room for Us All by True, Lori
- Songs of justice and peace.

## Video Media:

- 1) A Time for Miracles by Ignatius Press, TFM-M

Story of St. Elizabeth Ann Seton, America's first native born saint and convert to Catholicism

- 2) Abraham by Ignatius Press, TAB-M

- 3) After the New Testament: The Writings of the Apostolic Fathers by Ehrman, Bart D.  
The Teaching Company

The writings of Apostolic Fathers, believed to be companions or followers of the apostles from the next generation who had known the apostles earlier in their lives, cast invaluable light onto the shaping of the religion that eventually converted the Roman Empire and became the major religious force of the Middle Ages.

- 4) Apostle Paul by Johnson, Luke Timothy DVD, The Teaching Company

These 12 lectures present a fresh and historically grounded assessment of the life and letters of Christianity's "apostle to the Gentiles."

- 5) Assisi: Home of St. Francis by Ignatius Press, AHSF-M

- 6) Catechism of the Catholic Church by DVD, Ignatius Press, CCC-M

Cardinal Christoph Schönborn, Archbishop of Vienna, Austria, and editor of *Catechism of the Catholic Church*, presents a 6-part series on this monumental document and worldwide bestseller. This series covers the history of the Catechism, then reviews the four pillars of the Catechism: what we believe (Creed), celebrate (Sacraments), live (Commandments) and how we pray (Prayer).

- 7) Contemplation by DVD, Ignatius Press, CUW-M

In this 13-part TV series, Fr. Thomas Dubay, presents the meaning and experience of contemplative prayer based on Teresa of Avila, John of the Cross and Sacred Scripture.

- 8) Damien by DVD, Ignatius Press, DAM-M

Damien of Molokai and his work with lepers.

- 9) Early Christianity: The Experience of the Divine by Johnson, Luke Timothy.  
DVD, The Teaching Company

In this two-part course, he takes you on a journey to find the "kernel" of Christianity's appeal: religious experience. You travel back to Christianity's origins, its first 300 years, to identify the elements that first made it appealing and which still hold the secret to its ability to attract new followers.

- 10) Edith Stein by DVD, Ignatius Press, EDS-M

- 11) Entertaining Angels by VD Ignatius Press

Story of Dorothy Day, a portrayal of 20 years serving New York's Poor.

- 12) Exodus, The by DVD, Ignatius Press, EXR-M

Follows the footsteps of the children of Israel on their journey from Egypt to Mt. Sinai.

- 13) Face: Jesus in Art by DVD, Ignatius Press, FJA-M

A documentary of great beauty which traces how Jesus has been represented in art by people throughout history and around the world.

- 14) Faustina by DVD, Ignatius Press, FAU-M

- 15) Francis of Assisi by Cook, William, and Herzman, Rold DVD, The Teaching Company

Twelve lectures on the life of Francis of Assisi who died in 1226 by Professors Cook and Herzman.

- 16) From Jesus to Constantine: A History of Early Christianity by Erhman, Bart D. DVD, The Teaching Company

The Christianity we know emerged after many years of transition from Judaism and influence of the "lost Christianities." These lectures take you back to Christianity's first three centuries to explain its transition from the religion of Jesus to a religion about Jesus.

- 17) Fulton Sheen: His Last Words by DVD, Ignatius Press, HLWFS-M

- 18) Fulton Sheen: Good Friday by DVD, Ignatius Press, FSGF-M

- 19) Funeral Mass of John Paul II by DVD, Ignatius Press, FMJP-M

The beautiful funeral mass of Pope John Paul II, with moving homily delivered by Cardinal Ratzinger, now Pope Benedict XVI.

- 20) Great Figures of the New Testament by Levine, Amy-Jill DVD, The Teaching Company

Amy-Jill Levine presents 24 lectures on New Testament personalities. Professor Levine discusses details of the person from perspectives of the Biblical stories, culture, literary criticism, how the church has viewed the person through history, and how artists and worshipers have viewed them

- 21) Great Souls – Mother Teresa by DVD, The Catholic Company

Traces the story of Mother Teresa from a teenage girl to serving the poorest in India.

- 22) Great World Religions by Johnson, Luke Timothy, and others DVD, The Teaching Company

Experts each present 12 lectures about the world religions of Christianity, Islam, Judaism, Hinduism and Buddhism.

- 23) Hildegard: A Woman of Vision by DVD, Ignatius Press, HILD-M

- 24) History of the Bible: Making of the New Testament Canon by Erhman, Bart D. DVD, The Teaching Company

These 12 lectures provide an introduction to how 27 books of the New Testament canon were shaped.

- 25) History of the Rosary DVD, Florida Peace Center,

- 26) Home of St. Francis DVD, Ignatius Press, AHSF-M

- 27) How Jesus Died DVD, Ignatius Press, HJD-M

Presents comprehensive medical, forensic and historical facts of the suffering and crucifixion of Our Lord

- 28) I Am the Living Bread DVD, Ignatius Press, IALB-M

On the Eucharist

- 29) In the Presence of the Lord DVD, Ignatius Press, IPOL-M

History and teaching on devotion to the Eucharist by Fr. Groeschel.

- 30) Inside the Vatican (National Geographic) DVD, National Geographic
- Provides a behind-the-scenes look, with unprecedented access, into life inside the Vatican.
- 31) Jeremiah DVD, Ignatius Press, BSJE-M
- The story of the prophet who abandons his family and the woman he love in order to relay God's message to Jerusalem.
- 32) Jesus and the Shroud of Turin DVD, Ignatius Press
- Presents convincing evidence of the authenticity of the Shroud as the burial cloth of Jesus Christ.
- 33) Jesus and the Gospels by Johnson, Luke Timothy DVD, The Teaching Company
- Former Benedictine monk presents 36 lectures on the Gospels of Mark, Matthew, Luke and John, and other apocryphal rratives and literary works that have contributed to our perception of Jesus.
- 34) John of the Cross DVD, Ignatius Press, JOC-M
- 35) Joseph Cardinal Ratzinger: An Exclusive Interview DVD, Ignatius Press, JCR-M
- 36) Joseph: Man Closest to Christ DVD, Ignatius Press, JMCC-M
- 37) Journeys to the Edge of Creation DVD, Ignatius Press, JEC-M
- 38) Juan Diego: The Messenger of Guadalupe DVD, Ignatius Press
- An animation film telling the story of the appearance of Our Lady in 1531 to the humble Aztec Indian Juan Diego on the Tepeyac Hill in Mexico
- 39) King of Kings DVD, Ignatius Press, KOK-M
- Docu-drama celebrating the story of Jesus from birth to resurrection, with 35 classic hymns
- 40) Led by the Light of Truth, Vol I & II DVD, Ignatius Press,
- Personal testimonies about people's journey into the Catholic Church
- 41) Lenten Journey DVD, St. Anthony Messenger Press

- 42) Life of John Paul II DVD, Leaflet Missal
- 43) Man For All Seasons DVD, Ignatius Press, MFS-M
- 44) Mary of Nazareth DVD, Ignatius Press, MON-M
- Drama about Our Lady that traces her life as the blessed mother of Jesus, the wife of the carpenter, Joseph, and symbol of faith. Filmed in the Middle East.
- 45) Maximilian: Saint of Auschwitz DVD, Ignatius Press, MAS-M
- 46) Miracle of Our Lady of Fatima DVD, Ignatius Press, MOF-M
- 47) Molokai: The Story of Father Damien DVD, Ignatius Press, MSFD-M
- Father Damien lived with lepers on Molokai from 1872. After contracting leprosy himself he continue to carry on his work.
- 48) Monasteries DVD, Ignatius Press, MONAS-M
- 49) Moses: Signs, Sacraments, Salvation DVD, Ignatius Press, FOGMO-M
- Discover how Moses, the Exodus, and the Hebrew experience in the wilderness point to the coming of Christ as Savior.
- 50) Mother Theresa: The Legacy DVD, Ignatius Press, MTC-M
- 51) Mother Theresa DVD, Ignatius Press, MRT-M
- 52) New Testament by Ehrman, Bart D. DVD The Teaching Company
- These 24 lectures discuss from an historical perspective how, when, why, and by whom the New Testament was written,
- 53) Our Father's Plan by Hahn, Scott, and Calvin, Jeff DVD, Ignatius Press, SOPA-M
- This thirteen program, 3 DVD, series from EWTN TV, featuring Dr. Scott Hahn and Jeff Cavins, walks through salvation history from Genesis to the Catholic Church using the chronological narrative of the Bible.
- 54) Our Lady of Guadalupe – Mother of America DVD, The Catholic Company

The story of Our Lady of Guadalupe's appearance to Aztec Juan Diego in 16th century Mexico City.

- 55) Our Lady of Guadalupe DVD, Ignatius Press, OURL-M

The story of Our Lady of Guadalupe.

- 56) Padre on Horseback (Fr. Kino Story) DVD, Ignatius Press, FKS

- 57) Padre Pio: Miracle Man DVD, Ignatius Press, PPMM-M

- 58) Padre Pio: Sanctus DVD, Ignatius Press, PPS -M

An overview of the life and spirituality of St. Padre Pio. It includes a biographical synthesis, visits to his home, monastery, tomb

- 59) Paul: Contending for the Faith DVD, Ignatius Press, FOGPA-V

- 60) Paul The Emissary DVD, Ignatius Press, PE-M

Paul, converted on the road to Damascus, becomes the greatest Christian missionary.

- 61) Peter: Keeper of the Keys DVD, Ignatius Press, FOGPE-M

- 62) Picturing Mary DVD, Ignatius Press, PM-M

- 63) Pilgrim Churches of Rome DVD, The Catholic Company

For more than 15 centuries, pilgrims have visited seven churches in Rome honoring St. Peter, St. Paul, St. John the Baptist, St. John the Evangelist, St. Lawrence the Deacon, St. Sebastian, the Holy Cross, and Mary, the Mother of Jesus.

- 64) Pope John Paul II DVD, Ignatius Press, PJPII-M

- 65) Popes and the Papacy: A History by Noble, Thomas F. X. DVD, The Teaching Company

Professor Noble presents 24 lectures. Why is there a pope? How are popes chosen? What kinds of men have been included among the popes?

- 66) Reflection on the Mass DVD, Ignatius Press, ROTM-M

- 67) Retreat With Fulton Sheen DVD, Ignatius Press, RFS-M



68) Sacrament of Confirmation DVD, St. Anthony Messenger Press

69) Saint Therese of the Child Jesus DVD, Ignatius Press, STCJ-M

70) Sheen Gems DVD, Ignatius Press, SGEM-M

A collection of excerpts and highlights from Bishop Sheen's Emmy Award winning TV series, Life is Worth Living.

71) Shroud of Christ? DVD, Ignatius Press, SOC-M

72) Soldiers of the Pope DVD, Ignatius Press, SOP-M

73) Spiritual Exercises of St. Ignatius DVD, Ignatius Press, SESI-M

From his experiences in solitary prayer, St. Ignatius wrote a handbook for retreats called the Spiritual Exercises. These "exercises for the soul" lead the follower of Christ from self will and excessive attachment into the freedom of the sons of God: freedom to know and do the will of God. Under the guidance of Fr. Raymond Gawronski, S.J., the viewers of this 13 part series can make the actual Ignatian retreat, covering all the major points of the Spiritual Exercises.

74) St. Anthony DVD, Ignatius Press, STA-M

75) St. Augustine's Confessions by Cook, William R., and Herzman, Rold DVD, The Teaching Company

The *Confessions* has had staggering influence on Western civilization since the 4<sup>th</sup> century. The 24 lectures cover much information on Roman history, Christian controversies during Augustine's time, and other works by Augustine. Most of the lectures cover his decision to convert to Christianity.

76) St. Clare of Assisi and the Poor Clares DVD, The Catholic Company

A documentary on the life of St. Clare of Assisi. The second program presents women religious today who follow the spirit of St. Clare in the religious order of the Poor Clares.

77) St. John in Exile DVD, Ignatius Press, SJE- M

A one actor presentation of St. John living in a cave on the island of Patmos in the year 96 A.D. when Christians throughout the Roman Empire have been persecuted and killed.

78) St. Patrick: The Irish Legend DVD, Ignatius Press, STPAT-M

Depicts the life of the Irish hero and saint.

- 79) St. Patrick: Apostle of Ireland DVD, Ignatius Press, SPAI-M

- 80) St. Therese of the Child Jesus DVD, Ignatius Press, STCJ-M

- 81) Stations of the Cross DVD, Ignatius Press, STAC-M

- 82) Story of Paul The Apostle DVD, Ignatius Press, SOPA-M

History Channel docu-drama explores the life and legacy of St. Paul.

- 83) Story of Silent Night DVD, Ignatius Press, SN-M

- 84) Story of the Bible by Johnson, Luke Timothy DVD, The Teaching Company

Former Benedictine monk presents 24 discusses how the bible came to be, from the farthest reaches of history to modern times..

- 85) Teresa of Avila: Personality and Prayer DVD, Ignatius Press, TAPP-M

- 86) The Easter Triduum by Corapi, Fr. John DVD, Ignatius Press, EASTRI-M

- 87) The God Who Reconciles DVD, St. Anthony Messenger Press

- 88) The Historical Jesus by Erhman, Bart D. DVD, The Teaching Company

These 24 lectures discuss the primary sources of the life of Jesus and what historical study can teach us about Jesus.

- 89) The Last Supper DVD, Ignatius Press, LS-M

- 90) The Mystery of Faith DVD, St. Anthony Messenger Press

- 91) World of Byzantium Pt. 1 & 2 DVD, Ignatius Press, PASS-M

This moving spiritual experience presents Christ's transforming act of love on the cross.

- 92) The Silent Witness DVD, Ignatius Press, SW-M

Shroud of Turin

- 93) The Song of Bernadette DVD, Ignatius Press, SONG-M

The classic film that portrays the appearance and miracle of Our Lady of Lourdes, and the life of St. Bernadette.

- 94) The Story of the Twelve Apostles DVD, The Catholic Company
- Their dedication to Jesus transformed these ordinary men into extraordinary witnesses who brought the message of Jesus into the known world.
- 95) The Truth Exposed DVD, Ignatius Press,
- Stories about conversions to the Catholic Church.
- 96) The Vatican Museums DVD, Ignatius Press, IFPS-M
- 97) The Vatican Revealed DVD, Ignatius Press, VR-M
- 98) Therese: Living on Love DVD, Ignatius Press, TTL-M
- St. Therese of Lisieux and her “little way.”
- 99) Union with God (Fr. Frederick Miller) DVD, Ignatius Press,
- 100) Where is THAT in the Bible? by Madrid, Patrick DVD, The Catholic Company
- Discover scriptural evidence for Catholic teaching on 20 important biblical subjects.
- 101) Where Jesus Walked DVD, Ignatius Press, WHJ-M
- 102) Why Be Catholic DVD, Ignatius Press, WBC-M
- 103) Winged Migration DVD, Ignatius Press, WWM
- Wonder at God’s creation by observing bird migrations.
- 104) With God in Russia: A Grave in Perm DVD, Ignatius Press, WGIR-M
- 105) Witness to Hope DVD, Ignatius Press, WTH-M
- John Paul II
- 106) World of Byzantium by Harl, Kenneth DVD, The Teaching Company,
- These 24 lectures present the history of Byzantium or Constantinople, the Eastern part of the Roman Empire, until 1453.
- 107) Xavier DVD, Ignatius Press, XMS-M
- Story of St. Francis Xavier’s missionary work in China.

108) After the New Testament: The Writings of the Apostolic Fathers DVD, Course No. 6357 - The Teaching Company

109) Augustine: Philosopher and Saint DVD, Course No. 611 - The Teaching Company

110) The Spiritual Journey by Thomas Keating (VHS, CD and DVD Format) available through Contemplative Outreach, LTD.

A five part series based on Keating's writings on the method of centering prayer.

111) The Method of Centering Prayer and the Psychological Experience of Centering Prayer by Thomas Keating (Set 1) available through Contemplative Outreach, LTD

112) The Passion by Doug Barry of Radix (DVD) available through Ignatius Press

Doug Barry's *The Passion* is a one man stage production of a dramatic meditation of the passion of Christ. For most of the drama Barry adopts the perspective of St. John to reflect on the theological meaning as well as the events of Jesus' passion.

113) Persons, Places, and Practices In The Catholic Church (No ISBN) Liguori Publications (1987)

This video is a live-action visual dictionary of many of the externals that inquirers and catechumens find unfamiliar and intriguing about the Catholic Church.

114) I Confess by Warner Brothers (ISBN: 0-7907-4240-3)(1981)

A Catholic priest is kept silent by a sacred oath concerning a murder confession where the evidence ends up pointing to him.

115) Joan Of Arc by Image Entertainment (1948)

A young French woman in the early 1400's hears the voice of God and obeys Him by leading an army into battle against the British.

116) Going My Way by Universal Studios (ISBN: 0-7832-3738-3)(1944)

Father O'Mally reaches out to the neighborhood's toughest kids and gets them to go to church and sing in the choir.

- 117) Vatican City Art and Glory (ISBN: 0-8030-1057-5) Museum City Video (1994)

A tour of the Vatican City showing it's priceless architecture.

- 118) Gregorian Chant (ISBN; 1-56977-685-7) Pasaclete Television (No Date)

Gregorian chanting and slow music.

- 119) Romero by A Paulist Picture (ISBN: 1-57362-995-2)(Date: none)

Because of religious persecution, a priest fights back without guns, without an army, and without fear—relying on God and his own courage.

- 120) Stolen Summer by Miramax Home Entertainment (ISBN: 0-7888-3940-3) (Date: none)

A young Catholic boy is on a quest to help his dying Jewish friend go to Heaven. There's much conflict and discovery for boys and their parents.

## Standard Library Project: General Spirituality and Interfaith Resources

### Print Media:

- 1) Pornography Trap by Ralph H. Earle Jr. (ISBN: 083-411-9382) Beacon Hill Press (2002)  
  
Written about dealing with the sexual sin epidemic that is sweeping across churches today via the internet and other venues.
- 2) N.A., Alcoholics Anonymous: The Story of How Many Thousands of Man and Women Have Recovered from Alcoholism by Alcoholics Anonymous World Services, Inc., 1976. ISBN: 0-916856-00-3  
  
The big book for AA, it has many victory stories of addictions and especially alcoholism.
- 3) N. A., Hope, Faith & Courage: Stories from the Fellowship of Cocaine Anonymous by Cocaine Anonymous World Services, Inc. 1993 ISBN 0-9638193-0-5  
  
It has stories of addiction and recovery from cocaine.
- 4) N. A., Narcotics Anonymous by Narcotics Anonymous World Services, Inc. 2003 ISBN 0-912075-02-3  
  
It has stories of addiction and recovery from narcotics.
- 5) N.A., Courage to Change by Al-Anon Family Group Headquarters, Inc. 1992. ISBN 0-910034-79-6.  
  
A book on recovery and self help.
- 6) N.A., Alcoholics Anonymous by IWS Inc., 1994, ISBN 0-9637666-0-0.  
  
A book on recovery from addictions.
- 7) N.A., Came to Believe by Alcoholics Anonymous World Services, Inc., 2004. ISBN: 0-916856-05-4.  
  
A book on spirituality for addicts.
- 8) N.A., Twelve Steps and Twelve Traditions by Alcoholics Anonymous World Services, Inc., 1981. ISBN: 0-916856-29-1.  
  
A small book on the twelve steps of addiction recovery.
- 9) N.A., Living Sober by Alcoholics Anonymous World Services, Inc., 2005. ISBN: 0-

916856-04-6

A book on methods A.A. members have used for not drinking.

- 10) Turning the Mind into an Ally by Sakyong Miphan, Publisher : Riverhead (2003) ISBN: 1-57322-206-2

How to strengthen our minds and bring peace and clarity to our lives and makes the mind our most powerful ally.

- 11) The Power of Myth by Joseph Campbell, ISBN:0385418868

A provocative look at mythology and its foundational role in religion

- 12) A History of God by Karen Armstrong, ISBN: 0517223120 (Available in both print and Audio Cassette)

Armstrong (a historian) entertains us with deft storytelling, astounding research in the search for God.

- 13) Modern Spiritual Masters Series available through Orbis Books.

This series introduces the writing and vision of some of the great spiritual masters of our time. Some of the authors found a wide audience in their lifetimes. In other cases recognition came long after their death. Some are rooted in long established traditions of spirituality. Others charted new, untested paths. In each case, however, the authors in the series engaged in a spiritual journey shaped by the influences and concerns of our age.

The Spiritual Masters Series include (35 Works Available)

Albert Schweitzer	ISBN: 9781570756023
Alfred Delp, S.J.	ISBN: 9781570755248
Anthony de Mello	ISBN: 9781570752834
Arise My Love (Mysticism)	ISBN: 9781570753121
Bede Griffiths	ISBN: 9781570752001
Br. Roger of Taize	ISBN: 9781570756399
Caryll Houselander	ISBN: 9781570756030
Charles de Foucauld	ISBN: 9781570752445
Clarence Jordan	ISBN: 9781570754975
Dietrich Bonhoeffer	ISBN: 9781570751943
Dorothee Soelle	ISBN: 9781570756405
Eberhard Arnold	ISBN: 9781570753046
Edith Stein	ISBN: 9781570754289
Evelyn Underhill	ISBN: 9781570754715
Flannery O'Connor	ISBN: 9781570754708

G.K. Chesterton	ISBN: 9781570754951
Henri Nouwen	ISBN: 9781570751974
Howard Thurman	ISBN: 9781570756702
John Main	ISBN: 9781570754159
Karl Rahner	ISBN: 9781570755538
Leo Tolstoy	ISBN: 9781570756733
Mohandas Gandhi	ISBN: 9781570754326
Mother Maria Skobtsova	ISBN: 9781570754364
Mother Teresa	ISBN: 9781570753794
Oscar Romero	ISBN: 9781570753091
Pedro Arrupe	ISBN: 9781570755460
Pierre Teilhard de Chardin	ISBN: 9781570752483
Romano Guardini	ISBN: 9781570755897
Rufus Jones	ISBN: 9781570753800
Sadhu Sundar Singh	ISBN: 9781570755297
Simone Weil	ISBN: 9781570752049
St. Therese of Lisieux	ISBN: 9781570754692
Swami Abhishiktanananda	ISBN: 9781570756955
Thich Nhat Hanh	ISBN: 9781570753701
Thomas Merton	ISBN: 9781570753312

- 14) When Bad Things Happen to Good People by Harold Kushner, ISBN: 1400034728

Advice on how to cope with tragedy, anger, guilt.

- 15) Man's Search for Meaning by Victor Frankl, ISBN: 080701429X

Frankl's account of spiritual survival and meaning from life in Nazi death camps.

- 16) When All You Ever Wanted Isn't Enough by Harold Kushner, ISBN: 0743234731

Harold Kushner explores the human quest for a meaningful life.

- 17) The Spiritual Emerson, by Ralph Emerson, Publisher Beacon Press (2003) ISBN: 0-8070-7718-6

The Spiritual writings of the American Sage Emerson.

- 18) White Awareness, by Judith H. Katz (ISBN: 0-8061-1466-5) University Of Oklahoma Press (1978)

Written to deal with white racism and the anger it causes

- 19) The Islamic Personality, by Shaikh Alee Hasan Alee Abdul Hameed, ISBN: 1-898649-



21-9 Publisher: Al Hidaayah Publishing And Distribution

Subject: Correcting Thinking

- 20) The Fifth Sacred Thing, by Starhawk, Publisher: Bantam Books (1993) ISBN: 0-553-37380-3

Reveals the future of humanity if we keep the same excessive lifestyle we have now and gives up tips on how we can change.

- 21) Attitudes of Gratitude, by M.J. Ryan, Publisher: Conari Press (1990) ISBN: 1-57324-511-9

Describes the daily practices that deeper and nourish our best selves.

- 22) Green Man, by William Anderson Publisher: Harper Collins (1990) ISBN:

Shows how important our connection with nature is and now we must develop this connection.

- 23) Cutting through Materialism, by Chogyam Trungpa, Publisher: Shambhala (1973) ISBN:1-57062-957-9

A highlight of common pitfalls to which every aspirant on the spiritual path falls prey to.

- 24) The Power of Non-violence, by Howard Zinn, Publisher: Beacon Press (2002) ISBN: 0-8070-1407-9

This sayings of the most original thinkers and writers about peace and nonviolence - Buddha, Scott Nearing, Henry David Thoreau, etc..

- 25) Telling Yourself The Truth by William Backus (ISBN: 0-7642-2325-9) Bethany House Publishers (2000)

This book explains how to change your thinking from wrong to right, and the same with behavior and emotions.

- 26) Forward Edge Of The Battle Area by Curt Bowers (ISBN: 083-411-2205) Beacon Hill Press (1987)

Written to help people work through the eternal issues of life's purpose.

- 27) Toward A Meaningful Life by Simon Jacobson (ISBN: 0-06-051190-7) William Morrow (1995)

This book is about the teachings of the Jewish faith into our lives so that we can bring meaning to our lives and the community in which we live

- 28) Acknowledge the Wonder, by Frances Wosmek, Publisher: Quest (1988) ISBN: 0-8356-0628-7

Points reader toward a renewed sense of wonder and oneness with nature.

- 29) The Best things in life aren't things, by Joann Davis, Publisher: Beacon Press (2003) ISBN: 0-8070-2822-3

Quotes, beatitudes and poems that nourish the soul,

- 30) One Hundred Cranes by William J. Fitzgerald (ISBN: 0-439516-31-4) Forest of Peace Publishers (2002)

This book helps us to realize that every creature on earth is cousin to each other.

- 31) Visions Of God by Karen Armstrong (ISBN: 0-553-35199-0) Bantam Books (1994)

Follows the luminous path that leads within 4 masters.

- 32) Battle For God by Karen Armstrong (ISBN: 0-345-39169-1) Random House Publishing (2001)

A blending of history, sociology, spirituality, and a deep understanding of spirituality.

- 33) Our Own Best Interest, by William Schuiz, Publisher: Beacon Press (2001) ISBN: 0-8070-0227-5

This is a clear and provocative book that deals with human rights.

- 34) Sustainable Planet, by Juliet B. Schor, Publisher: Beacon Press (2002) ISBN:: 0-8070-0455-3

This book deals with ways of living that are sustainable and deeply satisfying, that ensure economic and political democracy, and are passionate about beauty, elegant design.

- 35) We Live in Community by Eberhord Arnold (ISBN:: 0-87486-068-7) Plough Publishing Company (1989)

A book on how to live as a Community through love and helping one another.

- 36) Rich Christians In An Age Of Hunger, by Ronald J. Sider (ISBN:: 0-8499-1424-8) Word Publishing (1997)

An account on caring for the sick and feeding the hungry of poverty stricken nations

- 38) Sir Gibbie by George Macdonald (ISBN:: 0-87552-726-4) P & R Publishing (1992)

The exciting adventures of Sir Gibbie helps teach adults and children about the ability to self sacrifice.

- 39) Human Regeneration, by Radha Burnies, ISBN: 81-7059-169-4, published by Theosophical Publishing House (1990)

This is compilation of lectures and discussions of Spirituality.

- 40) The Spiritual Life, by Annie Besant, published by Quest, (ISBN: 0-8356-0666-X)

In this book the author tells the modern person how to live a spiritual life.

- 41) Progressive States of Meditation, by Kerpa Tseltrim , published by Zhyisil Chokyi Ghatsal Publications (2001) (ISBN: 1-877294-01-2)

Describes the Stages of meditation practice.

- 42) Bringing Forth Justice: Basics for Just Christians by Daniel E. Pilarczyk (ISBN: 0-86716-382-8) (1999)

This book is an opportunity to take part in God's loving care for the world to assist God in making the world everything it was meant to be.

- 43) The Spiritual Life, by Annie Besant, published by Quest, (ISBN: 0-8356-0666-X)

In this book the author tells the modern person how to live a spiritual life.

- 44) Of Water and the Spirit, by Malidoma Patrice Some, ISBN: 0-14-019496-7, published by Penguin Press, (1995).

This is a sharing of living African traditions, offered in compassion for those struggling with contemporary crisis of the spirit.

- 45) The Twelve Wild, by Starhawk, ISBN: 0-06-251669-8, published by Harper San Fransisco, (2000).

This a tale of healing through positive action.

- 46) Drum Circle Spirit, by Arthur Hull, ISBN: 0-941677-84-2, published by White Cliffs Media, (1988).

The author explains how he uses rhythm circles fo rspirit building among personal

growth and religious groups.

- 47) A Renaissance of the Spirit, by Mary Scott, ISBN: 0-8356-0632-5, published by Quest, (1988).

The author uses Eastern mysticism to show a fuller, richer way to live a healthy life.

- 48) Fully Alive, by Jerry & Larry Hull, ISBN: 083-411-7266, published by Beacon Hill Press, (1998).

Written to help the reader to discover the adventure of healthy and holy living.

- 49) Training The Mind, by Chogyon Trungpa, Publisher: Shambhala (1993) (ISBN: 0-87773-954-4)

This book is designed to awaken the heart and cultivate love and kindness toward others.

- 50) Seeking Peace: Notes and Conversation Along the Way, by Johann Arnold (ISBN: 0-87486-958-7) Plough Publishing Company (1998).

The author dares us to write frankly and deeply.

- 51) Through Indian Eyes, by Readers Digest (ISBN# 0-89577-819-X), published by Readers Digest Association Inc., (1995).

This book seeks to present American history as it was experienced by the Americans who were here first.

- 52) Living in Wisdom, by Joy Mills; (ISBN: 90-6175-068-7)

The author elaborates on the origins and development of man physically & spiritually.

- 53) Servant Leadership by Robert K. Greenleaf , Paulist Press (2002) (ISBN: 0-8091-0554-3)

Written to influence a new generation world wide to transform global capitalism and better serve the whole of humanity.

- 54) Twenty-One Irrefutable Laws Of Leadership by John C. Maxwell, Thomas Nelson Publishers (1998) (ISBN: 0-7852-7431-6)

Written to show the true path to leadership through the application of timeless principles.

- 55) How To Lead Small Groups by Neal F. McBride (ISBN: 0-89109-303-6) Nav Press (1990)

Written to help make the reader a more effective small group leader and a more

successful small group.

- 56) Power, Money & Sex by Deion Sanders (ISBN: 0-8499-1499-X) Word Publishing (1998)

A true story of how success almost destroyed the highest paid player in football history.

- 57) Destructive Emotions, by Daniel Goldman, publisher: Bantam (2003) (ISBN: 0-553-38105-9)

Questions & Answers dialogue with the Dala Lama and the author on programs that reduce anger and stress, increase empathy, and even enhance immunity.

- 58) Full Catastrophe Living by Jon Kabat-Zinn, Publisher: Delta (1990) (ISBN: 0-385-30312-2)

Describes the program of the Stress Reduction Clinic at the University of Mass. Medical Center.

- 59) Vakyavritti by Jagadaranda, publisher: Vedanta Press (ISBN: 81-7120-819-3)

Explains the import of the axiom of identity.

- 60) Healing Of Memories by Denis & Matthew Linn (ISBN: 0-8091-1854-8) Paulist Press (1974)

Written to help the reader integrate physical, emotional and spiritual wholeness.

- 61) Tonight We Wrestle by Donald Wright (ISBN: 1-56043-816-9) Treasure House Books (1995)

Written to counsel men in order to help them acknowledge and release their fears and complexes.

- 62) Shame & Grace by Lewis B. Smedes (ISBN: 0-06-067522-5) Harper San Francisco (1993)

A simple book teaching how to heal the shame the reader doesn't deserve.

- 63) December Grief, by Harold Ivan Smith (ISBN: 083-411-819X) Beacon Hill Press (1999)

Written as an essential handbook for those who must endure holidays with fresh grief.

- 64) When You Don't Know What To Say by Harold Ivan Smith (ISBN: 083-411-9757) Beacon Hill Press (2002)

Written as advice on how to help the reader's grieving friends.

- 65) Forgiveness: Key To The Kingdom by Wayne Teafatiller (ISBN: 1-931600-68-6) Teafatilla Publishers (1993)

Written to help the reader deal with painful memories.

- 66) Broken Children, Grown Up Pain by Paul Hegstrom (ISBN: 083-411-9102) Beacon Hill Press (2001)

An informative, challenging book that examines the results of childhood pain and pinpoints solutions from God's Word.

- 67) The Harder The Laugh, The Deeper The Hurt by Stan Toler & Debra White (ISBN: 083-411-7908) Beacon Hill Press (2001)

Written to address those who suffer with emotional problems, pointing them to God.

- 68) The Heart of God, by Herbert Vetter, Publisher: Tuttle (1997) ISBN: 0-8048-3125-4

A collection of poems and prayers by Tagore.

- 69) Kuan Yin, by Martin Palmer Publisher :Harper Collins 1995 ISBN: 1-85538-417-5

Contains the poetry of the 100 prophecies of Kuan Yin, the most loved Deity of the Chinese world.

- 70) The Light of Asia, by Edwin Arnold, ISBN: 1-55700-154-5

Contains poetry of India and her Spiritual Heritage.

- 71) The Spirit Set Me Free, by Frederick A. Hermann, ISBN: 8091-4287-2, (2004)

Prisoners openly acknowledge their crimes and share how they discovered life changing redemption.

- 72) The Sermon on the Mount, by Swami Prabhavananda, Publisher: Vedanta Press (1963) ISBN: 0-87481-002-7

Representing the essence of both Christ's teachings and the teaching of Vedanta.

- 73) Blessings for the Fast Paced and Cyberspaced by William John Fitzgerald

(ISBN: 0-939-516-50-0) Forest of Peace Publishing (2000)

This book uses Celtic, Native American, and Jewish blessings to inspire you.

- 74) Why the Mystics Matter Now by Frederick Bauerschmidt (ISBN: 1893732-71-1) Sorin Books (2003)

This book strips away barriers, making mystics less intimidating

- 75) The Four-Fold Way by Angels Arrien Publisher: Harper Collins (1993) ISBN: 0-06-250059-7

A treasure of practical wisdom for anyone on a path to wholeness.

- 76) All God's Children by Steven L. McKenzie (ISBN: 0-664-25695-3) Westminster John Knox Press (1997)

A true message to help lead people from the narrowness of bigotry to God's vision of humanity.

- 77) Divided By Faith by Michael O. Emerson (ISBN: 0-19-514707-3) Oxford University Press (2000)

Written about evangelical religion and the problem of race in America.

- 78) Islam And New Global Realities by S.F. Flemming (ISBN: 1-58930-061-0) Selah Publishing Group (2002)

Written to equip Christians to work with Muslims.

- 79) One Nation Under God, by Huston Smith & Reuben Snake, ISBN #1-57416-0060-0, published by Clear Light Publisher c1996.

This inspirational book celebrates the faith and courage of members of a traditional church that - in the 20th century America - is still struggling for religious freedom. Their greatest challenge is the ongoing legal battle against the 1900 Supreme Court decision citing peyote use to deny the Native American Church the First Amendment right to "the free exercise of religion."

- 80) Miracle of Hope, Political Prisoner, Prophet of Peace, by Andre Nguyen Van Chuv, ISBN # 0-8198-4822, published by Pauline Books and Media.

Selection shows that even though war is a waste of human potential, in the end only holiness matters.

- 81) Forgive and Forget, by Lewis B. Smedes, ISBN: 0-06-067431-8, published by Harper

San Francisco, (1984)

Written to help the reader understand that forgiveness can be not only a possibility, but a reality.

- 82) Spirit Set Me Free, by Frederick A. Hermann, ISBN# 0-8091-4287-2, published by Paulist Press, (2004)

Written concerning prisoners acknowledging their crimes and discovering life changing freedom through redemption.

- 83) The Holy Way: Practices for a Simple Life, by Paula Houston, ISBN: 0-8294-1441-X, published by Loyola Press, (2003)

A book to give solace and guidance.

- 84) The Pilgrim Self, by Robert Ellwood, ISBN: 0-8356-0739-9, published by Quest, (1996).

A pilgrims journey from life to life, learning and growing.

#### **Audio Media:**

- 1) The Power of Myth by Joseph Campbell, ISBN:1565115104, (6 CD's)

A provocative look at mythology and its foundational role in religion

- 2) American Religious History by Patrick Alittm Ph.D., Emory University (Audio CD) by the Teaching Company.

A study of 24 lectures which examines religions from their formal beliefs, ideas, communal loyalties and styles of worship.

- 3) God and Mankind: Comparative Religions by Robert Oden, Ph.D., Carlton College (CD or audiotape) by The Teaching Company.

Eight lectures on existential questions: life; death, suffering, redemption, origin of being...as viewed from major religious belief systems.

- 4) Genesis: A Living Conversation by Bill Moyers, ISBN: 0553477250

Bill Moyers with the help of varied theologians, writers and thinkers looks at the timeless wisdom of the book of Genesis.

- 6) A Gift of Love, by Deepak Chopra, Publisher: Tommy Boy Music (1998)  
ISBN: (No ISBN)



Rumi's love poems read over soothing music.

- 7) Whispers of Healing, by Deepak Chopra, Publisher: The Relaxation Company (No Date) ISBN: 1-55961-683-0

Affirmational soundtracks for positive living.

- 8) Whispers of Spirit, by Deepak Chopra, Publisher: The Relaxation Company (No Date) ISBN: 1-55961-684-9

Affirmational soundtracks for positive living.

- 9) The New Physics of Healing, by Deepak Chopra, Publisher: Sounds True (2002) ISBN: 1-56455-919-X

A ground breaking look at your body's natural life-changing powers.

- 10) Quiet Worship, by Mark Kibble (ISBN: none) Reprise Records (1988)

Soothing music to relax the mind.

- 11) Mind-Body Rhythm, by Unity Records (ISBN: none) (1996)

Music for meditation, contemplation, and prayer.

- 12) Sun Spirit, by Devter, Publisher: New Earth (2000) ISBN: 3-933712-24-6

New Age Music for relaxation

- 13) Reiki Whale Song, by Kamal, Publisher: New Earth (2001) ISBN: 3-933712-28-9

New Age Music for relaxation

- 14) Dance of the Light, by James Asher, Publisher: Spring Hill Music (N/A) ISBN: 1-891319-78-7

New Age Music for relaxation

- 15) Wait For Me (No ISBN) Forefront Records (2003) The best from Rebecca St. James.

- 16) The Very Best of The Irish Tenors 1999-2002 (No ISBN) TV Matters B.V. (2002)

A mix of classic Irish songs.

- 17) December, George Winston (No ISBN) Windham Records (2001)

Piano solo's from George Winston. book on overcoming the fear of death.

- 18) The Realization of Being, by Eckhart Tolle, published by Sounds True (2001)(ISBN: 1-56455- 947-5)

This CD explores our highest purpose in life and how meditation can help us achieve it.

- 19) The Seat of the Soul by Gary Zukau, published by, Audio Renaissance (2001)

A fascinating exploration of humanity's new phase of evolution.

- 20) Omega Code 2 by Turner Broadcast Network (ISBN: 0-7662-0748-x)(2001)

Man is tempted by evil but is led by God to do the right thing.

- 21) Mannheim Steamroller- Fresh Aire I, by Chip Davis, ISBN: N/A, published by American Gramophone L. L. C., (1975).

Soothing music for the soul.

- 22) Mannheim Steamroller- Fresh Aire II, by Chip Davis, ISBN: N/A, published by American Gramophone L. L. C., (1977).

Music for meditation.

- 23) Mannheim Steamroller- Fresh Aire III, by Chip Davis, ISBN: N/A, published by American Gramophone, L. L. C., (1979).

Music for meditation.

- 24) Mannheim Steamroller- Fresh Aire IV, by Chip Davis, ISBN: N/A, published by American Gramophone, L. L. C., (1981).

Music for meditation.

- 25) Mannheim Steamroller- Fresh Aire V, by Chip Davis, ISBN: N/A, published by American Gramophone, L. L. C., (1983).

Music for meditation.

- 26) Mannheim Steamroller- Fresh Aire VI, by Chip Davis, ISBN: N/A, published by American Gramophone, L. L. C., (1986).

Music for meditation.

- 27) Mannheim Steamroller- Fresh Aire VII, by Chip Davis, ISBN: N/A, published by American Gramophone, L. L. C., (1990).

Music for meditation.

- 28) Mannheim Steamroller- Fresh Aire VIII, by Chip Davis, ISBN: N/A, published by American Gramophone, L. L. C., (2000).

Music for meditation.

- 29) Sunday Morning Coffee- Day Parts, by chip Davis, ISBN: N/A, published by American Gramophone, (1991).

Music for meditation.

- 30) Sunday Morning Coffee- Day Part II, by chip Davis, ISBN: N/A, published by American Gramophone, (1993).

Music for meditation.

- 31) Romance- Day Parts, by chip Davis, ISBN: N/A, published by American Gramophone, (1992).

Music for meditation.

- 32) Romance- Day Parts II, by chip Davis, ISBN: N/A, published by American Gramophone, (1997).

Music for meditation

- 33) Mannheim Steamroller- Yellowstone, by Chip Davis, ISBN: N/A, published by American Gramophone, L. L. C., (2003).

Music for meditation

- 34) Great American Classics Laserlight

- 35) Great French Classics Laserlight

- 36) Great Russian Classics Laserlight

- 37) Great Brass Classics Laserlight

- 38) J. S. Bach/ Greatest Hits, Sony Classical

- 39) Chopin/ Greatest Hits, Decca

- 40) Puccini/ Greatest Hits, Decca
- 41) Amore' by Luciano Pavarotti
- 42) Notte D'amore by Luciano Pavarotti
- 43) The Most Relaxing Classical Piano Music in the Universe (2) by Denon
- 44) Symphonies 4, 5, & 6 (2) by Tchaikovsky
- 45) Brandenburgisch Konzerte by J. S. Bach
- 46) Air by J. S. Bach
- 47) Super Hits by Leonard Bernstein
- 48) The "Amadeus" Mozart by Various Artists
- 49) The Mozart Effect by Don Campbell
- 50) Canon in D by Pachelbel
- 51) An American in Paris by Gershwin
- 52) Modest Mussorgsky by Laserlight
- 53) The Planets by Holst
- 54) Carmina Burana by Carl Orff
- 55) Great Classical Marches by Laserlight
- 56) Alchemy of Abundance (REF 105)
- 57) Court and Spark by Joni Mitchell
- 58) In a Mellow Tone by George Duke
- 59) The Best of Allan Holdsworth (2) by Allan Holdsworth
- 60) Jazz Masters IV by Paul Hardcastle
- 61) Jazz Masters III by Paul Hardcastle
- 62) Jazz Masters II by Paul Hardcastle

- 63) The Best of Roy Ayers by Roy Ayers
- 64) Jazz Masters I by Paul Hardcastle
- 65) Rendezvous in Rio by Michael Franks
- 66) Great English Classics by Laserlight
- 67) Great Piano Classics by Laserlight
- 68) Great Choral Classics by Laserlight
- 69) Great Nature Classics by Laserlight
- 70) ESPN'S Jock Jams by Tommy Boy
- 71) Great Opera Classics by Laserlight
- 72) Sketches of Spain by Miles Davis
- 73) Best of Earl Klugh by Earl Klugh
- 74) Music For Letters by Earl Klugh
- 75) One Quiet Night by Pat Metheny
- 76) Surfacing by Sarah McLachlan
- 77) Timeless by John Abercrombie
- 78) Enigmatic Ocean by Jean Luc Porty
- 79) Touch by John Klemmer
- 80) Live by John Scofield Quartet
- 81) BJ4 by Bob James
- 82) The Genie by Bob James
- 83) The Kohln Concert by Keith Jarrett
- 84) Greatest Hits by Maze
- 85) Greatest Slow Jams by Maze

- 86) It's On Tonight by Brian Culbertson
- 87) Dinner Music by Carla Bley
- 88) Fancy Chamber Music by Carla Bley
- 89) Alone At Last by Gary Burton
- 90) Next Generation by Gary Burton
- 91) Homecoming by Gateway Trio
- 92) Possibilities by Herbie Hancock
- 93) The New Standard by Herbie Hancock
- 94) Best of Incognito by Incognito
- 95) Eleven by Incognito
- 96) Finesse by John Klemmer
- 97) When I Look In Your Eyes by Diana Krall
- 98) Best of Wynton Marsalis by Wynton Marsalis
- 99) The Gold Collection by Wynton Marsalis
- 100) Best of Keiko Matsui by Matsui
- 101) Wildflower by Keiko Matsui
- 102) Silver Rain by Marcus Miller
- 103) Marcus Miller by Marcus Miller
- 104) Surprise by Paul Simon
- 105) Talk Normal- Anthology by Laurie Anderson
- 106) Sings The Blues by Nina Simone
- 107) Definitive Collective by Nina Simone
- 108) Reconciliation by Sounds of Blackness

- 109) Thunderbird by Cassandra Wilson
- 110) Beginner's Latin (2) by McGraw- Hill
- 111) Start Speaking Latin- (2) by Educational Services
- 112) Pat Metheny Group by Pat Metheny
- 113) Unity by Sounds of Blackness
- 114) Sample This by Joe Sample
- 115) Spellbound by Joe Sample
- 116) Best of Hiroshima by Hiroshima
- 117) Spirit of the Season by Hiroshima
- 118) Live at Carnegie Hall by Sweet Honey in the Rock
- 119) Sweet Honey in the Rock by Sweet Honey in the Rock
- 120) Brazilia by John Klemmer
- 121) Involvement by John Klemmer
- 122) December by George Winston
- 123) Best of George Benson by George Benson
- 124) Under The Pink by Tori Amos
  
- 125) Jackie Mason, by White Star (ISBN: 0-7697-3096-5)  
Jackie Mason's one-man show full of humor and laughter.
- 126) Piano Blues by Columbia
- 127) Releasing Anger by Center of Changes
- 128) Overcoming Negative Thinking, by Center of Changes
- 129) Overcoming Jealousy, by Center of Changes.
- 130) Da Vinci Code by Grizzly Adams Productions (ISBN: 1-931602-86-7)(2005)

Fact vs. fiction. This video answers questions most people are asking after watching the movie. It shatters the disturbing claims against Jesus Christ.

- 131) Up Where we Belong. Produced by Image Entertainment, c1996, ISBN 1-4381-9489-2.

Buffy Saint-Marie is an artist, teacher, philosopher and Oscar winning songwriter. This concert showcases her music and explores the many aspects of her fascinating life.

- 132) Myths and Legends of The Middle Ages (BOOKS), by H.A. Guerber  
Publisher: Dover (1993) ISBN: 0-486-27862-X

A collection of medieval myths and legends.

- 133) A hundred ways to Sunday, by Robin Rice, Publisher: BE WHO YOU ARE (N/A)  
ISBN: 0-9710876-5-2

A guided drumming meditation

- 134) TYA Tribal Sutras, by N/A, Publisher: New Earth (2001) ISBN: 3-933712-26-2

Inspired rhythmic music to uplift the soul.

- 135) Let it begin Now, by Starhawk, Publisher: Serpentine Music (N/A) ISBN: N/A

Rhythmic Music along with affirmations to relax the mind.

- 136) Your Kingdon Come by Craig Smith (ISBN: none) Hosanna Music (2002)

Christian worship and praise music.

- 137) Music for Yoga Vol. I, Gabrielle Roth  
Music for Yoga Vol. II, Gabrielle Roth  
Endless Wave, Gabrielle Roth

- 138) Divine Intervention, Julia Ecklar

- 139) Destination: Mediterranean, National Geographic

- 140) Five Iron Frenzy, Five Minute Walk Records

- 141) Drums on Fire Asher & Sivamani

- 142) Mozart Collection (Vol. 1), Laserlight  
Mozart Collection (Vol. 2), Laserlight



- Mozart Collection (Vol. 3), Laserlight  
Mozart Collection (Vol. 4), Laserlight  
Mozart Collection (Vol. 5), Laserlight  
Mozart Collection (Vol. 6), Laserlight  
Mozart Collection (Vol. 7), Laserlight  
Mozart Collection (Vol. 8), Laserlight  
Mozart Collection (Vol. 9), Laserlight  
Mozart Collection (Vol. 10), Laserlight
- 143) Masters of Classical Music (1), Laserlight  
Masters of Classical Music (2), Laserlight  
Masters of Classical Music (3), Laserlight  
Masters of Classical Music (4), Laserlight  
Masters of Classical Music (5), Laserlight  
Masters of Classical Music (6), Laserlight  
Masters of Classical Music (7), Laserlight  
Masters of Classical Music (8), Laserlight  
Masters of Classical Music (9), Laserlight  
Masters of Classical Music (10), Laserlight
- 144) Paradise, Kenny G
- 145) Sounds of Paradise-Desert Islands, Laserlight  
Sounds of Paradise-Coral Reef, Laserlight
- 146) Yanni- Ethnicity, Windham Hill

### **Video Media:**

- 1) The Terror of History: Mystics, Heretics and Witches in the Western Tradition  
 by Teofilo F. Ruiz, Ph.D., UCLA, The Teaching Company (DVD or Audi CD)
- A two part series of 24 lectures inviting the listener to reflect on the “underbelly” of Western society, a complex mixture of deeply embedded beliefs and unsettling social forces that have given rise to some of the greatest saints and our most shameful acts.
- 2) World Philosophy by Kathleen Higgins, Ph.D. University of Texas Austin, The Teaching Company, (VHS and audio-tape)
- A Two part series of 24 lectures reviewing the philosophical thoughts and beliefs of Western civilization with American Indians, Buddhists, Hinduism, Daoism, Confucianism, etc.

- 3) Religions of the Axial Age: An Approach to the World's Religions by Mark Muesse, Ph.D., Rhodes College, (DVD or audio CD). Available through the Teaching Company.

A look at diverse world religions and how they evolve over time. The 24 lectures give listeners the opportunity to relate their own spiritual questions to a variety of ancient quests for meaning and transcendence.

- 4) Philosophy of Religion by James Hall Ph.D. University of North Carolina (DVD or audio CD) distributed through the Teaching Company.

This 36 lecture course explores the divine questions of existence.

- 5) The Elephant Man by Paramount Pictures (DVD), (1980)

The movie portrayal of John Merrick, the grotesquely deformed Victorian era man better known as the Elephant Man. Great movie on spiritual values intertwined with life.

- 6) Shadowlands by Richard Attenborough (DVD), (1994).

The story of C.S. Lewis and American poet Joy Gresham. Great movie about life, death and celebrating the sacred.

- 7) The Power of Myth by Joseph Campbell, Mystic Fire Video (DVD or VHS)

A provocative look at mythology and its foundational role in religion

- 8) A History of God by Karen Armstrong a History Channel (DVD) presentation available through A&E Home Video (AISN: B0007WFUM4)

A film about humanity's elusive quest for God.

- 9) Era of the Crusades by Kenneth Harl, PhD., Tulane, The Teaching Company, ISBN 1565858336 (DVD) (2003)

Thirty-six lectures presented on the history of the world during the Middle Ages. Particular emphasis is place on Byzantine, Christian and Islamic movements during this era.

- 10) The Middle Ages by Phillip Daileader, PhD., The College of William and Mary, A Teaching Company Course. (Available in DVD, CD and Audiotape)

In these lectures one explores the period of the Middle Ages with special emphasis upon Christianity, Islam and Augustine.

- 11) Holder Of Dreams, by Focus On The Family (ISBN: none)(1993)
- The true story about a man who had emotionally hard life. Through the many struggles of life, he finds freedom in God.
- 12) View. From The Underside, by Al Staggs Product. (ISBN: 0-9707287-0-0) (1983)
- Al Staggs brings to life one of the great heroes of the twentieth century. The audience is brought into the cell where Bonhoeffer awaits execution.
- 13) M 10:28 by Lock Horn Limited Productions (ISBN: none)(2002)
- Three girls will have to make a choice that will ensnare them into horrifying consequence.
- 114) Cry From the Mountain 1985 World Wide Pictures ISBN#1-56406-020-X.
- A story of the simple trust of a child and the wonder of God's love.
- 115) The Climb 2002 World Wide Pictures Inc. ISBN #1-56408-228-8.
- A story of 2 men of different races which becomes a test of their wills, character and sacrifice.
- 116) The Greeks PBS/ Dynasties #5  
The Medici PBS/ Dynasties #1  
Japan PBS/ Dynasties #2  
Egypt's Golden Empire PBS/ Dynasties #3
- 117) Ride by World Wide Pictures (ISBN: 1-56408-214-8)(1997)
- A former world champion bull rider messes up his life with alcohol and gambling.
- 118) Intervention. A & E Television Networks. 2005 to present. Series of episodes.
- Each DVD is a real life of addiction, intervention, and entry into treatment. The end of each video gives results of weeks and months following the intervention and treatment.
- 119) Climb by World Wide Pictures (ISBN: 1-56408-228-8)(2002)
- Two hot shot mountain climbers forge an uneasy friendship to reach their ultimate summit. When one of them gives his life to save the other, the survivor has a dramatic change of heart.

- 120) Journey Towards Forgiveness, by Gateway Films (ISBN: 1-56364-664-1)(Date: none)  
From rage to reconciliation, seven emotional stories of people who have dealt with anger and forgiveness.
- 121) Producers, by MGM Entertainment (ISBN: 0-7928-5914-6)(1968)  
An Oscar winning comedy writer/director Mel Brooks about a Broadway producer and his scheme to get rich quick.
- 122) Pawnbroker, by Republic Pictures (ISBN: none)(1965)
- 123) Awaken to the Eternal, by Nisargadatta Maharaj, Publisher: Inner Directions FDN (1997) ISBN: 1-878019-05-8  
Footage of Nisargadatta Maharaj as a speaker gives the essence of his teachings focused on discovering your True Self.
- 124) The Flowering of Human Consciousness, by Eckhart Tolle, Publisher; Sound True (2001) ISBN: 1-56455-943-2  
Eckhart Tolle explains his story and tells us how to enter a state of presence that is always available to us to help us live morefully in the present moment.
- 125) Edison The Man by MGM/UA Home Video (ISBN:: 0-7928-0913-0)(1940)  
The biography of Thomas Edison, many of his discoveries, accomplishments and services to mankind.
- 126) Untold Stories Of Columbine by Vision Video (ISBN:: 1-56364-365-0)(2000)  
The true story of Rachel Scott's life-giving testimony, and her father who travels the nation to teach on what and why it all happened.
- 127) Into The Arms Of Strangers by Warner Brothers (ISBN:: 0-7907-5308-1) (2000)  
In the month's before World War II, an extraordinary rescue operation aided the youngest victims of Nazi terror.
- 128) Entertaining Angels by Paulist Pictures (ISBN:: 1-56364-413-4)(1997)  
The story of Dorothy Day who during the Depression era, housed the homeless, fed the hungry, and tended to the sick—helping to start a good ripple effect.
- 129) Sue Thomas - Breaking The Sound Barrier by Vision Video (ISBN:: 1-56364-702-8)

(Date: none)

A deaf woman learns to speak and read lips. She became an accomplished pianist, worked for the FBI and is a national speaker.

- 130) Beyond The Next Mountain by Global Films (ISBN:: 1-56364-790-7) (Date: none)

One man's personal pilgrimage to serve a tribe in Northeast India is a struggle but a success.

- 131) 0 Brother Where Art Thou? by Touchstone Home Video (ISBN: 0-7888-2688-3) (1996)

Three men escape from prison as they turned from crime to do right by God and man.

- 132) Man For All Seasons by Columbia Pictures (ISBN: 0-7678-2707-4)(1966)

A respected English statesman, whose steadfast refusal to recognize King Henry VIII's marriage to Anne Boleyn, cost him his head..

- 133) Joan Of Arcadia (series) by Paramount Pictures (ISBN: none)(2003)

A young girl communicates with God and is sent on never ending missions to help people and herself.

- 134) Powerplay by World Wide Pictures (ISBN: 1-56408-168-0)

An ambitious aggressive attorney with a cutthroat practice, and a reputation among her peers, begins to question her motives for the first time.

- 135) Hockey Beyond Belief by World Wide Pictures (ISBN: 1-56408-131-1)(1993)

A short video depicting the life pressure decisions hockey players make to reach their dreams

- 136) Shiokari Pass by World Wide Pictures (ISBN: 1-56408-035-8)(1978)

A true story about love that asks a man to choose between his life and the lives of others.

- 137) Shadow Of The Boomerang by World Wide Pictures (ISBN: 1-56408-041-2) (1960)

Two young Americans arrive in Australia to manage a newly acquired ranch that plunges the brother and sister into a personal crisis.

- 138) We Shall Not Be Moved, by Gateway Films (ISBN: 1-56364-581-5)(Date: none)

About the courageous men and women who risked their lives in the Civil Rights Movement.

- 139) Ten Commandments, (set) by Gateway Films (ISBN: 1-56364-389-8)(Date: none)

This 5 tape series teaches the viewer how to cut through the maze of psychobabble in order to get to the center of heart issues and how they effect the way we live.

- 140) Wind And The Lion by Turner Entertainment (ISBN: 0-7907-6529-2)(1975)

Two leaders of two different countries and two different religious beliefs struggle to do what is right.

- 141) Through Joy And Beyond by Bridgestone Group (ISBN: 1-56371-019-6)(1991)

This powerful documentary looks at the life of C.S. Lewis, and the legacy he left behind, and conversion from atheism to Christianity.

- 142) Joshua by Epiphany Films (2002)

An inspirational story about a stranger whose mysterious supernatural powers inspire a small town, and leadership takes shape in the community.

- 143) Chariots Of Fire by Warner. Brothers (ISBN: 0-7907-3101-0)(1981)

Englands finest athletes in the early 1900's began their quest for glory in the Olympic Games. But one athlete's quest was for God's glory.

- 144) ERO's Love and Lies, Publisher: Mystic Fire Video (1990) (ISBN: 1-56176-183-4)

Explores the dynamics of human relationships and the vital necessity of bringing honesty to our lives.

- 145) Metamorphois, Publisher: Mystic Fire Video (1995) (ISBN: 1-56176-297-0)

Discuss the nature of reality and how we as humanity can live in harmony with each other and the Earth.

- 146) Joseph Jennings Story by Choices/Turning Point, Inc.

True story of how Joseph Jennings escaped from the same perverted life-style that is currently imprisoning kids throughout America's cities.

- 147) Healing the Wounded Heart, 2004 Crown Video ISN1-894300-99-8

A message of hope reassuring us that we are indeed loved by God.

- 148) Mysterious Places (No ISBN) Goldhil Video (1995)  
A tour of the sacred sites of Europe.
- 149) Gothic Cathedrals (ISBN: 1-56501-639-4) A & E Home Video (1995)  
Presents the dream-to-reality stories behind the construction of the modern era's engineering wonders.
- 150) One Night In Eden by Sarah Brightman and Nemo Studios (ISBN: none)(1999)  
Music video live in concert.
- 151) Flywheel, distributed by Sherwood Communications Group, ISBN: 0-9747369-0-2, (2003).  
A story of repentance and restitution.
- 152) Boat is Full, A First Run Release, ISBN: N/A.,  
The story of a Swiss inn keeper's wife who finds a group of refugees hiding on her property and looks the other way, eventually taking them in.
- 153) Rashi, by Destiny Films, ISBN: 1-56086-158-4, (2001).  
The story of Rashi, a wind maker by trade, debating politics and theology with his Christian neighbors, and delving deeper into the mysteries of the Bible.
- 154) Giant of Thunder Mountain, by American Happenings, Inc., ISBN: 1-96378-487-9, (1998).  
Three children terrorize a man living alone on a mountain only to discover he's a nice man.
- 155) Waterproof, by Cloud Ten Pictures, ISBN: N/A, (2001).  
A young boy shoots a store owner, is kidnaped by the boy's mother, and nursed back to health. A story of truth and forgiveness.
- 156) The Andy Griffith Show by Brentwood Home Videos, ISBN: N/A, (2002).  
16 episodes of teaching a boy right from wrong.

157) The Radicals by Gateway Films (ISBN: 1-56364-031-7)(Date: none)

Neither Protestant or Catholic, these radical reformers sought to go back to the Bible.

158) Light In The Darkness by Gateway Films (ISBN: 1-56364-187-9)(Date:none)

A moving documentary that highlights the spirit and faith of the Volga German people. Set in 1941, they were banished from their homes and exiled to labor camps by the Soviet premier.

159) Religions Of The World by Schlessinger Media (ISBN: 1-57225-246-4) (1998)

An in-depth look at six major religions of the world.

160) Behind The Sun by Open Doors Intertainment (ISBN: none)(1995)

Young man born and raised a muslim in the Middle East, attends college in the U.S., and comes to understand Christianity.

161) Religions-Catholicism by Schlessinger

An overview of World Religions

162) Religions- Hinduism by Schlessinger

An overview of World Religions

163) Religions- Islam by Schlessinger

An overview of World Religions

164) Religions- Judaism by Schlessinger

An overview of World Religions

165) Religions- Buddhism by Schlessinger

An overview of World Religions

166) Religions- Protestantism by Schlessinger

An overview of World Religions

167) A History of God, by The History Channel



The story of faith through the ages

- 168) Citizen King (MLK Jr.) By PBS Home Video

The life of MLK Jr.

- 169) Biography- Martin Luther King, Jr., A & E

The life of MLK Jr.

- 170) Major Speeches of Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. By The Nostalgia Company

Videos of Kings Speeches.

- 171) I Have a Dream, (Entire Speech) Martin Luther King, Jr.

Video of King's most famous speech.

- 172) Remember the Titans by Disney DVD

A football team overcomes racism to become champions

- 173) Les Miserables, distributed by Lion Gate Home Entertainment, (1978)

Man goes to prison for 20 years on a petty crime and upon his return to society he is given a second chance. He goes from criminal to saint.

- 174) Pay It Forward, distributed by Warner Brothers Pictures, ISBN: 0-7907-5680-3, (2001)

A junior high school student figures out a way for an outpouring of kindness and decency, putting his plan into action.

- 175) Mission, distributed by Warner Home Video, ISBN: 0-7907-0303-3, (1986)

A man of the sword and a man of the cloth unite to shield a South American Indian tribe from brutal subjugation by 18<sup>th</sup> century colonial empires.

- 176) Waterproof distributed by Cloud Ten Productions, (2001)

A bitter store owner is shot by a little boy and has a change of heart.

- 177) Gladiators distributed by Twentieth Century Fox, 1954.

A Greek slave is imprisoned, trained as a gladiator and eventually clears his name by fighting for his life.

- 178) Road To Redemption distribued by World Wide Pictures, ISBN: 1-56408-218-0, (2001).

A young woman finds herself in trouble with the mob. Her grandfather turns her life around.

- 179) Ride distributed by World Wide Pictures, ISBN: 1-56408-182-6, (1997).

A former champion bull rider has a change of heart a the Saguaro Boys Ranch.

- 180) The Indian in the Cupboard distributed by Columbia Pictures, ISBN: 0-7678-4879-9, (c1985).

The tale of a magical cupboard that brings plastic toys to life.

- 181) A Thief of Time distributed by Carlton International, ISBN: 0-7936-9955-X, (c2004).

A tale of archaeological excavations.

- 182) Time and Judgement, distributed by Art Mattan Productions, (1988)

Video explains the importance of time management.

## Standard Library Project: Hinduism

### Print Media:

- 1) Sadhana of the Heart by Gurumayi Chidvilasananda (ISBN: 1930939051)  
Siddha Yoga Message Talks from 1995-1999.
- 2) Courage and Contentment by Gurumayi Chidvilasananda (ISBN: 091130777X)  
Divine teachings to help practitioners attain their highest goals.
- 3) My Lord Has a Pure Heart by Gurumayi Chidvilasananda (ISBN: 091130729X)  
Reflecting on the divine virtues in Yoga.
- 4) The Yoga of Discipline by Gurumayi Chidvilasananda (ISBN: 0911307443)  
Talks about yoga discipline as an inner approach to life.
- 5) Inner Treasures by Gurumayi Chidvilasananda (ISBN: 0911307419)  
Four timeless themes are presented in relation to their relevance to daily life.
- 6) Darshan - The Presence Within by Swami Vasudevananda (ISBN: 0911307575)  
Introduction to the practice of darshan which means “sight of” the divine within everything.
- 7) What’s on My Mind by Swami Anantananda (ISBN: 0911307478)  
Understanding the mind so that detachment from useless thoughts is possible in meditation.
- 8) Play of Consciousness by Swami Baba Muktananda (ISBN: 0911307818)  
The spiritual autobiography of the Baba.
- 9) I Have Become Alive by Swami Baba Muktananda (ISBN: 0911307265)  
The author focuses upon centering spiritual practice with contemporary life.
- 10) Meditate: Happiness Lies Within You by Swami Baba Muktananda (ISBN: 0911307621)  
A primer on meditation.
- 11) The Book of Vishnu by Nanditha Krishna (ISBN: 0670049077)  
Stories about Vishnu ( one of the pantheon of Hindu gods) who is preserver and protector of good and guardian of dharma.

- 12) The Book of Shiva by Namita Gokhall (ISBN: 0670049069)
- Shiva is the Destroyer and Protector. The author examines the questions which comprise the stories surrounding this Hindu god.
- 13) Book of Ganesha by Royina Grewal (ISBN: 0670049085)
- Ganesha, the elephant headed Hindu God is examined through a review of its stories .
- 14) Am I a Hindu? By Ed Viswanathan (ISBN: 1879904063)
- A primer on Hindu belief and practice.
- 15) Yoga: Discipline of Freedom by Barbara Stoller - Miller (ISBN: 0553374281)
- A leading Sanskrit scholar introduces the mysticism, philosophy and psychology underlying the yoga Sutra.
- 16) Chakras by Harish Johari (ISBN: 0892817607)
- A Tantric scholar presents the classical view of Chakras (centering) as well as a modern approach. He describes visual and chanting techniques to direct centering energy to a higher consciousness.
- 17) Sadhana: A Way to God by Anthony De Mello (ISBN: 0385196148)
- Spiritual exercises for entering a contemplative state.
- 18) Darsan: Seeing the Divine Image in India by Diana Eck (ISBN: 0231112653)
- An excellent introduction to Hinduism.
- 19) The Bhagavad Gita Translated by Eknath Easwaran (ISBN: 0375705554)
- The story of Krishna in the Hindi scripture.
- 20) Hindu Gods: The Spirits of the Divine by Priya Hemenway (ISBN: 0811836452)
- Stories of the Hindu gods.
- 21) World Religions - Eastern Traditions by Willard G. Oxtoby (ISBN:0195407504)
- Historical development of religious traditions to the present.
- 22) The Bhagavad Gita by S. Radhakrishna (ISBN: 061317594 or 060904895)
- The sacred Hindu Scripture contains the story of Krishna.
- 23) Shankara's Crest- Jewel of Discrimination by Swami Prabhavananda (ISBN: 0874810388)
- Timeless teachings on Hindu non-duality.

- 24) From the Finite to the Infinite by Swami Muktananda (ISBN: 0911307311)

This compilation of questions and answers drawn from talks and conversations between Swami Muktananda and spiritual seekers as he traveled in the West covers a range of topics--from the first questioning of the nature of existence to the final attainment.

- 25) Secret of the Siddhas by Swami Muktananda (ISBN: 0914602527)

Essential for students who want to understand the lineage of Siddhas and the roots of Siddha Yoga meditation, this book introduces many of these great masters and comments on key teachings.

- 26) Reflections of the Self by Swami Muktananda (ISBN:0914602500)

- 27) I Am That by Nisargadatta (ISBN: 0893860220)

Collection of timeless Hindu teachings by one of India's great sages. Known as a modern spiritual classic.

- 28) The Concise Yoga Vasistha by Swami Venkatesananda (ISBN: 087395954X)

Dialogue between the hero Rama and the holy sage Vasistha.

- 29) World Religions by Houston Smith (ISBN: 0062508119) Harper/San Francisco.

Authoritative reference work on the world religions.

- 30) Where Are you Going? By Swami Muktananda (ISBN: 0914602993)

An excellent introduction to Siddha Yoga Meditation. The book provides a complete map of the process of selfknowing, from the first flash of questioning to the achievement of the state of perfect joy and freedom. Essays and questions and answers explore the different stages of the inner journey; the awakening of the Kundalini energy, the recognition of the inner Self, the function of the master, and the practice of mantra and meditation.

- 31) Conversations with Swami Muktananda: The Early Years by Swami Muktananda (ISBN: 0911307532)

This collection includes dialogues from 1962–1966 that contain Swami Muktananda's replies to questions covering a wide range of spiritual topic.

- 32) Satsang with Baba Volumes 1-5 by Swami Muktananda (ISBN: 0914602403)

These volumes presents questions and answers by that took place at Swami's Muktananda's Ashram.

- 33) Kindle My Heart Volume 1 and 2 by Gurumayi Chadvilasananda (ISBN: 0135153476; ISBN:0135156696 orISBN: 0911307303)

Swami Chidvilasananda weaves the wisdom of the Indian scriptures together with anecdotes from contemporary life. Glimpses are given throughout into the master's own spiritual process, offered to illustrate typical stumbling blocks while inspiring the seeker to persevere on the path.

- 34) Smile, Smile, Smile by Gurumayi Chadvilasananda (ISBN: 0911307699)  
Poetry.
- 35) Siva Sutras by Jaiderva Singh (ISBN: 8120804074)  
Siva sutras are considered to be a revealed book of the Yoga: Supreme identity of the individual self with the Divine.
- 36) Ramakrishna and His Disciples by Christopher Isherwood (ISBN: 0856830860)  
A recounting of the life of Sri Rama Krishna, a Hindu holy man of the late 1800's.
- 37) Ramayana by Kamala Subramaniam  
The epic story of the Hindu hero Rama.
- 38) The Ramayana by Ramesh Menon (ISBN: 0865476950)  
The epic story of the Hindu hero Rama.
- 39) Mahabharata: The Greatest Spiritual Epic of All Time by Krishna Dharma (ISBN: 10-1887089179)  
The English version of the Great Indian epic of five heroes which provides valuable insights about life, love, honor and character.
- 40) The Mahabharata by Columbia College (ISBN: 10-0231110553)  
Abridged Translation of the epic poem.
- 41) Blue God: Life of Krishna by Ramesh Menon (ISBN: 0593154123)  
The story of Krishna and the role he played in the Battle of Kurukshetra. This is the battle upon which the Bhagavad Gita is based.
- 42) The Upanishads by Eknath Easwaran (ISBN: 0915132397)  
English translation of the mystical truths contained in Indian spirituality. The Upanishads are Hindu scripture.
- 43) Upanishads (Oxford World Classics) (ISBN: 0192835769)  
Part of the scripture central to Hinduism.
- 44) The Rig Veda (ISBN: 0140449892)  
Contains 1000 plus Sanskrit hymns. The earliest of the four Hindu scriptures.
- 45) The Mahabharata (2 Volumes by Ramesh Menon (ISBN: 8129104237)

The Indian epic tale of life - its intrigues, joys, sorrows and elusive truth.

- 46) How to Know God: The Yoga Aphorisms of Patanjali by Swami Prabhavananda (ISBN: 0874810418)

A major work on the practice of yoga and meditation. Learn how you can control your mind and achieve inner freedom and peace through methods taught for over 2,000 years.

- 47) The Hindu Mind: Fundamentals of Hindu Religion and Philosophy for All Ages by Bansi Pandit (ISBN: 0963479822)

An excellent introduction to the historical, philosophical, ritualistic, social, and ethical dimensions of Hinduism.

- 48) Krishna Consciousness in the West by David Bromley and Larry Shinn (ISBN:083875144X) Bucknell University Press, 1989.

- 49) A New Religious America, "American Hindus: The Ganges and the Mississippi" ISBN: 0060621591, Harper San Francisco, (2002)

Groundbreaking book which looks at lesser known religions emerging within the American Landscape

- 50) Gurus in America by Thomas Forsthoefel, (ISBN:0791465748), Albany: State University of New York Press, (2005).

Introduction to the guru phenomenon in the United States, paying particular attention to 9 important Hindu gurus. The book discusses each of the guru's teachings.

- 51) Hare Krishna in America by E.B. Rochford, (ISBN: 0813511143), Rutgers University Press: New Brunswick, (1985).

Story of Hare Krishna in America.

- 52) You Are That (Volume 1 and 2) by Gangaji, Gangaji Foundation, ISBN: 096321943X)

A comprehensive offering of Gangaji's teachings. Topics include the nature of mind and thoughts, meditation, relationships and facing the fear of death.

- 53) The Bhagavad Gita for Daily Living, by Eknath Easwaran, Publisher: Nilgiri Press (1975) ISBN: 0-915132-17-6; 0-915132-18-4; and 0-915132-19-2

India's timeless and practical scripture is presented as a manual for everyday use.

- 54) Srimad Bhagavatan, by Kanala Subramarian, Publisher: Ghagatiya Vidya Ghavan (1997) ISBN: (No ISBN:)

This is a valuable tale of a king who overcomes defeat by faith, service, and devotion.

- 55) Progressive States of Meditation, by Kerpa Tseltrim, published by Zhyisil Chokyi Ghatsal Publications (2001) (ISBN: 1-877294-01-2)

Describes the Stages of meditation practice.

- 56) Self-Realization, by Swami Vimull Tararda, Published by Aduaita Ashrana (2000) (ISBN: 81-7505-107-8).

This is one of the most important works of Shar Kasacharya on Advaita philosophy. The theme of the book is Universal.

- 57) I Am That, by Sri Nisargadatta Maharaj, Published by The Acorn Press (1973) (ISBN:0-89386-022-0).

This book preserves his dialogues with the followers who came from around the world seeking guidance in destroying false identities.

- 58) Self-Knowledge, by Swami Nikhilaranda, Published by Vedarta Press (1946) (ISBN: 0-911206-116).

The author shows us how to get in touch with our true, divine self.

- 59) At A Journal Workshop, by Ira Progoff, Publisher Putnam (1972) (ISBN: 0-87477-638).

The author combines one of the oldest methods of self-exploration and expression with a structured format that enables you to know the inner core of your life.

- 60) Shadow, by Robert Bly, Publisher Book Laboratory Book (No Date) (ISBN: 1-58542-191-X).

This book explores the aschetypes of our collective unconscious as they are evinced through American literature and art.

- 61) Reflections of the Self, by Swami Muktananda, Publisher: SYDA Foundation (1980) ISBN: 0-914604-50-0

A rich mixture of Swami Muktananda's mind and heart, a full spectrum of poetry, musing aphorism, meditative wisdom and teaching instruction.

- 62) Bhagawan Nityananda, by Swami Muktananda, Publisher: SYDA Foundation (1996) ISBN: 0-911307-45-1

A record of the life and teachings of an extraordinary Siddha Master, an illumined teacher of the knowledge of the Self.

- 63) Autobiography of a Yogi, by Swami Yogananda, Publisher: Crystal Clarity (1946) ISBN: 1-56589-108-2

A Story of a Hindu Yogi describing his many years of spiritual training under a Christlike Master - Sri Yokteswas.

- 64) Methods of Knowledge, by Swami Satprakashananda, Publisher: Vedanta Press (1965) ISBN: 81-7505-065-9



Presenting the vedantic approach to different universal problems.

- 65) Vedanta, by Swami Vive Kananda, ISBN # 0-9163-56-63-9, published by Vedanta Society, (1986).

A series of lectures and writings by Swami Vicellananda on Vedanta Philosophy.

- 66) Vivekacudaman, by Swami Madhavananda, ISBN# 81-7505-106-X, published by Vedanta Press.

Philosophy describing the transcendental knowledge of Brahman, and the way to achieve it through discrimination and meditation.

- 67) Kindle My Heart 1&2, by Swami Chidvilasananda, ISBN # 0-13-515347-6; 0671-76385-7, published by Prentice Hall, (1989).

Kindling the heart through meditative exercise.

- 68) Commentaries on Living, J. Krishnamurti, ISBN: 0-8356-0415-2, published by Quest, (1991).

Spending time wisely on things are beneficial to spiritual growth

#### **Video Media:**

- 1) Abide in Silence by Gurumayi Chidvilasananda (DVD and CD) Available through SYDA Foundation

The 2002 message on mystical practice of abiding in silence.

- 2) Experience the Power Within by Gurumayi Chidvilasananda (DVD and CD) Available through the SYDA Foundation.

2004 message with wisdom for practitioners on deepening their practice and study.

- 3) Trust by Gurumayi Chidvilasananda (DVD and CD) Available through SYDA Foundation

2003 message introducing the transforming energy of trust.

- 4) Wherever You are Attain Self (DVD) Available through SYDA Foundation

Baba Swami Muktananda discusses one's own divine nature and how in the process the world becomes heaven.

- 5) Great World Religions: Hinduism by Mark W. Muesse, Ph.D., Rhodes College, (DVD or Audio CD) available through The Teaching Company

Twelve lectures providing a window into the roots of the religion, including the Hindu gods, the sacred writings of the Vedas, the Bhagavad Gita and the Upanishads, and ritual purity.

- 6) Gandhi by Richard Attenborough (DVD) Sony Pictures

The epic story of the Indian political and spiritual leader, Mohandas K. Gandhi.

7) Gangaji (VHS and DVD) Speeches See Gangaji Foundation at [www.gangaji.org](http://www.gangaji.org)

- Silence (March, 1992)
- The Arrogance of I Know (September, 1993)
- Facing the Fear of Death (September, 1993)
- Kathmandu, Nepal (March, 1994)
- True Resurrection (March, 1994)
- Nothing is Ever the Same (June, 1994)
- Take This Hand (June, 1994)
- The Simplicity of Vastness (June, 1994)
- Only Silence Can Bear This Recognition
- Resistance. The Inability to Receive
- The Silent Self
- Realization of Effortlessness
- Graces Child
- What Do You Really Want
- The National State of Self
- River of Freedom ISBN: 0963219405
- What is Spiritual Maturity
- Addiction to the Non-Existent Problem
- No Teacher, No Student, No Mind
- Closing the Door on Doubt
- The Joy of Continual Surrender
- Emptiness is Not an Object (May, 1995)
- Only Love (February 1995)
- Trust Yourself (June 1995)
- Satsang with Papaji; Silence is the Teacher
- Papaji: The Beauty of No Mind
- Papaji: Summa Iru - Interview with David Godman (April 1993)
- Still in Awareness (DVD)

8) Seva-Selfless Service, by N/A, Publisher: SYDA Foundation (1996) ISBN:: (No ISBN:)

This is a talk by Swami Chidvilasananda of being of selfless service to others and how doing this brings us closer to God.

9) Yoga for Meditators, by an unknown author, ISBN: 0-9657768-0-8, published by Purple Pentacle.

45 minute instructional yoga tape to assist in meditation.

10) The Eight Limbs of Yoga, by an unknown author, ISBN: 0-87841-251-8, published by Vedanta Press, 2003).

Video of two lectures based on the Yoga Aphorisms of Patanjali by Swami Prabhavananda.

**Audio Media:**

1) Meditation - Instructions by Gurumayi Chidvilasananda, (CD), SYDA Foundation

- 2) OM Namah Shivaya by Darbari Raga (CD) available through SYDA Foundation
- 3) Tamboura (CD) available through SYDA Foundation
- 4) Hare Rama Hare Krishna (CD) by Raga Jhinjhoti available through the SYDA Foundation
- 5) OM Namah Shivaya Bhairaviraa by Gurumayi Chidvilasananda (CD) SYDA Foundation
- 6) Om Namah Shivaya-Bhupai Raga by Gurumayi Chidvilasananda (CD) SYDA Foundation
- 7) The Power of the Mantra by Gurumayi Chidvilasananda (CD) SYDA Foundation.
- 8) The Heart Broken Open by Gangaji, Gangaji Foundation (ISBN: 1887984089)
- 9) The Diamond in Your Pocket by Gangaji, Gangaji Foundation (ISBN: 1591795524)
- 10) Who Are You? The Path of Self Inquiry by Gangaji, Gangaji Foundation (ISBN: 1591793866)
- 11) The Moment of Choice by Gangaji, Gangaji Foundation (ISBN: 1887984291)
- 12) The Invitation by Gangaji, GangajiFounion, (ISBN:187984208)
- 13) Open, Unprotected and Free by Gangaji, Gangaji Foundation (ISBN: 1887984232)
- 14) Nitj anandam Brahmanandan, by N/A, Publisher: SYDA Foundation (1996) ISBN: (No ISBN)  
  
Swami Chidvilasananda guides us through chanting this mantra.
- 15) Intention Blessing, by N/A, Publisher: SYDA Foundation (2002) ISBN: (No ISBN)  
  
A talk given by Swami Chidvilasananda on the role and value of intention in every aspect of our lives and gives clear guidance
- 16) Dakshina , by Dechen Shak-Dagsay, Publisher: New Earth (2005) ISNB: N/A  
  
New Age Music for yoga, meditation and relaxation
- 17) Kundalini Stavah , by Swami Chidvilasananda, Publisher: SYDA Foundation (2004) ISNB: N/A  
  
Swami Chidvilasananda teaches us the hymns of the Kundalini Stavah found in ancient Sanskrit texts.
- 18) Shri Guru Gita, by Swami Chidvilasananda Publisher: SYDA Foundation (1996)  
  
Chanting of a Holy Sanskrit hymn called "The Song of God",
- 19) Rhythms of the Chakras (CD) Author: Glen Velez Publisher: Sounds True (1998) (ISBN: 1-56455-593-3)  
  
Rhythmic drumming to sooth the soul.

- 20) Jangal Jangal Phir Divane by Swami Chidvilasananda, Publisher: SYDA Foundation (2002) ISBN: N/A

Indian Devotional Songs

- 21) Chanting the Chakras , by Layre Redmond, Publisher: Sounds True

- 22) Tiyers of the Raj, by Swami Chidvilasananda, Publisher: SYDA Foundation (2002) ISBN: 3-931254-83-6

A rich mixture of classical Indian Music.

## Standard Library Project: Islam

---

### Print Media:

(Note: \* Sunni, \*\* Shia, \*\*\* Sufi, without sign interdenominational)

#### QURAN AND HADITH:

- 1) Sahih Al-Bukhari Authentic Hadith of the Prophet of Islam (P.B.U.H.) **Arabic/English**  
multi volume up to 10

Standard source of Islamic Creed, morality, worship and all of Muslim practice from birth to death. There are many prints and translations available. Imam Bukhari accepted as the most reliable Muslim source after the Quran. (Some institutions may have its greatest commentary Fath Al Bari making it go to 15 volumes or more.) Arabic without commentary normally in 4 volumes

- 2) Sahih Muslim **Arabic /English** 4 volume set Arabic copies normally 4-volumes With Nawawi commentary comes to 6-7 volumes, ISBN 2-7451 4424-3

Comprehensive treatment of all of Muslim faith covering many of the same material of Bukhari with minor differences. Again many various prints a very good copy is: Sahih Muslim Arabic/English Translated by Muhammad Mahdi Al-Sarif

- 3) Sunan Abu Dawud Hadith, **English** translation Ahmad Hasan 4 volumes **Arabic** Original 4 volumes, ISBN 81-7151-113-9 set

One of the standard compilations of Muslim personal law, ethics and spirituality this set highlights ritualistic aspects of Hadith.

- 4) Mishkat Al-Masabih, **English** translation Dr. James Robson 2 volumes, **Arabic** original 2 volumes, ISBN 969-432-091-7

Widely used compilation of Hadiths covering all aspects of creed, devotion and other Muslim personal matters of faith.

- 5) Muwatta Malik **Arabic/English**, ISBN: 81-7151-097-3, Translated with exhaustive notes by Prof. Muhammad Rahimuddin, Arabic 1 volume Al-Muwatta, ISBN N/A Various printings easily available

A valuable ancient collection of Hadith based upon the actions of the prophet Muhammad's city of Madina. One of the primary sources of Muslim life & practice.

- 6) Riyadh Al-Saliheen/Gardens of the Pious, **Arabic/English** ISBN N/A

The widest used collection of Hadith in the Muslim world, stressing personal piety, faith and inner development. Various English translations are available the best is Gardens of the Righteous by former Judge Khan.

- 7) Al-Lu'Lu wal Marjan–Bukhari & Muslim

Agreed upon compiled by Fuad A. Baqi **English** translation 2 volumes various printings.

- 8) Muwatta: Muhammad Shaybani; **English/Arabic** translated text of one of the key sources of Muslim worship & faith, ISBN 0-9547380-0-4

This work combines insights from 2 of the leading Imams of Sunni Islam. It is a very insightful-helpful book for all levels of religious training.

- 9) Risala Imam Shafi Arabic original 1 volume\* ISBN N/A

English Translation by Majid Khadduri: essential source of Islamic faith and worship by the founder of one of the famous madhabs and great Islamic /Jurist.

- 10) Path of Muhammad Imam Birgivi, ISBN 0941532-68-2 (**English**)

- 11) IN Pursuit of Virtue Ali ibn Hazm, ISBN 10-090746176x (**Arabic/English**)

- 12) Ibn Kathir Quran Translation Arabic, 4 volume various abridgements available  
Abridgement of Muhammad Ahmad Shakir, ISBN 977-15-0386-3

English translation various collections (avoid the Dar Salam edition). Very authentic Tafsir Commentary based upon hadith and stressing worship and creedal matters.

- 13) Life of Muhammad translation of Ibn Ishaq's Sirat, ISBN 019630331 (**Arabic Available**)

Earliest life of the Prophet Muhammad exhaustive details and facts.

- 14) Muhammad his life based upon the earliest sources by Martin Lings (Abu Bakr Siraj Al-Din) Modern biography highly devotional—a winner of many literary awards for religious books in Egypt & Pakistan. ISBN 0946621330 (**English**)

- 15) The Eternal Message of Muhammad by A. Rahman Azzam, ISBN 0946621489 (**English**)

A simple treatment of basic Islamic teachings by an elder Arab statesman—this was a book given to Malcolm X upon his conversion at the Azhar University. Orthodox but written in a modern style and addressing many issues of a contemporary nature.

- 16) The Commentary on the Quran by Muhammad Jarir Tabari, abridged translation

ISBN 0-19-920142-0 (**Arabic Multi Vol.**)

Considered the greatest Imam of Quran commentary—simple style in-depth discussion of topics.

- 17) Daughters of Another Path - American Women Choosing Islam by Carol L. Anway  
0964716909

Stories of American women who have converted to Islam including reasons for becoming Islam

- 18) Marriage and Family Building in Islam by Dr Muhammad Abdul Bari, 1 842000 83 7

On challenges in building successful families and keeping them together.

- 19) Muslim Women: A Biographical Dictionary by Aisha Bewley, 1 842000 53 5

Reference source of Muslim women throughout Islamic history from the first century AH to roughly the middle of the thirteenth century AH.

- 20) The Muslim Woman's and Muslim Man's Dress according to the Qur'an and Sunnah  
by Dr. Jamal Badawi, 1 842000 76 4

Very brief overview of the practical, moral, social and legal dimensions of the basic dress requirements for a Muslim Woman,

- 21) The Noble Woman by Aliya Butt, 1 842000 20 9

Explores why there is a gap between reality and popular perceptions concerning Muslim women.

- 22) The Importance of Sisterhood in Islam by Ruqaiyah Abdullah, 1 842000 17 9

A book that will help Muslim women improve social relations and strengthen ties within the Muslim community.

- 23) A Muslim Boy's Guide to Life's Big Changes by Sami Khan. 1 842 000 72 1

This book gives brotherly advice on life in general from Islam and friends, school and home life through to the physical changes a boy will experience from the age of 11 onwards.

- 24) A Muslim Girls Guide to Life's Big Changes by Rayhana Khan, 1 842000 65 9

Written from a big Sister perspective, this book explains all, from choosing the right friendship group, advice about school life and social life, to the physical changes a girl will experience as she grows up.

- 25) Woman in Shari'ah (Islamic Law) by Professor Abdur Rahman I. Doi, 0 907461 60 3

Outlines the rights and obligations of women in an Islamic society covering marriage, education, employment and inheritance.,

- 26) The Muslim Woman's Handbook by Huda Khattab, 1 897940 00 9

A practical manual dealing with all aspects of a woman's daily life: personal hygiene, menstruation, hijab, marriage.

- 27) Women in the Qur'an and the Sunnah by Professor Abdur Rahman I. Doi, 0 907461 65 4

Role of the Muslim woman is defined and briefly described ,

- 28) Islam: The Empowering Of Women by Aisha Bewley, 1 897940 75 0

Gives examples of how Muslim women acted in the past to remind us today of, not only what is permissible, but what is possible.

- 29) Bent Rib: A Journey through Women's Issues in Islam by Huda Khattab, 1 897940 57 2

A look at the main issues faced by Muslim women. Examines a number of controversial issues ,

- 30) Engaged Surrender: African American Women and Islam by Carolyn Rouse, 10: 0520237951, 13: 978-0520237957

Shows Islam as a unique prism for clarifying the role of faith in contemporary black women's experience.,

- 31) Qur'an-I-Karim transliterated tajwidi Qur'an, ISBN: 1879402998



- 32) Ihya Ulum al-din Imam Ghazali Arabic 4 volumes, various English translations all very valuable and essential Muslim devotional reading. **The following are a list of English translations of this book:**

This is a standard work which has long set the norm of Orthodoxy for Sunnism before the rise of Salafism. English translations cover the following areas—Book of Doctrine, Book of knowledge, Purity, worship, prayer, fasting, charity pilgrimage. Book of destructive qualities, greed, gluttony, sexuality, envy, love of wealth etc.

- a) Deliverance from Error translated by R.J. McCARTHY, ISBN 1-88775-30-7
- b) Faith in Divine Unity & Trust in Providence, ISBN 1-887752-35-8
- c) Marvels of the Heart, ISBN 1-887752-35-8
- d) Disciplining the Soul & Breaking the Two Desires, ISBN 0946621438
- e) Remembrance of Death and & Life Hereafter, ISBN 094661136
- f) Reflection of Pearls: Prophetic Prayers & Invocations, ISBN 0-728358-5-7
- g) The Proper Conduct of Marriage in Islam, ISBN 1-882216-14-8

- 33) A Dictionary of Modern Written Arabic, By Hans Wehr Macdonald & Evans Limited  
ISBN N/A

Standard aid to the understanding of Arabic Religious text, easily available.

- 34) The Great Imams, By Muhammad Abu Zahra, ISBN N/A

A University text level discussion of great legal/spiritual fathers of Muslim Orthodoxy by a leading luminary of the Azhar University compiled in the 1950's. One volume English translation: Multi Arabic volumes also easily available

- a) ABU HANIFA his life, times, views and theory and practice of Muslim law. The below covers the same for the other Imams.
- b) Imam Shafi by Muhammad Abu Zahra
- c) Imam ibn hanbal Muhammad Abu Zahra
- d) Imam Malik Muhammad Abu Zahra
- e) Imam Jafar Sadiq—Sunni presentation of great Imam of Shias also. Muhammad AbuZahra

f) Ibn Hazm Muhammad Abu Zahra

g) Imam Hussain Muhammad Abu Zahra

h) Imam Ali Muhammad Abu Zahra

- 35) Fiqh Al-Sunnah by Sayyid Sabiq\*, 4-5 volumes **Arabic/English** translation available/  
American Trust Publications 5 volumes, ISBN 0-892590602

Comprehensive contemporary work of Muslim law by a former Azhar professor, judge and simplifier of very complex works. Covers the basics of Muslim worship and everyday issues—in a practical realistic manner.

- 36) The Sufficient for the Seeker by Shaykh Abdul Qadir Jilani \*\*\*&\*, **Arabic** 2 volume  
ISBN N/A , **English** translation 5 volumes by Mukhtar Holland

A masterful work by one of the leaders of Classical Islam, scholar, jurist, chief judge and sermon deliver for the Grand mosque of Baghdad—and also among the greatest of the Sufi spiritual fathers whose Spiritual brotherhood still dominates every corner of the Sunni world from Africa to Indonesia. This book covers all of Muslim life from basic faith- birth until death and burial with a final volume on morale and spiritual reform of the individual.

- 37) Futuh Al-Chaib, Revelations of the Unseen by Shaykh Abdul Qadir\*\*\* , Jilani, **English**  
translation 1 volume, easily available

By the above Shaykh this work is dedicated to the problems of spiritual striving, mystery of providence and the two hands of Law & spirituality in Islam...

- 38) Jila Al-Khatir, Purification of the Mind: Discourses of Shaykh Abdul Qadir Jilani \*\*\*  
More words of inspiration stressing the Inner Jihad and path to God.  
1 volume easily available.

- 39) Islamic Law According to the 4 Schools, By Sh. A. Rahman Al-Jaziri \*, translated by  
Nancy Roberts **Arabic 4 volumes–English 4-5**

- 40) Fiqh Al-Imam:proof in Hanafi Fiqh \* , ISBN 0-972858-0-6

Simple primer covering the basics of Muslim worship from the widest spread and least fundamentalists of the Muslim schools of thought.

- 41) Path to Perfection Anthology of Ashraf Ali Thanawi \*\*\*, ISBN 0-9728358-7-3

Easy spirituality by the greatest hadith scholar and jurist of the subcontinent in the 19<sup>th</sup> century.

- 42) Turning Toward the Heart, 40 Questions & Answers \*\*\*, By Sh. Azad Rasool, ISBN 1-887752-46-3

Modern question and answer format on issues relating to the heart.

- 43) The Life of Muhammad, By M.H. Haykal

A modern biography by the greatest Arab newspaper man—while faithful it takes a more modern tone.

- 44) The Reliance of the Traveler \*, Translated by Noah Ha Min Keller, ISBN 0915957728

An exhaustive work of the Shafi school of jurisprudence—counters the Salafi position of anti-madhab by stressing the legal complexity of the pre-modern approach. This work is already available in most BOP chapels.

- 45) Encyclopedia of Islamic Knowledge \*\*\* & \*, 1-6 compiled by Sh. Muhammad Hisham Kabbani, ISBN 1-871031-86-9, Volume 2

Compilation from various scholars highlighting issues at odds with the often widely held notions of the Salafi approach.

- 46) History of the Prophets Ibn Kathir, **Arabic/ English** available

- 47) Ibn Seerin's Dictionary of Dreams, Tafsir Al Ahlam, ISBN 1-879405-07-5 **English & Arabic** available

Very popular middle Eastern approach to dreams as developed among Muslims—author was a noted legal scholar.

- 48) Beauty of the Righteous & Ranks of the Elite, ISBN 1-879405-11-3

Translation by Al Asfahani Hadith & pious accounts of the saintly in Islam,

- 49) Nahjul Balagha Imam Ali with Commentary Arabic \*\*

Shia standard compilation of the sermons & wisdom of Imam Ali. **English translation**

- 50) Tuhaf Al Uqul Arabic/English Masterpieces of Intellects \*\*

Shia collection of the wisdom of the Shia Imams.

- 51) Zubdat Al-Tafsir Quran Commentary Kashani 7 volumes \*\*

Arabic Shia Quran Commentary

52) Mafatiha Al-Jinan Shia Supplications \*\* **Arabic**

Supplications & prayers of a Shia type

53) Tarikh Al Jafari-History of the Shia Imams \*\* **Arabic**

When needed for Shia groups—standard work

54) Al-Hisnul Hasin Collection of Supplications\*

**Arabic / English** available Collection of prayers and supplications covering all Muslim devotional concepts.

55) History of the Khalifas who took the right way\*, By As-Suyuti, ISBN 10:1897940254  
**English/Arabic** available

A basic statement of classical Sunni themes in a devotional pious manner.

56) The History of Imam Ibn Jarir Al-Tabari, (Quran commentator/historian), 39 vols.  
Available through SUNY press translated by various academics: **These are the essential works that are available in English, sold separately:**

Work of history touching upon many Quranic topics by the greatest of Commentators of the Quran.

a)-From Creation until the Flood

b)-Prophets and Patriarchs (of the Bible)

c)-Children of Israel

d)-Ancient Kingdoms (Persia & Rome)

e)-Muhammad at Mecca

f)-Formation of Community at Madina

g)-Victory of Islam at Medina

h)-The years of the Prophet

i)-Conquest of Arabia

57) Life of Prophet Muhammad, By Ibn Kathir English 4 vols., ISBN 1859641458 (**Arabic**)

Massive scholarly work by one of the great Quran commentators, this work is still a work of devotion as well as research. Extremely critical scholarship.

- 58) Encyclopedia of Seerah, Compiled by Afzalur Rahman 8 vol., 7100 pages, ISBN 9839154176. **(English)**

Massive compilation addressing life & times of Prophet Muhammad.

- 59) An Exhaustive Concordance of the Meaning of the Quran, By John Yahya Carson

Easy to find and put together Quran verses topically. **(English)**

- 60) Lawful & Prohibited in Islam by Yusuf Qardawi, ISBN 10-983915429X **(Arabic/English)**

Famous contemporary Azhar jurist gives opinion on many key modern topics, question of halal food, abortion, expectations upon Muslims in a non-Muslim setting—practical, sound and wise.

- 61) Ma'ariful Quran 8 vol. 5800 pages, By Mufti Muhammad Shafi

Complete set—former Mufti of Pakistans high court presents a commentary upon the entire Quran verse by verse, Orthodox yet able to appeal to modern educated and non-traditionally trained readers, very appropriate for inmate learners.

- 62) Concise Encyclopedia of Islam, By Cyril Glasse, ISBN 10-0060631236 **(English)**

Comprehensive single volume giving basic knowledge of key Muslim concepts and issues.

- 63) Miracles of the Quran, By Sh. Muhammad Mitlawi Sharawi

Long time popular Azhar scholar, TV Muslim evangelist addresses the miraculous nature of the Quran in an understandable comprehensive manner.

- 64) Distinguished Jurist: Ibn Rushd 1&2 **(English)**

Manual of classical fiqh comparing the legal schools and offering a wide of range possible answers to thorny problems of Law & worship. **Arabic in 2 volumes**

- 65) Zaad Al Ma'ad vol 1-4, By Ibn Qayyum Al Jawziya **(Arabic)**

Detailed devotional biography of the Prophet of Islam studying each question of worship with the exact manner of the prophet's way. **Translation still in process.**

- 66) Tafsir Al Qurtubi, Translated by Aisha Bewley vol.1, 750 pages, ISBN 1870582225

English rendering of one of the most noted Classical Quran commentaries.

## **Arabic 10 volumes**

- 67) Ibn Abbad of Ronda: Letters on the Sufi Path\*\*\*&\*, ISBN 080912730X , (available from The Paulist Press Classics OF Western Spirituality)

Balanced guide to the inner life of Muslims. Author was a celebrated Friday Sermon deliverer and his letters highlight practical ways to over come pitfalls in spiritual life.

- 68) Sharafudin Maneri The Hundred Letters\*\*\*, ISBN 0809122294, (Paulist Press)

Indian Muslim sage covers the stages and states of the souls struggles to move closer to its Lord.

- 69) In Quest of God Maneri's 2<sup>nd</sup> Hundred Letters\*\*\*, ISBN 1887752862 ( Paulist Press)

Recent completion of the above authors themes.

- 70) Nizam Al-Din Awliya Morals for the Heart\*\*\*, ISBN 080913280X( Paulist Press)

The most famous and beloved of the spiritual fathers of subcontinent Islam, founder of one of the widest spread brotherhoods.

- 71) The Risalah of Imam Qushayri\*\*\*, ISBN 193067225

Classic account of Muslim inner life.

- 72) Sunan Ibn Majah Muhammad Tufail Ansari, Translator 1-4 English & Arabic of one of the standard hadith collections, **Arabic 1 & 2**

- 73) Al-Kabair Major Sins Imam Al-Dhahabi, **English/Arabic**

A classic work defining the Major sins of Islam with the corresponding virtue to replace the faults that are spelled out.

- 74) Al-Mu'jam Al-mufahras lil-alfaz al-Quran Muhammad A. Baqi, ISBN 977-5227-80-1

Easy to use All Arabic Quran concordance (**Arabic**)

- 75) A Dictionary of Arabic Gramitical Terms P. Caccia (**English**)

Quick reference based upon the classic work of Al-Sayyuti

- 76) An Arabic-English Lexicon E.W. Lane Massive research source, ISBN 10:0948690127

- 77) Tafsir Ruh Al-Bayan I. Abdul Haqq Bursawi 10 vol Sufi (**Arabic**)

Commentary of the Quran.\*\*\*

- 78) Foundations of Islam Qadi Ayyad \*, ISBN 10:0946430012 **(English from Arabic)**  
Sunni primer of Islam by great classical scholar presenting basics of belief & practice.
- 79) Vocabulary of the Quran Abdullah A. Nadwi, ISBN 156316115x **(English)**
- 80) Studies in Hadith Methodology and Literature Muhammad Mustafa Azzami, ISBN 10:0892590114 **(English)**
- 81) Road to Mecca, Muhammad Assad, ISBN 1-887752-37-4 **(English)**
- 82) Invocation of God Ibn Qayyim Al-Jawziyya, ISBN N/A **(English/Arabic)**
- 83) Women of Madina by Muhammed Ibn Sa'd/Aisha Beweley, ISBN: 1897940246, publisher: Ta-Ha Publisher Ltd.
- 84) The Men of Madina by Muhammed Ibn Sa'd/Aisha Bewley, ISBN: 1897940912, publisher Ta-Ha Publishers Ltd.
- 85) The Men of Madina Vol I by Muhammed Ibn Sa'd/Aisha Bewley, ISBN: 1897940688, publisher Ta-Ha Publishers Ltd
- 86) Tafsir Panipati - Commentary of the Quran Urdu 10 volumes.
- 87) The Oxford Encyclopedia of the Modern Islamic World, Oxford University Press ISBN 0-19-514903-3 Vol I.
- 88) The Oxford Dictionary of Islam, Oxford University Press ISBN 0-19-512558-4
- 89) The Oxford History of Islam, Oxford University Press ISBN 0-19-510799-3
- 90) The Theology of Unity by Muhammad Abduh, ISBN: 0836992679
- 91) The Differences of the Imams by Shaykh al-Hadith Muhammad Zakariyya Kandhlawi, ISBN: 0972835822, White Thread Press
- 92) Essential Rumi by Jalal al Din Rumi Translated by Coleman Barks, ISBN: 0062509594. A collection of poetry from this 13<sup>th</sup> Century Islamic mystic.
- 93) Rumi and Islam by Ibrahim Gumard ISBN: 15947330024. The lyric and wisdom poetry of this Sufi is explored.
- 94) A Question of Faith for Muslim Inmates by Aminah McCloud and Frederick Thaufeer al-Deen, ISBN: 1871031915.

A book of guidance on the practice of the Islamic for Muslim prisoners.

- 95) Daughters of Another Path-American Women Choosing Islam, by Carol L. Anway  
ISBN: 0964716909

Stories of American women who have converted to Islam including reasons for becoming Islam.

- 96) Marriage and Family Building of Islam, by Dr. Muhammad Abdul Bari ISBN: 1842000837

On challenges in building successful families and keeping them together.

- 97) Muslim Women: A Biographical Dictionary, by Aisha Bewley ISBN 1842000535

Reference source of Muslim women throughout Islamic history from the first century AH to roughly the middle of the thirteenth century AH.

- 98) The Muslim Woman's and Muslim Man's Dress according to the Qur'an, by Dr. Jamal Badawi ISBN: 1842000764.

Very brief overview of the practical, moral, social and legal dress codes.

- 99) The Noble Woman, by Aliya Butt ISBN: 1842000209

Explores why there is a gap between reality and popular perceptions concerning Muslim women.

- 100) The Importance of Sisterhood in Islam, by Ruqaiyah Abdullah ISBN: 1842000179

A book that will help Muslim women improve social relations and strengthen ties within the Muslim community.

- 101) A Muslim Boy's Guide to Life's Big Changes, by Sami Khan ISBN: 1842000721

This book gives brotherly advice on life in general from Islam and friends, school and home life through to the physical changes a boy will experience from the age of 11 onwards.

- 102) A Muslim Girls Guide to Life's Big Changes, by Rayhana Khan ISBN: 1842000659

Written from a big Sister perspective, this book explains all, from choosing the right friendship group, advice about school life and social life, to the physical changes a girl will



experience as she grows up.

- 103) Women in shari'ah (Islamic Law), by Professor Abdur Raham I. Doi ISBN: 0907461603

Outlines the rights and obligations of women in the Islamic society covering marriage, education, employment and inheritance.

- 104) Islam & Modernity, by Fazlur Rahman, University of Chicago Press ISBN: 0-226-70284-7

In this work, Professor Rahman presents a positively ambitious blueprint from the transformation of the intellectual of Islam: theology, ethics, philosophy and jurisprudence.

### **Video Media:**

- 1) The Great World Religion, Islam, The Teaching Company, 156585-649-x, DVD

Documentary on Islamic history.

- 2) Inside Islam, The History Channel, 0-7670-5167-X, DVD

Documentary and overview of Islamic history,

- 3) The Message, Al Akkad

Mustafa, Islamic history film by Al Akkad, DVD

- 4) Inside Mecca, National Geographic, 0-7922-9331-2, DVD

This film explores the Islamic ancient sites.

- 5) Lion of the Desert, Al Akkad, Mustafa

History of Omar Al Mukhtar, DVD

- 6) Fundamental of Islam, Ghazali, Hamed

A lecture in the principles of Islam, VHS

- 7) Al Quraan, the first source of legislation in Islam, Ghazali, Hamed,

Legislation in Islam from the Quraan, N/A, VHS

- 8) Al Sunnah- The Second source of Legislation in Islam, Ghazali, Hamed,

Legislation in Islam from the Hadiths of Prophet Muhammad (PBUH), VHS

- 9) The Four Great Imams, Al-Awadi, Dr. Hesham, Imam Abu Hanifah, Imam Malik, Imam Shafii, Imam Ibn Hanbal.

Islamic Jurisprudence or Fiqh,N/A,1-13 CD

- 10) Islam: Empire of Faith, PBS Home Video, 0-7936-9592-9,1 DVD

Spectacular story of the great Islamic faith during its 1000 years, from the birth of the Prophet Muhammad (PBUH) to the peak of the Ottoman Empire,

- 11) Haram Makkah, Sudais & Shuraim, Dar Makkah, by Shaikh Sudais & Shuraim, 1-17 CD

Recitation of the Holy Qura'an

- 12) The Life of Prophet Muhammad (PBUH), Makkah Period ,Al Awlaki,

Imam Anwar, Introduces the Makkah period of the Prophet Muhammad (PBUH),1-16 CD

- 13) The Life of Prophet Muhammad (PBUH), Madinah Period,Al Awlaki,

Imam Anwar, Introduces the Madinah period of the Prophet Muhammad (PBUH),1-18 CD

- 14) Prophet Muhammad Best of Creation - Hamza Yusuf video

- 15) MUHAMMAD, Legacy of a Prophet, Alexander Kronemer and Michael Wolfe, 0-9726286-0-6,VHS

The story of the seventh century Prophet Muhammad (PBUH) who changed world history in 23 years and continues to shape the lives of more than 1.2 billion people.

- 16) The Dome of the Rock, IBTS/ Mohammed T. Hossain,

A documentary film that brings the core of Islam History, Islamic thoughts and contemporary situation around Jerusalem.,N/A,VHS

- 17) Al Khulafa Ar-Rashidun, RUMI/Shaykh Muhammad Al-Yaqoubi,

The history of the Khalifas who took the right way, their remarkable lives through stories about their individual contributions to Islam and their accomplishments and struggles as the most celebrated successors after the Prophet (PBUH),1-5 CD

- 18) Guests of God-Pilgrimage to Mecca (1991) BBC Production

Documentary of a family's Hajj experience

19) Saladin: Arabic-English Subtitles

20) Harun Yahya: Documentary videos based on the books of Harun Yahya. Each episode uses the Qur'an and modern science (and its branches) to prove the existence of one true Creator, and role and origin of creation in today's world.

a) Wonders of Creation

b) Creation of Mankind

c) Altruism in Nature

d) Splendors of the Sea

e) Mysteries of the Atom

21) Cairo 1000 years of Islamic culture

22) 17 Benefits of Tribulation - Hamza Yusuf CD collection

23) Interview with Yusuf Islam - video

24) Children Around the Prophet: Dr. Hesham Al-Awadi , Audio CD Box set

How Muhammad Raised the Young Companions.

25) Muslims by PBS Frontline (2002)

Documentary film produced by the Public Broadcast System's Frontline Program. The documentary reviews Islam in the West, Islamic beliefs and practices, the role of women in Islam...

26) Living Islam by the British Broadcast Corporation (6 Volume video Set)

An objective look at Islam and the Muslim world including its history, doctrine, the impact on family and modernity.

27) Rumi: Prophet of the Heart by Magnolia Films (DVD 2004), AISCN: B0002DVA22

A devotional work which guides viewers through an introduction to Rumi and an exploration of his work.

- 28) The Makkan Period of the Prophet Biography by Shaykh Al Habib Ali Zain Al Aabideen Ad Jifri. Video contains six talks from Prophet Muhammad (p.b.u.h.) Biography. This presentation was given in Arabic and translated into English as the author gave these presentations to an English audience in Great Britain.

### **Qur'an Recitations Video and CD**

There are a number of Qur'an recitations. Some are complete Qur'an recitations and others are recitations of selected Surahs. In the Bureau of Prisons the only unauthorized version is **The Noble Qur'an** by Muhammad Muhsin Khan and Muhammad Taqi-ud-Din Al-Hilali.

The following list identifies highly respected Qur'an reciters. Recitations of the Qur'an (with the exception of The Noble Qur'an) by these contributors are appropriate for the chapel library.

Shaykh Muhammad Siddiq Minshawy:

- One option available from Qari Muhammad Siddiq al Minshawy is this (26 CD) audio recitation of the Holy Qur'an in Arabic.

Abdul Basit Abdus Samad

- There are several options available from Qari Abdul Basit Abdus-Samad including the famous Tajweed recitation available in a 48 CD set. Other versions include the Tajweed Recitation with verse by verse reading of its corresponding meaning in English by Saheeh International (e.g., a 64 CD set), and individual CD recitations of the Surahs (e.g. Surah Al-Rahman and Surah Yasin).
- Qari Abdul Basit on Video is also available as he recites various Surahs in front of a live audience during his visit to Chicago.

Abu Bakr ash Shatri (Shaatri)

- A complete 25 audio CD Qur'an recitation set is available known as Al Quran-ul-Karim, publisher Sonic Enterprises.

Abdur Rahman As Sudais

- Abdur-Rahman Sudais has a complete 16 cassette tape set available in Arabic.

Shaykh Saud As Shuraim

- Qari Saud ash Shuraim has a (17 CD) Arabic Qur'an complete Recitation Set

Ahmad El Ajami

- A (24 CD set ) recitation of the Holy Qura'an by Shaikh Al Ajami.

Shaykh Saad al Ghamdy

- A complete audio (22 CD) recitation of the Holy Qur'an, in Arabic

Shaykh Mahmoud Khalil al Hussary

- A complete (40 CD) recitation of the Holy Qur'an is available from this well-known Egyptian Qari.

Shaykh Ali Abdur Rahman al Hudhaify

- A complete (25 CD) Arabic Qur'an recitation is available from the famous Qari Hudhaifi.

Ghulam Rasool

- Both individual videos and a 15 Tape set of Qur'an recitation are available. These videos are unique as each Surah is recited and repeated to follow the pointer. Especially useful for beginning readers of the Qur'an.

## Standard Library Project: Jehovah's Witnesses

### Media:

- 1) Mankind's Search for God LC: by Watchtower Bible and Tract Society of New York 90228281, Book: XX, VCR/DVD:,CD/Audio:

Synopsis of different religions and their search for God

- 2) What Does the Bible Really Teach? LC: by Watchtower Bible and Tract Society of New York 2005277740, Book: XX, VCR/DVD:,CD/Audio:

Primary study tool for the Jehovah Witnesses, contains questions and answers about the Bible.

- 3) The Greatest Man Who Ever Lived LC: 96224844, by Watchtower Bible and Tract Society of New York Book: XX, VCR/DVD:,CD/Audio:

Life of Christ and his ministry

- 4) Is There a Creator Who Cares About You? LC: Watchtower Bible and Tract Society of New York 98188735,Book: XX, VCR/DVD:,CD/Audio:

The Creators role in the life of humans

- 5) Pay Attention to Daniel's Prophecy LC: Watchtower Bible and Tract Society of New York 00687798,Book: XX, VCR/DVD:,CD/Audio:

Explains the role of Daniel's prophecy in light of today

- 6) Questions Young People Ask, Answers that Work: Watchtower Bible and Tract Society of New York 970-787-042-7,Book: XX, VCR/DVD:,CD/Audio:

Deals with teenager issues, good for parenting

- 7) See the Good Land LC: Watchtower Bible and Tract Society of New York 2004300680, Book: XX, VCR/DVD:,CD/Audio:

Collection of Maps and pictures of the Holy land

- 8) Survival into a New Earth LC: Watchtower Bible and Tract Society of New York 84188580, Book: XX, VCR/DVD:,CD/Audio:

A look at the establishment of the Kingdom on earth by Christ

- 9) Draw close to Jehovah: Watchtower Bible and Tract Society of New York XX, VCR/DVD:;,CD/Audio:

Finding comfort and encouragement

- 10) Life—how did it get here?: by evolution or by creation? Watchtower Bible and Tract Society of New York 85195595:;, Book: XX, VCR/DVD:;,CD/Audio:

Evolution verses creation

- 11) Secret of Family Happiness Watchtower Bible and Tract Society of New York 970-787-041-9, Book: XX, VCR/DVD:;,CD/Audio:

Developing Happy families, instruction of being good fathers , wives and children

- 12) Insight on the Scripture: Watchtower Bible and Tract Society of New York Book: XX, VCR/DVD:;,CD/Audio:

Information on the scripture to assist in study

- 13) Jehovah's Witnesses: Proclaimers of God's kingdom LC: Watchtower Bible and Tract Society of New York 93222966, Book: XX, VCR/DVD:;,CD/Audio:

The History of the Jehovah's Witnesses

- 14) Isaiah's Prophecy: Light for all mankind: Watchtower Bible and Tract Society of New York Book: XX, VCR/DVD:;,CD/Audio:

Explanation of the book of Isaiah in light of contemporary times

- 15) United in Worship of the only true God LC: Watchtower Bible and Tract Society of New York 83176983, Book: XX, VCR/DVD:;,CD/Audio:

- 16) Faith under Trials, Jehovah's Witnesses in the Soviet Union: Watchtower Bible and Tract Society of New York, Book:;,VCR: XX, CD/Audio:

Story of the persecution of the church in the Soviet Union

- 17) Jehovah's Witnesses stand Firm against Nazi assault: Watchtower Bible and Tract Society of New York Book:;,VCR: XX, CD/Audio:

History of assault on the church by Nazi Germany

- 18) Noah, He walked with God: Watchtower Bible and Tract Society of New York  
Book:,VCR/DVD: Both, CD/Audio:

Youth version story of Noah and his trials

- 19) Transfusion Documentary: Watchtower Bible and Tract Society of New York  
Book:,DVD: XX, CD/Audio:

Includes 3 videos on the doctrine of blood transfusions and alternative medicine.

- 20) Our Whole Association of Brothers, Respect for Jehovah's Authority: Watchtower Bible and Tract Society of New York Book, VCR XX, CD/Audio:

Rebellion against God, Respect, both past and contemporary conditions of man

- 21) The Bible: Accurate History, Reliable Prophecy: Watchtower Bible and Tract Society of New York Book:,VCR: XX, CD/Audio:

A look at the scriptures and its reliability

- 22) The Bible: Its power in your life: Watchtower Bible and Tract Society of New York Book:,VCR: XX, CD/Audio:

A look at how the bible can change your life

- 23) To the ends of the Earth: Watchtower Bible and Tract Society of New York Title:.,Book:,VCR: XX, CD/Audio:

A look at Jehovah's Witness missionary work

- 24) United by Divine Teaching: Watchtower Bible and Tract Society of New York Title:.,Book:,VCR: XX, CD/Audio:

A look at the doctrine of the Jehovah's Witnesses

- 25) Warning examples for our day Summary: Watchtower Bible and Tract Society of New York

A look at ancient warnings with modern meanings



- 26) Young people ask: How can I make real friends?: Watchtower Bible and Tract Society of New York, Book:,VCR/DVD: BOTH XX, CD/Audio:

A look at how young people should select their friends for life

- 27) Young People ask: What will I do with my life?: Watchtower Bible and Tract Society of New York, Book:,DVD: XX, CD/Audio:

A look at vocations and involvement in the church.

## Standard Library Project: Judaism

**Print Media:** \* Available thru the below publisher

Mesorah Publications, 4401 Second Ave, Brooklyn, NY 11232  
(718) 921-9000

- 1) The Rubin Edition of the Prophets, by Rabbi Nosson Scherman, Publisher:  
ArtScroll/Mesorah, Date of Publication: August 2006

- a) Joshua and Judges #1-57819-332-X
- b) Samuel I and II #1-57819-333-8
- c) Kings I and II #1-42260-071-8

Classic commentators, very accessible and enjoyable to scholar and layman alike.  
Provides a new dimension to understanding the Prophets.

- 2) Sapirstein Edition Rashi - Five (5) books of the Bible, by Rabbi Yisrael Herczeg,  
Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah

- a) Bereishis (Genesis) #0-89906-026-9
- b) Shemos (Exodus) #0-89906-027-7
- c) Vayikra (Leviticus) #0-89906-028-5
- d) Bamidbar (Numbers) #0-89906-029-3
- e) Devarim (Deuteronomy) #0-89906-030-7

Rashi is the father of all commentators. The literal translation of Rashi, highlighted and interwoven with explanatory words and phrases.

- 3) Siddur: Interlinear:by Rabbi Menachem Davis, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah

- a) Sabbath & Festivals Full Size - Ashkenaz - RCA Schottenstein Edition  
#1-57819-698-1
- b) Weekday Full Size - Ashkenaz - Schottenstein Edition #1-57819-686-8

People who can not read Hebrew can now pray in Hebrew with maximum comprehension.

- 4) Rav Lau on Pirkei Avos - volume 1, by Rabbi Yisrael Meir Lau, Publisher:  
ArtScroll/Mesorah, Date of Publication: June 2006 #1-42260-069-6

A comprehensive commentary on ethics of the fathers. An authoritative presentation that will enlighten this monumental work.

- 5) Building Your Self-Image, by Rabbi Zelig Pliskin, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah  
#1-42260-065-3

Developing a positive attitude. Explains the emotional dynamics of success. Insights and stories.

- 6) Gateway to Judaism, by Rabbi Mordechai Becher, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah  
#1-42260-030-0, Date of Publication: November 2005

Exploring the Jewish heritage. Explains the ethical teachings of Judaism in an up-to-date manner.

- 7) Bris Milah / Circumcision, by Rabbi Paysach Krohn, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah,  
#0-89906-197-4

Traditions, laws and customs for circumcision. Laws pertaining to adoption, naming a child and medical reasons for postponement.

- 8) Mourning In Halachah, by Rabbi Chaim Binyamin Goldberg, Publisher:  
ArtScroll/Mesorah, #0-89906-171-0

The book sets forth the laws of mourning clearly and accurately.

- 9) Cases In Monetary Halachah, by Rabbi Tzvi Spitz, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah,  
#1-57819-598-5

Contemporary issues and answers related to business ethics and interpersonal relationships.

- 10) Siddur: Hebrew/English: Complete Full Size - Ashkenaz, by Rabbi Nosson  
Scherman/Rabbi Meir Zlotowitz Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah

- a) Alligator Leather #0-89906-653-4
- b) Maroon Leather #1-57819-800-3
- c) White Leather #1-57819-801-1

- 11) With Russian Translation Full Size - Ashkenaz, by Orthodox Union, Publisher:  
OU/NCSY, #0-89906-629-1, Spanish Edition of the Siddur Complete Full Size -  
Ashkenaz, #1-57819-975-1, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah

Clear commentary on every prayer and an introductory overview providing insights into prayer. Also available in Russian and Spanish.

- 12) Machzor: Rosh Hashanah - Ashkenaz, by Author: Rabbi Nosson Scherman/Rabbi Meir Zlotowitz/Rabbi Avie Gold, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah
- a) Alligator Leather #0-89906-686-0
  - b) Maroon Leather #1-57819-846-1
  - c) White Leather #1-57819-847-X
- 13) Yom Kippur Full Size - Ashkenaz, by Author: Rabbi Nosson Scherman/Rabbi Meir Zlotowitz, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah, #0-89906-677-1
- 14) Succos Full Size - Ashkenaz, by Rabbi Avie Gold/Rabbi Meir Zlotowitz/Rabbi Nosson Scherman, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah, #0-89906-683-6
- 15) Pesach (Passover) Full Size - Ashkenaz, by Rabbi Avie Gold/Rabbi Meir Zlotowitz/Rabbi Nosson Scherman, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah #0-89906-696-8
- 16) Shavuot Full Size - Ashkenaz, by Author: Rabbi Avie Gold/Rabbi Meir Zlotowitz Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah
- a) Alligator Leather #1-57819-850-X
  - b) Maroon Leather #1-57819-851-8
  - c) White Leather #1-57819-852-6

Festival Prayer Books.

- 17) Shema Yisrael, by Rabbi Meir Zlotowitz, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah, #0-89906-187-7
- The basic expression of faith with full translation and commentary.
- 18) Lights Along The Way/Mesillas Yesharim, by Rabbi Abraham J. Twerski, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah, #0-89906-338-1
- Classic book on the essence of Jewish service with current insights.
- 19) Anger: The Inner Teacher, by Rabbi Zelig Pliskin, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah #1-57819-175-0
- Nine step program to free oneself from anger. Insights, anecdotes and examples.
- 20) What's Wrong With Being Human?, by Yisroel Miller, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah #0-89906-544-9
- Helps focus on the beauty of life on this difficult planet.
- 21) Ten Minutes A Day To A Better Marriage, by Author: Dr. Meir Wikler, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah #1-57819-392-3

Resolving conflicts, enhancing communication.

- 22) What The Angel Taught You , by Rabbi Noah Weinberg/Yaakov Salomon, C.S.W.  
Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah, #1-57819-134-3

Answers compelling questions on fundamental issues of life including, “How do I know if my decisions are right? Why was man created?”

- 23) Living Jewish, by Rabbi Berel Wein, Publisher: Shaar Press, #1-57819-753-8

Explores life cycle events from birth through death.

- 24) On Judaism, by Rabbi Emanuel Feldman, Publisher: Shaar Press, #0-89906-034-X

Discusses vital topics that make Judaism relevant.

- 25) Stone Edition Chumash Full Size, by Rabbi Nosson Scherman, Publisher:  
ArtScroll/Mesorah, #0-89906-014-5

Five books of Moses with classic commentators. Most popular of Bibles.

- 26) The Complete Schottenstein Edition of Talmud Bavli in Daf Yomi size: 73 volume set (Hardcover), Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah, #1-57819-068-1

Let the Talmud open your eyes to the wonders of the Torah. Acclaimed by a broad spectrum of roshei yeshivah, scholars, and laymen around the world, this series lets you join the world of Abaye and Rava without oversimplification, without extraneous material, without turgidity.

- 27) The Stone Edition Tanach Full Size (7" x 10", Hardcover), by Rabbi Nosson Scherman in collaboration with an international team of scholars. Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah

- a) Hunter Green #0-89906-270-9
- b) Ivory Parchment #0-89906-271-7
- c) Black #0-89906-269-5

All 24 books of the Torah, Prophets, and Writings are now at your fingertips in one magnificent 2,200 page volume, as interpreted by the classic sages of Talmudic and Rabbinic literature.

- 28) Ramban (Nachmanides) Commentary on the Torah, Seven Volume (Hardcover),  
Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah

- a) Vol. 1 - Bereishis (Genesis): Chapters 1 - 25 (Bereishis - Chayei Sarah)

#1-57819-425-3

- b) Vol. 2 - Bereishis (Genesis): Chapters 25 - End (Toldos - Vayechi)  
#1-42260-109-9
- c) Vol. 3 - Shemos (Exodus): Chapters 1 - 20 (Shemos - Yisro)  
#1-42260-070-X, Date of Publication: June 27, 2006
- d) Vol. 4 - Shemos (Exodus) vol. 2, Date of Publication: March 5, 2007
- e) Vol. 5 - Vayikra (Leviticus), Date of Publication: December 18, 2007
- f) Vol. 6 - Bamidbar (Numbers), Date of Publication: June 18, 2008
- g) Vol. 7 - Devarim (Deuteronomy), Date of Publication: March 18, 2009

The Torah with Ramban's commentary translated, annotated, and elucidated.

- 29) Yad Avraham Mishnah Series: Seder Zeraim - Personal Size slipcased 12 Volume Set (Paperback), #1-42260-195-1, Rabbi A.J. Rosenberg, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah Date of Publication: November 2006

A new translation with a commentary anthologized from Talmudic, Midrashic and Rabbinic sources.

- 30) Life Is A Test: How to meet life's challenges successfully, (Hardcover), by Rebbetzin Esther Jungreis, Publisher: Shaar Press, Date of Publication: November 2006, #1-42260-196-X

Regardless of age or experience, people of all persuasions - or none at all - will find meaningful substance in Life Is A Test. Rebbetzen Jungreis has captured so many of our deep-seated questions. And in this refreshingly personal book, she has graciously provided us with a decipherable answer key.

- 31) Kashruth: A comprehensive background and reference guide to the principles of Kashruth (Hardcover), by Rabbi Yacov Lipschutz, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah, #0-89906-558-9

An authoritative yet practical guide to kashruth observance today, by one of the world's leading experts in a field that grows consistently more complex.

- 32) The Jewish Calendar: Its Structure and Laws (Hardcover), by Rabbi David Feinstein Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah, #1-57819-346-X

It presents the Rosh Yeshivah's insights into all the special days of the Jewish calendar, explanations of their laws, and reasons for many familiar but sometimes mysterious customs.

- 33) Death And Bereavement: A Halakhic Guide (Hardcover), by Rabbi Abner Weiss, Ph.D. Publisher: Orhodox Union, #1-57819544-6

This is a book that considers virtually all the needs of mourners and participants or to anyone who must help or participate in those sad moments that inevitably cloud every life.

- 34) The Laws Of Interpersonal Relationships: Practical applications in business, home and society (Hardcover), by Rabbi Avrohom Ehrman, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah, #1-57919-759-7

The Torah offers laws and guidelines for proper interpersonal relations that inform every aspect of our day. The book systematically discusses the laws that guarantee a harmonious, humane and ethical society.

- 35) Kinnos / Tishah B'Av Service Full Size - Ashkenaz (Hardcover), by Rabbi Avrohom Chaim Feuer/Rabbi Avie Gold, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah, #0-89906-878-2

The complete prayer service for Tishah B'Av, including prayers from the standard siddur, the special Tishah B'Av liturgy, Torah readings, laws, and an overview.

- 36) Pathway To Prayer (Hardcover), by Rabbi Meir Birnbaum, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah #1-57819-469-5

A translation and explanation of all the Amidah prayers of Rosh HaShanah and Yom Kippur.

- 37) Growth Through Tehillim: Exploring Psalms for Life Transforming Thoughts (Hardcover), by Rabbi Zelig Pliskin, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah #1-57819-401-6

The treasures nestled within Tehillim's sacred words, it offers a means of coming closer to our Creator. To go beneath the surface, Tehillim shows the way to improve - even drastically change - our lives. This book is an invaluable aid to anyone seeking a happier, more meaningful life.

- 38) Twerski On Prayer: Creating the bond between man and his maker (Hardcover), by Rabbi Abraham J. Twerski, M.D., Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah, #1-57819-672-8

In this book, Rabbi Twerski responds to the inner need of countless thousands: How can I get the most out of my prayers? How can I use prayer to bring myself closer to my Maker? In his unique and winning manner, he explains and comments on many of the daily, Sabbath, and festival prayers. Interspersed with his comments are essays that explain many of the practices and customs associated with the Siddur.

- 39) Kaddish (Hardcover), by Rabbi Nosson Scherman, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah, #0-89906-160-5

The meaning and symbolism of this well-known but little-understood prayer.

- 40) Viduy / Confession (Paperback), by Rabbi Nosson Scherman, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah, #0-89906-227-X

The required text of teshuvah, clearly explained.

- 41) Ishei Hatanach/Encyclopedia Of Biblical Personalities (Hardcover), by Rabbi Yishai Chasidah, Publisher: Shaar Press, #0-89906-025-0

This book brings together biographical snippets from the length and breadth of Rabbinic literature and organizes them by subject and chronology. The result is the closest thing to biographical analyses of the personalities of Scripture.

- 41) Aseres Hidibros / The Ten Commandments (Hardcover), by Rabbi Avrohom Chaim Feuer, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah, #0-89906-179-6

The Ten Commandments translated, and with an exposition.

- 42) The Weekly Midrash / Tz'enah Ur'enah - 2 Volume Shrink Wrapped Set (Hardcover), by Translated by: Miriam Stark Zakon, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah, #0-89906-925-8

An inseparable companion on Friday nights, Shabbos afternoons, or any other time. Includes weekly and festival Haftaros, five Megillos, the story of Chanukah and of Tishah B'Av.

- 43) The Book Of Megillos (Hardcover), by Rabbis Meir Zlotowitz and Nosson Scherman, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah, #0-89906-225-3

The five Megillos, with translation, marginal comments, and overviews. All in a single, conveniently sized volume.

- 44) Living Each Week (Hardcover), by Rabbi Abraham J. Twerski, M.D., Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah, #0-89906-577-5

Filled with beautiful ideas, piercing insights, and provocative anecdotes - based on lessons from each weekly Torah reading - it will enrich the life of every reader.

- 45) Sichos Mussar Reb Chaim's Discourses (Hardcover), by Author: Rabbi Chaim Shmulevitz, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah, #0-89906-943-6

It is saturated with understanding of the individual and faith in his ability to grow. It is uncompromising in its insistence that the Torah speaks to us and demands that we fight



unyieldingly to realize our potential -- all of it!

- 46) On The Eighth Day (Hardcover), by Author: Rabbi Eliezer Ginsburg, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah, #1-57819-275-7

Torah thoughts on Bris Milah from every one of the weekly Torah readings and for each of the festivals. A book for anyone who has ever celebrated a bris or been to one. And for anyone who thrills to the riches of the Torah and its teachings.

- 47) Living Each Day (Hardcover), by Author: Rabbi Abraham J. Twerski, M.D., Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah, #0-89906-560-0

An inspirational message and an appropriate prayer for every single day of the year. This book will help you make the most out of every day, by helping you live it to the fullest.

- 48) Growing Each Day (Hardcover), by Rabbi Abraham J. Twerski, M.D., Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah, #0-89906-579-1

A brilliant book of thoughts, ideas, and advice for every single day of the year. Discover inner strengths you never realized. Then tap your potential to grow spiritually and emotionally.

- 49) Smiling Each Day (Hardcover), by Rabbi Abraham J. Twerski, M.D., Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah, #0-89906-581-3

A charming collection of humorous views on life to help you live more happily and healthily. These thoughts, stories, and anecdotes will help you smile with others as you smile at yourself.

- 50) Wisdom Each Day (Hardcover), by Rabbi Abraham J. Twerski, M.D., Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah, #1-57819-550-0

Fresh nuggets of inspiration and wisdom for every day of the year. These short pick-me-ups can change your day, offering refreshing new perspectives and insights on life, living, and the world around us.

- 51) Angels Don't Leave Footprints Discovering what's right with yourself (Hardcover), by Rabbi Abraham J. Twerski, M.D. Publisher: Shaar Press, #1-57819-798-8

Our potential to improve and to have an impact is limitless. Rabbi Twerski shows us how to make the most of ourselves.

- 52) Twerski On Spirituality (Hardcover), by Rabbi Abraham J. Twerski, M.D.,  
Publisher: Shaar Press, #1-57819-257-9

Shows how mundane events and activities can be saturated with meaning and even holiness. Shows how every area of life - marriage, job, social life, and scores more - has a soul and higher purpose. A unique blend of winning story and incisive insight gives wise and practical advice on how to do it.

- 53) Self-Improvement? - I'm Jewish! (Hardcover), by Rabbi Abraham J. Twerski, M.D.,  
Publisher: Shaar Press, #0-89906-583-X

This book examines what the Talmud and its interpreters say about how to achieve self-control and a positive outlook. Overcoming self-defeating behavior.

- 54) Dear Rabbi, Dear Doctor (Hardcover), by Rabbi Abraham J. Twerski, M.D., Publisher:  
Shaar Press, #1-42260-007-6

This book contains nearly 200 letters, reflecting real problems faced by real people.

- 55) My Father My King (Hardcover), by Rabbi Zelig Pliskin, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah  
#0-89906-315-2

A comprehensive overview of basic Torah principles from G-d's perspective. Each section is followed with insights and examples drawn from the author's extensive teaching and counseling experience. This approach will enlighten both the beginner and the scholar. The result is a book that will be a constant source of inspiration.

- 56) Chofetz Chaim: Loving Kindness Daily lessons in the power of giving (Hardcover), by  
Author: Rabbi Fischel Schachter with Mrs. Chana Nestlebaum, Publisher:  
ArtScroll/Mesorah, #1-57819-746-5

With the goal of helping every Jew develop a positive mind-set toward chessed, Chofetz Chaim probes its importance in human relationships, and that it links all Jews and underlies the Jew's relationship with all Creation. It encourages every Jew to strive toward love of chessed in his or her own life.

- 57) Chofetz Chaim: A Lesson A Day The concepts and laws of proper speech arranged for daily study (Hardcover), by Rabbis Shimon Finkelman and Yitzchak Berkowitz,  
Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah, #0-89906-321-7

By following the principles of guarding one's tongue, each Jew has the ability to build within himself the traits of compassion, kindness and love. This book provides

convenient and methodical practical strategies for guarding our speech.

- 58) Chofetz Chaim: A Daily Companion (Hardcover), by Author: Michoel Rothschild with Rabbi Shimon Finkelman, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah, #1-57819-457-1

Whether as a study guide or standing on its own, this work is a superbly wrought guide of the laws of proper speech, as the Chofetz Chaim himself set them down.

- 59) Chofetz Chaim: Lessons In Truth (Hardcover), by Author: Rabbi Shimon Finkelman Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah, #1-57819-596-9

This new book draws on the Chofetz Chaim's writings on honesty, integrity, and faith. It should be the basis for discussion on how to bring its messages into practice.

- 60) Buy Green Bananas (Paperback), by Rabbi Berel Wein, Publisher: Shaar Press #1-57819-476-8

Rabbi Berel Wein aims his pen at the foibles and challenges of everyday life. You'll raise your eyebrows, position your lips to smile, and open your mind to think.

- 61) Vitamins For The Spirit (Paperback), by Author: Avi Shulman, Publisher: Shaar Press, #1-57819-479-2

Shows how to look at life and see the positive. How to chuckle at the silliness that often clutters our landscape.

- 62) Timeless Parenting Raising children in troubled times - understanding, coping, succeeding (Hardcover), by Rabbi Nisson Wolpin, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah, #1-57819-510-1

Parents and teachers - even those of successful children - need the guidance of Torah leaders and educators. Dozens of provocative, inspiring, informative, and authoritative articles so these personalities can tell us about raising children, how to nip problems in the bud, and deal with them when they fester.

- 63) The Wisdom In The Hebrew Alphabet (Hardcover), by Rabbi Michael L. Munk, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah, #0-89906-193-1

Great minds have found the Aleph-Beis to be a gold mine of wisdom and guidance. This book presents hundreds of ideas and comments on the Aleph-Beis, including: the Aleph-Beis as the force of Creation, as a primer for Jewish living, and as a fountainhead of

Torah insight and mystical meaning.

- 64) A Letter For The Ages Iggeres HaRamban (Hardcover), by Rabbi Avrohom Chaim Feuer  
Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah, #0-89906-218-0

The classic letter gives a blueprint for an ethical life - as timely today as it was then.

- 65) Understanding Judaism A basic guide to Jewish faith, history, and practice(Hardcover),  
by Rabbi Mordechai Katz, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah, #1-57819-517-9

This book is a great introduction to Judaism that even the majority of yeshivah-trained observant Jews will find filled with new information and approaches. It is an invaluable aid for anyone in a position to answer questions about Judaism.

- 66) Jewish Parables (Hardcover), by Rabbi Yisroel Bronstein, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah  
#1-57819-317-6

A collection of hundreds of stories from classic sources based on the parable, and arranged them by topic. An invaluable source of material for speakers, and anyone seeking to convey an idea or spice a talk.

- 67) Golden Apples: Parables Of The Ben Ish Chai (Hardcover), by Yaakov Kahn, Publisher:  
ArtScroll/Mesorah, #0-89906-404-3

One of the greatest geonim of modern times was also a master spinner of tales. This selection will entertain, illuminate and inspire.

- 68) Something To Think About Extraordinary reflections about ordinary events(Hardcover),  
by Rabbi Yaakov Salomon, Publisher: Shaar Press, #1-42260-092-0

Dedicated to bringing the word of Torah into everyday life, Rabbi Yaakov Salomon has a knack for getting people to open their eyes and chuckle at human foibles - and then decide to plant some spiritual seeds in the world around them. This is a book that will make you look at things a bit differently - to look at the ordinary and see the extraordinary. It finds something to give us pause and make us think. It's a book you'll enjoy reading and want to share with others.

- 69) Vistas Of Challenge (Hardcover), by Seryl Sanders, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah,  
#0-89906-585-6

This is a book about winners. It is for people who want to conquer all kinds of adversity; for people who want to share the vision of the victim turned victor. It says, in King David's words, "Behold, He neither slumbers nor sleeps -- the Guardian of Israel." The

person who realizes that, has seen beyond the Vistas of Challenge.

- 70) Faith & Fate The story of the Jewish people in the Twentieth Century(Hardcover), by Rabbi Berel Wein, Publisher: Shaar Press, #1-57819-593-4

This is a book about how Jews navigated through the decades of the century, but it is not about Jews in isolation. Rabbi Wein intertwines the story of the Jews with the events of the world and shows how each affected the other.

- 71) The Jewish Experience: 2,000 Years A collection of significant events - The Teichman Family Edition (Hardcover), by Rabbi Nachman Zakon, Publisher: Shaar Press, #1-57819-496-2

Rabbi Nachman Zakon, an American educator living in Israel, presents "time capsules" with highlights of 2,000 years of world and Jewish history.

- 72) The Unconquerable Spirit (Hardcover), by Simon Zucker and Gertrude Hirschler, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah, #0-89906-202-4

Incredible accounts of people who demonstrated their best when life was at its worst. Recounts how faith and truth in the Creator sustained Jews under the greatest of pressures to "give up."

- 73) The Pirkei Avos Treasury Ethics Of The Fathers (Hardcover), by Rabbi Moshe Lieber, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah, #0-89906-374-8

Brings together how the Sages actually lived, the standards they set, and the ethical teachings that have guided and inspired Jews century after century, to this very day. Explains the text of Avos with clarity and explores its implications through the prism of every day's practical challenges.

- 74) The Birnbaum Edition Pirkei Avos Teachings For Our Times(Hardcover), by Author: Rabbi Berel Wein, Publisher: Shaar Press, #1-57819-739-2

Commentary with enlightening historical references. The lessons of the Sages are enhanced by explanations of their original context. Pirkei Avos offers guidelines for successful living and the values it teaches are timeless.

- 75) Shabbos: Its Essence And Significance (Hardcover), by Rabbi Shimon Finkelman, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah, #0-89906-601-1

Shabbos is presented as never before in the English language through stories, parables, comments, and interpretations.

- 76) Rosh Hashanah: Its Significance, Laws, And Prayers(Hardcover), by Rabbi Nosson Scherman, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah, #0-89906-195-8

In this book, a host of these important prayers are explained and illuminated.

- 77) Yom Kippur: Its Significance, Laws, And Prayers(Hardcover), by Rabbi Hersh Goldwurm, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah, #0-89906-216-4

It is the purpose of this volume to help open up the message of Yom Kippur, for if we can better understand it, we can better achieve the goals it sets forth for us.

- 78) Succos: Its Significance, Laws, And Prayers(Hardcover), by Rabbi Meir Zlotowitz, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah, #0-89906-166-4

This volume contains a kaleidoscope of observances, laws, insights, and prayers. It sheds light on Succos, the festival that has a dual role in Jewish religious life: it is the culmination of the Days of Awe and also the concluding festival in the annual pilgrimage cycle.

- 79) Simchas Torah/Shemini Atzeres: Its Significance, Laws, And Prayers(Hardcover), by Rabbi Moshe Lieber, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah, #0-89906-317-9

This book captures the mood, the traditions, the laws, the significance, the history, the beauty of Shemini Atzeres/Simchas Torah. It will enrich the observance of the festival for every reader -- and do it in a very enjoyable way.

- 80) Chanukah: Its History, Observance, And Significance(Hardcover), by Rabbi Meir Zlotowitz, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah, #0-89906-185-0

Includes a comprehensive history of the period; Chanah and her seven sons; the story of the Kohen Gadol's daughter; and the complete candle-lighting service.

- 81) Purim: Its Observance And Significance(Hardcover), by Author: Rabbi Avie Gold, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah #0-89906-607-0

This book draws together several elements of the day's history, underlying meaning, and observances. Drawn from the rich lodes of Jewish thought and practice, this book will help the reader enter the joy and hear the message of the day, for the better we understand

the deeper content of Purim and what it represents, the better we absorb its message for all generations and lands.

- 82) Pesach (Hardcover), by Rabbis Shimon Findelman, Moshe Lieber and Moshe Dov Stein  
Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah, #0-89906-447-7

The meaning and purpose of Pesach; a fascinating collection of ideas and anecdotes on the Festival of our Freedom; includes laws.

- 83) Lag Ba'Omer (Hardcover), by Rabbi Shimon Finkelman, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah  
#1-57819-262-5

A comprehensive treatment of the great mystic Rabbi Shimon bar Yochai and the day associated with him. Songs, stories, ideas, and inspiration.

- 84) Shavuot: Its Observance, Laws, And Significance(Hardcover), by Rabbi Shimon Finkelman, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah, #0-89906-625-9

This book takes us back to those thrilling days at Sinai, to the Sefirah days of counting, to the delirious joy and suspended sunset of Lag Ba'Omer. Complete with an Overview and a wealth of beautiful insights and stories, and the Book of Ruth.

- 85) Tishah B'Av: Texts, Readings, And Insights(Hardcover), by Rabbis Avrohom Chaim Feuer and Shimon Finkelman, Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah, #0-89906-609-7

This volume details the significance, history, and meaning of this, the most tragic day in the Jewish year. Includes Talmudic passages related to the destruction of the Temple.

- 86) The Family Haggadah (Paperback), by Rabbis Nosson Scherman and Avie Gold,  
Publisher: ArtScroll/Mesorah, #0-89906-178-8

Contains the complete Seder instructions, a full text Haggadah with English translation and explanatory notes.

- 87) Maimonides' Principles (Paperback), by Rabbi Aryeh Kaplan, Publisher: Orthodox Union/NCSY, #1-87901-604-4

An anthology of Maimonides' own writings, appearing in his Commentary to Mishnah Sanhedrin, explaining the Thirteen Principles of Faith.

- 88) The Oxford Dictionary of the Jewish Religion Edited by R.J. Z. Werblowsky and G. Wigoder, (1997). ISBN: 0195086058.

The 2400 entries in this one volume dictionary include unsigned but revised articles from the editors' Encyclopedia of Jewish Religion.

- 89) Charting the Hebrew Bible: The Art of Cantillation by Joshua Jacobson, Jewish Publication Society (2002) (Hardcover and CD) ISBN: 0827606931.

The most comprehensive guide available on the ancient tradition of cantillation. Cantillation, the public reading of a passage of scripture, is an essential element of the Jewish worship service.

- 90) Judaism - A People and Its History by Robert M. Seltzer (1989) ISBN: 0028973747

Articles from the MacMillan Encyclopedia of Religion on Jewish Religion and History.

- 91) The Classic Midrash - Tannaitic Commentaries on the Bible by Reuvan Hammer (1995) ISBN: 0809135033

This volume presents an introduction to midrash in general and to these specific Tannaitic works, explaining the history and development of midrash as well as its methodology and message.

- 92) The Book of Legends - Sefer Ha-Aggadah, edited by H.N. Bialik and Y.H. Ravnitzky (1992) Schocken Books, ISBN: 0805241132

A thematic anthology of nonlegal rabbinic literature on all aspects of human life (e.g., creation, redemption, wisdom, clothing, folk medicine studied through Jewish stories, parables, sayings, homilies and anecdotes).

- 93) Making God's Work Work - A Guide to the Midrash by Jacob Neusner, Continuum Press (2004) ISBN: 0826415572

The central theme of this book is that through the rules and norms of the Mishnah, and beneath their surface, there is a governing theological pattern.

- 94) The Encyclopedia of Jewish Prayer by Macy Nulman (1996) ISBN: 1568218850

A guidebook on Jewish Prayer.

- 95) The Sages: Their Concepts and Beliefs by Ephraim E. Urbach (1994) Harvard, ISBN:0674785231

Traces the history of specific Jewish beliefs and concepts, including belief in one God, man, providence, written law, the Commandments and redemption.

- 96) Tree of Life: Diversity, Flexibility and Creativity in Jewish Law by Louis Jacobs Oxford



University ISBN: 187477448X

Survey and analysis of legal creativity in Jewish law.

- 97) Theology in the Responsa by Louis Jacobs, Littman Library of Jewish Civilization, ISBN: 19041132373.

Survey and discussion of theological issues that have appeared in the vast literature of Rabbinic responsa.

- 98) Jewish Ethics and Halakhah for Our Time by Basil F. Herring, KTAV & YESHIVAH University Press Volumes 1 and 2, ISBN: 0881250449

Studies in contemporary ethical issues and discussion of relevant halachic texts.

- 99) A Living Tree: The Roots and Growth of Jewish Law by Elliot Dorff and Arthur Rossett State University of New York (1987), ISBN: 0887064604.

The book studies in great detail the evolution of halakha and compares it to its parallel development in American law. Three issues receive primary focus: 1) personal injury law, 2) Smoking, 3) Marriage and Divorce. Each issue is compared to American law and is studied from the Orthodox, Conservative and Reform points of view.

- 100) The Unfolding Tradition by Elliot Dorff (2005) ISBN: 0916219291

The work analyzes the biblical and rabbinic roots of Jewish law, as interpreted by leading rabbis of the Conservative movement and beyond.

- 101) Duties of the Soul: The Role of Commandments in Liberal Judaism by Niles Goldstein and Peter Knobel (1999) ISBN: 0807406538.

An anthology of 13 essays by esteemed leaders in the Reformed rabbinate which examines the role mitzvot in liberal Judaism.

- 102) Jewish Living: A Contemporary Guide to Reform Practice by Mark Warshofsky (2000) ISBN: 080740702X.

The definitive guide to Reform Jewish Practice.

- 103) The Death of Death: Resurrection and Immortality in Jewish Thought by Neil Gillman (1997) ISBN: 1879045613.

Starting in the Garden of Eden, Gillman examines the various ways Judaism deals with the matter of dying.

- 104) The Impact of the Holocaust on Jewish Theology by Steven Katz (2005) ISBN:

0814747841

Thought provoking essays on how Jewish theology has been impacted by the Holocaust.

- 105) How to Read the Bible by Marc Zvi Brettler, Jewish Publication Society (2005) ISBN: 082760775X

A guide written by a Jewish scholar to reading the Bible.

- 106) The Ancient Synagogue: The First Thousand Years by Lee I Levine, Yale University Press,  
ISBN: 0300106289

A massive and scholarly study of the evolving role of the synagogue, from the Hellenistic period to late antiquity.

- 107) The High Holy Days: A Commentary on the Prayerbook of Rosh Hashnah and Yom Kippur by Hayyim Herman Kieval (2004) Schechter Institute for Jewish Studies, ISBN: 9657105234

Rabbi Kieval's book on the liturgy of the High Holy Days is a seminal work for anyone desiring to understand the Mahzor.

- 108) The Commentators' Bible - The JPS Miqra'ot Gedolot: Exodus by Michael Carasik, ISBN: 0827608128

First published 500 years ago as the Rabbinic Bible, the biblical commentaries known as Miqra'ot Gedolot have inspired and educated generations of Hebrew readers. In this edition, the voices of Rashi, Ibn Ezra, Nahmanides, Rashbam and other medieval commentators come alive, speaking in a contemporary English translation annotated and explicated for lay readers.

- 109) Jewish Literacy: The Most Important Things to Know About the Jewish Religion, Its People and Its History by Joseph Telushkin, ISBN: 0688085067

Telushkin presents 364 brief explanations of the most important concepts and topics related to Judaism, its people and their history. Each entry is from 1-3 pages in length. Basic religious terms, ethics, historical events religious texts, Jewish personalities are covered.

- 110) Biblical Literacy: The Most Important People, Events and Ideas of the Hebrew Bible by Joseph Telushkin, ISBN: 0688142974

Encyclopedia in scope, this one volume presents the Biblical stories of love, deceit, the human condition, its most important laws and ideas and an annotated listing of 613 laws of the Torah.

- 111) A Code of Jewish Ethics, Volume 1: You Shall Be Holy by Rabbi Joseph Telushkin, ISBN: 1400048354

An excellent work on applying Jewish learning with ethical behavior.

- 112) The Jewish Study Bible featuring the Jewish Publication Society TANAKH Translation, Publisher: Oxford University Press, ISBN: 100195297547.

This translation presents the Jewish canon in their traditional order: Torah, Nev'im and Kethuvim/ Leading Jewish scholars present each book and offer extensive commentary.

- 113) My Peoples Prayer Book Series (Volumes 1-9) edited by Rabbi Lawrence Hoffman, Jewish Lights Publishing, (2005)

- Volume 1 ISBN: 1879045796
- Volume 2 ISBN: 187904580X
- Volume 3 ISBN: 1879045818
- Volume 4 ISBN: 1879045826
- Volume 5 ISBN: 1879045834
- Volume 6 ISBN: 1879045842
- Volume 7 ISBN: 1879045850
- Volume 8 ISBN: 1580231217
- Volume 9 ISBN: 1580232620

Framed with beautifully styled Talmud-style pages, commentaries from many of today's most respected Jewish scholars from all movements of Judaism.

- 114) The Cambridge Companion to Medieval Jewish Philosophy by Daniel H. Frank, Editor, Cambridge University Press (2003), ISBN: 0521655749 (English)

Influence by Islamic theological speculation, classical philosophers and Christian scholasticism of the Middle Ages, Jewish thinkers living in Islamic and Christian lands philosophized about Judaism in the 9<sup>th</sup> to 15<sup>th</sup> centuries. Reflections include the nature of language about God, the creation of the world, the possibility of human freedom and the relationship between divine and human law.

- 115) The Cambridge Companion to Maimonides by Kenneth Seeskin, Cambridge University Press (2005), ISBN: 100521525780 (English)

Moses ben Maimon, known as Maimonides (1138-1204) represents the high point of Jewish rationalism in the middle ages and played a pivotal role in the transition of philosophical interest from the Islamic east and the Christian west. His greatest philosophical work, "The Guide of the Perplexed" had a decisive impact on all subsequent Jewish thought and is still the subject of intense scholarly debate. The twelve essays in this volume are written by recognized scholars and offer a comprehensive interpretation of his life and thought.

- 116) The Cambridge Companion to the Talmud and Rabbinic Literature. Charlotte Fonrobert (Editor)  
ISBN: 100521605083

A guide for beginning students in rabbinic literature - includes approaches shaped by anthropology, gender studies, oral-tradition studies, classics and folklore studies.

- 117) Sephardic and Mizrahi Jewry: From the Golden Age of Spain to Modern Times by Zion Zohar (editor), Publisher New York University Press (2005), ISBN: 100814797067 (English)

Sephardic and Mizrahi Jewry brings together original work from the world's leading scholars to present a deep introductory overview of their history and culture the past 1500 years.

- 118) The Jews of the Middle East and North Africa in Modern Times by Reeva Simon (Editor) Columbia University Press, ISBN: 100231107978.

This work includes a CD of liturgical chanting and folk holiday songs. The volume fills an important gap in the Jewish diasporas with a comprehensive picture of the historical experience of Jews in the Muslim world and their encounter with modernity.

- 119) The Babylonian Talmud: A Translation and Commentary, 22 Volumes with CD-ROM  
Translated by Jacob Neusner, Hendrickson Publishers, 2006, ISBN: 1565637070

The primary document of rabbinic Judaism in an analytical format.

- 120) Encyclopedia JUDAICA, (22 Volumes) MacMillan Reference, USA (December 2006), ISBN: 100028659287

## **Video Media:**

- 1) The Quarrel by David Brandes and Joseph Telushkin (1992) (DVD) available from Apple and Honey Film Corp.

Two Jewish men meet in a park. They haven't spoken in years due to a childhood quarrel. As they walk through the park, they become stuck in a park building due to a rainstorm. They speak and come to terms with past disagreements. The film is frequently used by Yeshiva and synagogues prior to the High Holy Days. It has won several film awards.

- 2) The Chosen by Jeremy Kagan (1982), 20<sup>th</sup> Century Fox (DVD) Starring: Rod Steiger, Robby Benson, Maximilian Schell

The friendship of two Jewish teenagers in 1940's New York is challenged by family ultra-orthodoxy and Modern Orthodox Judaism.

- 3) Between Cross and Crescent: Jewish Civilization from Mohammad to Spinoza, by David B. Ruderman, Ph.D, Hebrew University Jerusalem offered as a course from the Teaching Company.  
(Available in DVD, Audio CD or Tape)

Thirty lectures on Jewish history and the living of one's faith in an environment dominated by another religion.

- 4) Great World Religions: Judaism by Isaiah M. Gafni, Ph.D., Hebrew University, a course available through the Teaching Company. (Available in DVD, Audio CD or Tape)

Twelve lectures on Judaism: history, Rabbinic Judaism; Worship; Calendar; Life Cycles; theology

- 5) Introduction to Judaism by Shai Cherry, Ph.D. Brandeis University, a course available through The Teaching Company (Available in DVD, Audio CD or Tape)

24 lectures exploring the rich heritage of Judaism from biblical time through today.

- 6) Jewish Intellectual History by David B. Ruderman, Ph.D, Hebrew University Jerusalem . A Course offered through the Teaching Company. (Available in DVD, Audio Cd or Tape).

24 lectures on the philosophical and theological contributions. (e.g., A. Heschel, M.

Buber)

- 7) Understanding Judaism (VHS Format) 6 Volumes, By Rabbi Benjamin Blech and Published by the Orthodox Union.
- 8) Life Challenges/Torah Solutions (VHS Format, Cassette or CD format) 3/4 Tapes, by Rabbi Ephraim Wachsman.
- 9) The Event at Sinai (VHS format) by Rabbi Manis Friedman, Aleph Institute, Surfside, FL33154-7127.
- 10) The Moses and Aaron Foundation: A Special Fund for Children Presents Chazak! Live at the Jacob Javits Center, New York, NY, Sunday February 20, 2000 (VHS) STB Jewish Music Productions. Distributed by Sameach Music (888) 3-SAMEACH
- 11) Shoah (2 videos) VHS Format by Clause Lanzmann, New Yorker Video, Great Directors (NYV 51099)
- 12) A Time for Music (VHS) 17 (XVII) - Jerusalem - The Experience (2004) Produced by Sheya Meddlowit, Distributed by Sameach Music, Inc.
- 13) A Time for Music (VHS) 5, SKU: 1879018290 (1992) Distributed by Aderet Music Corp.
- 14) Unforgettable Moments - A Decade of Magic - Volume 1 (VHS) (1997) Produced by Sheya Mendowitz, Distributed by Sameach Music, Inc.

## Standardized Library Resources: Messianic

### Print Media

- 1) The Peaceful Solution:Yahweh's 613 Laws Will Bring Peace to All Nations by Yisrayl Hawkins (ISBN-10: 1890967246; ISBN-13: 978-1890967246) H.O.Y. & Sons Publishing (January 1, 1999)

A book that, from the House of Yahweh perspective, explains prophesies and provides guidance in many areas of life.

- 2) It Is Often Said: Comments and Comparisons of Traditional Christian Theology and Hebraic Thought by Tim Hegg (ISBN-10 1892124041; ISBN-13 978-1892124043) First Fruits of Zion Publishing; 2<sup>nd</sup> edition (2006)

Volume One of a commentary comparing Christian and Hebrew theologies from a messianic Christian point of view.

- 3) Proverbial Wisdom & Common Sense: A Messianic Jewish Approach to Today's Issues from the Proverbs by Derek Leman (ISBN-10 1880226782; ISBN-13 978-1880226780) Messianic Jewish Resources International Publishing (July 1999)

A commentary on Proverbs containing insights from rabbinic and Messianic Jewish sources.

- 4) Messianic Judaism: It's History, Theology, and Polity by David A. Rausch (ISBN-10 0889468028; ISBN-13 978-0889468023) Mellen Press (December 1982)

A collection of texts and studies on Messianic Judaism.

- 5) One People Many Tribes by Daniel C. Juster (ISBN-10 0966583116; ISBN-13 978-0966583113) Kairos Publishing (1999)

A primer on church history from a Messianic Jewish perspective.

- 6) Signs in the Heavens by Avi Ben Mordechai (ISBN-10 0964335573; ISBN-13 978-0964335578) Millennium 7000 Communications (1996)

A Messianic Jewish perspective of the last days and coming millennium.

- 7) Messianic Revelation in the Old Testament by Gerard Van Groningen (ISBN-10 157910049X; ISBN-13 978-1579100490) Wipf & Stock Publishers (July 1, 1997)

A commentary by the author reflecting broad viewpoints on the messianic concept in the Old Testament.

- 8) God's Appointed Customs by Barney Kasdan (ISBN-10 1880226634; ISBN-13 978-1880226636) Messianic Jewish Resources International Publishing (June 1996)

A Messianic Jewish Guide to the Biblical lifecycle and lifestyle.

- 9) Messianic Judaism: A Rabbi's Journey Through Religious Change in America by Carol Harris-Shapiro (ISBN-10 0807010413; ISBN-13 978-0807010419) Beacon Press (August 4, 2000)

The author traces the history and role of Messianic Jews in American life.

- 10) Messianic Christology by Arnold Fruchtenbaum (ISBN-10 091486307X; ISBN-13 978-0914863076) Ariel Ministries (1998)

A study of Old Testament prophecies regarding the coming of the Messiah.

- 11) Holy Day, Holiday: The American Sunday by Alexis McCrossen (ISBN-10 0801487870; ISBN-13 978-0801487873) Cornell University Press (January 2002)

The author traces the origins of the Sunday worship in America.

- 12) Common Prayers: Faith, Family, and a Christian's Journey Through the Jewish Year by Harvey Cox (ISBN-10 0618257330; ISBN-13 978-0618257331) Mariner Books; Reprint edition (November 12, 2002)

The author explores interfaith marriage from a personal perspective.

- 13) Early Christian Thought in its Jewish Context by Morna Dorothy Hooker (ISBN-10 0521462851; ISBN-13 978-052462853) Cambridge Press (June 9, 2003)

An overview of what New Testament scholars say about early Christian thought within a Jewish framework.

- 14) Understanding Scripture: Explorations of Jewish and Christian Traditions of Interpretation by Clemens Thoma (Editor) and Michael Wyschogrod (Editor) (ISBN-10 080912873X, ISBN-13 978-0809128730) Paulist Press (July 1987)

A collection of writings on Jewish and Christian Traditions and their origins.

- 15) All the Messianic Prophecies of the Bible by Dr. Herbert Lockyer (ISBN-10 0310280915; ISBN-13 978-031280910) Zondervan (October 12, 1988)

The author examines all the prophecies in scripture concerning the promised messiah. The author looks at the birth, character, death, and resurrection of Jesus in the context of prophesy.

- 16) How Jewish is Christianity?: Two Views on the Messianic Movement by Louis Goldberg



(ISBN-10 0310244900; ISBN-13 978-0310244905) Zondervan (November 1, 2003)

Six authors debate whether or not Messianic congregations should stand alone or be incorporated into regular Christian congregations.

- 17) The Voice of the Lord: Messianic Jewish Daily Devotional by David J. Rudolph (ISBN-10 1880226707; ISBN-13 978-1880226704) Messianic Jewish Resources International Publishing (June 1, 1998)

Daily devotional and commentary.

- 18) Judaism and Christianity: The Differences by Weiss-Rosmarin Trude, Ph.D. (ISBN-10 0824603982; ISBN-13 978-0824603984) Jonathan David Publishers (January 1, 1997)

Compares and contrasts the differences in theology and religious practice of these two world religions.

- 19) The Fifth Cup Haggadah: A Messianic Jewish Haggadah by Thomas D. Keck (ISBN-10 0972845437; ISBN-13 978-0972845434) Dothan Publishing (March 14, 2003)

Provides instruction on how Messianic Jewish people observe the Passover Seder.

- 20) Messianic Daily Devotional by Kevin Geoffrey (ISBN-10 0978550404; ISBN-13 978-0978550400) Perfect Word Publishing (August 11, 2006)

Daily devotional focusing on encouragement and personal growth.

- 21) Jewish Roots - A Foundation of Biblical Theology for Messianic Judaism by Daniel Juster (ISBN-10 093783100X; ISBN-13 978-0937831007) Pacific Palisades Publishers (1986)

A study on the beginnings of the theology for Messianic Judaism.

- 22) Messianic Judaism - A modern Movement with an Ancient Past by David H. Stern (ISBN 1-880226-33-9) Messianic Jewish Communications (April 2007)

An easy to read comprehensive look at the Messianic Jewish movement.

- 23) Creation to Completion - A guide to Life's Journeys from the Five Books of Moses by Russell Resnik (ISBN 1-880226-32-4) Messianic Jewish Publishers

This new book of reflections applies Torah with a depth of understanding from a Yeshua-centered perspective.

- 24) Dedicate and Celebrate by Barry Rubin (ISBN 1-880226-83-9) Messianic Jewish Publishers

A Messianic Jewish guide to Hanukkah.

- 25) Yeshua: A Guide to the Real Jesus and the Original Church by Dr. Ron Mosely (ISBN 1-880226-68-5) Messianic Jewish Publishers

The author illuminates the Jewish background of Yeshua and the church.

- 26) The Book of Yahweh, The Holy Scriptures (ISBN 1-890967-22-X) available through [www.yahweh.com](http://www.yahweh.com).

The House of Yahweh's translation of the Holy Bible.

- 27) The Mark of the Beast Set, Volumes 1 & 2 (ISBN 1-890967-50-5) available through [www.yahweh.com](http://www.yahweh.com).

Commentary on the last days as interpreted by the House of Yahweh.

- 28) Can We Avoid the Next Holocaust? (ISBN 0-96449618-0-6) available through [www.yahweh.com](http://www.yahweh.com).

The book discusses the Holocaust and what the world needs to do to avoid similar tragedies.

- 29) There is Someone Out There! (ISBN 0-96449618-3-0) available through [www.yahweh.com](http://www.yahweh.com).

The book discusses the author's belief that there are billions of beings controlling the universe.

- 30) In Search of A Savior (ISBN 0-9649618-1-4) available through [www.yahweh.com](http://www.yahweh.com).

The author chronicles thousands of years of mankind's search for a savior.

- 31) Devil Worship - The Shocking Facts! (ISBN 1-890967-10-6) available through [www.yahweh.com](http://www.yahweh.com).

The work in this Book reaches into and exposes the persistent hardcore tactics of devil worship which is prevalent in our great Nuclear Age.

- 32) The End (ISBN 1-890967-21-1) available through [www.yahweh.com](http://www.yahweh.com).

This book was written to warn the whole world, leaders and people alike, of what the Bible says is coming upon the world, why it is coming and what can be done to save yourself and your family.

- 33) The Two Witnesses (ISBN 1-890967-08-4) available through [www.yahweh.com](http://www.yahweh.com).

The author discusses the work of the two prophets of God during the world's last days.

#### Audio Media

- 1) The End (audio book) by Yisrayl Hawkins (ISBN 1-890967-23-8) available through [www.yahweh.com](http://www.yahweh.com).

This book was written to warn the whole world, leaders and people alike, of what the Bible says is coming upon the world, why it is coming and what can be done to save yourself and your family.

- 2) The Peaceful Solution (volume 1 set) by Yisrayl Hawkins (ISBN 1-890967-50-5) available through [www.yahweh.com](http://www.yahweh.com).

An audio book that, from the House of Yahweh perspective, explains prophesies and provides guidance in many areas of life.

- 3) The Peaceful Solution (volume 2 set) by Yisrayl Hawkins (ISBN 1-890967-60-2) available through [www.yahweh.com](http://www.yahweh.com).

Volume 2 of an audio book that, from the House of Yahweh perspective, explains prophesies and provides guidance in many areas of life.

- 4) The Peaceful Solution (volume 3 set) by Yisrayl Hawkins (ISBN 1-890967-65-3) available through [www.yahweh.com](http://www.yahweh.com).

Volume 3 of an audio book that, from the House of Yahweh perspective, explains prophesies and provides guidance in many areas of life.

- 5) The Book of Yahweh (8 Volume Audio Book) (ISBN 1-890967-25-4; 1-890967-28-9; 1-890967-46-7; 1-890967-53-X; 1-890967-54-8; 1-890967-70-X; 1-890967-79-3; 1-890967-77-7) available through [www.yahweh.com](http://www.yahweh.com).

The House of Yahweh's translation of the Holy Bible.

- 6) Yahweh's 613 Laws (4 CD set) (No ISBN #) available through [www.yahweh.com](http://www.yahweh.com).

The House of Yahweh's commentary on the 613 laws of Yahweh for disciplined living.

- 7) Psalms 119, Volume 1 (ISBN 1-890967-39-4) available through [www.yahweh.com](http://www.yahweh.com).

Music CD

- 8) Psalms 119, Volume 2 (ISBN 1-890967-40-8) available through [www.yahweh.com](http://www.yahweh.com).

Music CD

- 9) Praising Yahweh (ISBN 1-890967-42-4) available through [www.yahweh.com](http://www.yahweh.com).

Music CD

- 10) Philadelphia (ISBN 1-890967-49-1) available through [www.yahweh.com](http://www.yahweh.com).

Music CD

- 11) The Peaceful Solution (ISBN 1-890967-62-9) available through [www.yahweh.com](http://www.yahweh.com).

Music CD

- 12) Earth's Own Judgment (No ISBN #) available through [www.yahweh.com](http://www.yahweh.com).

Music CD

#### Video Media

- 1) 25 Messianic Signs in Israel Today by Import, NTSC (ASIN 0963636553) available

through [www.Amazon.com](http://www.Amazon.com).

A well documented film about Israel past and present.

- 2) Marty Goetz Live in Concert: Psalm Enchanted Evening by Marty Goetz Ministries (ASIN B000NSIZFQ) available through [www.amazon.com](http://www.amazon.com).

Music concert video.

- 3) Yeshua by Dr. Oswald Hoffmann (ASIN B000KC8JUG) available through [www.amazon.com](http://www.amazon.com).

The film offers a fascinating pilgrimage through scripture and the life of Jesus.

- 4) Yeshua/Jesus: Exploring the Jewish Roots of Jesus by Vision Video (ASIN B000A3WH9O) available through [www.amazon.com](http://www.amazon.com).

An exploration of the profound Jewish atmosphere in which Jesus grew up.

- 5) Apostle Paul and the Earliest Churches by Vision Video (ASIN B0006OA9D8) available through [www.amazon.com](http://www.amazon.com).

This film is a re-enactment of the challenges faced by the Apostle Paul.

- 6) The Mikveh: The Doctrine of Baptisms by Michael Rood (Code DDMREN017001) available through [www.michaelrood.com](http://www.michaelrood.com).

Explores the relationship between the Jewish Mikveh and Christian Baptism.

- 7) A Rood Awakening (Three Volume Set) by Michael Rood (Codes DDMREN009001; DDMREN010001; DDMREN011001) available through [www.michaelrood.com](http://www.michaelrood.com).

Michael Rood traces the development of the Messianic Jewish beliefs through a six part, three volume set.

- 8) The Messiah Prophecy Fulfilled by Michael Rood (Code DDMREN015001) available through [www.michaelrood.com](http://www.michaelrood.com).

The film discusses the role of Yeshua in the Passover observance.

- 9) Raiders of the Lost Book by Michael Rood (Code DDMREN003001) available through [www.michaelrood.com](http://www.michaelrood.com).

The film discusses the Hebrew text of the Gospel of Matthew.

- 10) The Great Secrets of Solomon's Temple by Michael Rood (Code DDMREN006001) available through [www.michaelrood.com](http://www.michaelrood.com).

The film discusses how the Messiah fulfills the Spring Feasts.

- 11) The Sermon (few wanted to hear) on the Mount by Michael Rood (Code DDMREN001001) available through [www.michaelrood.com](http://www.michaelrood.com).

Set in the Golan Heights the film discusses the Sermon on the Mount.

- 12) Prophecies in the Feasts of the Lord Volumes 1 & 2 by Michael Rood (Code DDMREN013001) available through [www.michaelrood.com](http://www.michaelrood.com).

The film discusses the various feasts of the Lord and is divided into 26 half hour segments.

- 13) The Sinai Connection by Michael Rood (Code DDMREN002001) available through [www.michaelrood.com](http://www.michaelrood.com).

A two DVD set discussing Israel's claim to the Holy Land.

- 14) The Mystery of Solomon's Laver by Michael Rood (Code DDMREN007001) available through [www.michaelrood.com](http://www.michaelrood.com).

The film discusses the building of Solomon's temple and the prophetic message it sends.

- 15) A Dream, A Mission, A Memorial by Reggie White (Code DDRWEN00102) available through [www.michaelrood.com](http://www.michaelrood.com).

Former NFL great Reggie White relates his personal Torah story from Jerusalem in this 25-pack DVD set.



## Standard Library Project: Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (Mormon)

### Print Media

- 1) Believing Christ by Stephen Robinson (ISBN -10: 1570089264 or ISBN-13: 978-1570089268)

The author provides guidance on how to get rid of the baggage one carries around which keeps one depressed and feeling like a failure.

- 2) Seek to Obtain My Word a Melchizedek Priesthood Personal Study Guide (LDS) 1988 (ASIN:B000CQBD30).

Study Guide to the Faith for Mormons

- 3) Lay Hold Upon the Word of God a Melchizedek Priesthood Personal Study Guide (LDS) 1988 (AISN: B000HOPD82)

Study Guide to the Faith for Mormons

- 4) Come Unto Christ a Melchizedek Priesthood Personal Study Guide (LDS) 1984 (AISN: B000EK8AEY)

Study Guide to the Faith for Mormons

- 5) Commentary on the Book of Mormon (7 Volumes) by George Reynolds and Janne Sjodahl,

Excellent seven-volume set by George Reynolds and Janne M. Sjodahl. Follows the format of the Book of Mormon with commentary for verses and passages.

- 6) Jesus the Christ by James Talmage (ISBN-10: 158958032X ISBN-13: 978-1589580329)

Commissioned by the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints to be an authoritative book on the Latter-day Saints view of Jesus Christ, "Jesus the Christ" is one of the classics in theology among the Saints. Questions about Christology among the Mormons, will be answered in this book.

- 7) Teachings of the Presidents of the Church Series by the Church of the Latter-day Saints. It is a study guide series on the Melchizedek Priesthood. Available through Deseret Books, Salt Lake City, Utah.

The Series includes past presidents: Wilford Woodruff, David McKay, Joseph Smith, Herber Grant, Brigham Young, John Taylor, Harold Lee and Spencer Kimball.

- 8) Gospel Principles by the Church of Jesus Christ of the Latter Days Saints (AISN: B000BM2XUC)

Principles of the Gospel as interpreted by the Church of Jesus Christ of the Latter Day Saints.

- 9) The Miracle of Forgiveness by Spencer Kimball, (ISBN-10: 0884941922 or ISBN-13: 978-0884941927).

Written by Spencer W. Kimball became the President of the Church, it contains many of his personal views and opinions on sins and omissions.



- 10) Story of the Latter Day Saints by James B. Allen and Glen M. Leonard. (ISBN-10: 087579565X ISBN-13: 978-0875795652).  
  
History of the Latter Day Saints.
- 11) Great Basin Kingdom: An Economic History of the Latter Day Saints, 1830-1900 by Leonard J. Arrington, University of Illinois Press. (ISBN- 10: 025207839 or ISBN-13: 978-0252072833)  
  
Historical accounting of the growth and movement of the LDS Church.
- 12) Encyclopedia of Latter Day Saint History by Arnold Garr (ISBN-10: 1573458228 or ISBN-13: 978-1573458221)  
  
Reference work on history fo the LDS Church.
- 13) Faith Precedes the Miracle by Spencer Kimball (ISBN-10: 0875797075 or ISBN-13: 978-0875797076)  
  
Spencer W. Kimball wrote an eloquent and comforting work that details what the Christian must do before the miracle of Christ arrives. Kimball emphasizes that faith in Christ, a deep and abiding faith, not a shallow one, must come to one's heart before Christ can work a miracle.
- 14) Book of Mormon Reference Companion by Dennis Largey (ISBN-10: 1573452319 or ISBN-13: 978-1573452311)  
  
The Book of Mormon Reference Companion brings together, all under one cover, more than 900 entries addressing 1500 Book of Mormon topics, including people, places, words, phrases, doctrines, purposes, themes, historical background, Isaiah chapter reviews, books of the Book of Mormon, and general topics of interest. Never before has a reference work of this scope been created to help both the experienced reader and the investigator or new convert understand this important book of scripture.
- 15) Encyclopedia of Mormonism by Daniel H. Ludlow - (BYU) 5 Volumes (ISBN-10: 0028796004 or ISBN-13: 978-0028796000)  
  
Excellent sholarship on The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, the work details the dynamic growth of the LDS community.
- 16) Answers to Gospel Questions by Joseph F. Smith (ISBN-10: 1573454400 or ISBN-13: 978-1573454407)  
  
This work by one of the Presidents of the LDS community is available in a one volume or five volume edition. The work contains messages by the President on Biblical reflections.
- 17) Gospel Doctrine by Joseph Smith (ISBN: 0875790631)  
  
Sermons and writings of Joseph Smith.
- 18) The Book of Mormon: Another Testament of Jesus Christ by Joseph Smith (ISBN: 096768563)

A volume of scripture for Mormons which contains a record of God's dealing with the ancient inhabitants of America.

- 19) Book of Doctrine and Covenants & the Pearl of Great Price by Joseph Smith (ISBN: 0830902775)  
Scriptures revealed to Joseph Smith between 1824-1844.

- 20) Teachings of the Prophet Joseph Smith by Joseph Smith (ISBN: 0877476268)  
Contains Joseph Smith's teachings for the church. An unofficial source of Church doctrine and history.

- 21) Doctrines of Salvation by Joseph Smith (ISBN: 0884940411)

Sermons and thoughts of Joseph Smith on salvation, repentance, grace, baptism.

- 22) Discourses of Brigham Young: Second President of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints by John Widtsoe (ISBN: 0877470669)

A compilation of quotations from Brigham Young, doctrinal gems and history during the period of Brigham Young.

- 23) Lectures of Faith by Joseph Smith (ISBN: 087747897)

A glimpse of Joseph Smith's understanding of faith.

- 24) Holy Temple by Boyd Packer (ISBN: 0884944115)

Written by past President of the LDS Quorum on the history and whys of temple worship and ritual.

- 25) A Marvelous Work and Wonder (Missionary Reference Library) by Legrand Richards (ISBN: 0875793274)

A key component of the LDS Missionary Department's curriculum for faithful disciples.

- 26) Our Lord of the Gospels by J. Ruben Clark, Jr. (AISN: B000CS15OU) Deseret Book  
Commentary on the Jesus in the LDS Scriptures.

- 27) A Witness and a Warning by Ezra Taft Benson (ISBN: 0875791530)

Modern day Prophet testimony on the Book of Mormon.

- 28) Finding Christ Through the Book of Mormon by Susan Easton Black (ISBN: 0875790992) Deseret Books (1987).

Personal Testimony on the power of the book of Mormon in discovering the power of faith in Jesus.

- 29) The Papers of Joseph Smith by Dean C. Jessee (ISBN: 0875795455).

A collection of the early writings, lectures and epistles of Joseph Smith.

- 30) Articles of Faith by James Talmage (ISBN: 0875793258).

Reviews the ministry of Joseph Smith and his status as true prophet. A classical work of the Church.

- 31) Commentary on the Pearl of Great Price by George Reynolds and James Sjodahl. (ISBN: 0877470464)

This is a commentary on one of the LDS scriptures revealed to Joseph Smith.

- 32) To Thee a Minister and Witness A Melchizedek Priesthood Personal Study Guide (LDS) 1988 (AISON: B000NDIIP2)

A study guide for faith development.

- 33) Strengthen Your Brethren A Melchizedek Priesthood Personal Study Guide (LDS) (AISON: B000LOHNN6)

A study guide for faith development.

- 34) Seek to Obtain My Word A Melchizedek Priesthood Personal Study Guide (LDS) (AISON: B000CQBD30)

A study guide for faith development.

- 35) Duties of Blessing of the Priesthood by the LDS (ISBN: 0191561967)

Thirty-five lessons on basic responsibilities of the Aaronic and Melchizedek priesthood.

- 36) Gospel Principles by the Church of the Latter Days Saints (AISON: B000BM2XUC)

Principles of the Gospel as interpreted by the Church of the Latter Day Saints.

- 37) Truth Restored/ Gospel Principles by Gordon Hinkley (AISN: B000GRLW8Q)

Gospel Teachings by LDS President Gordon Hinkley.

- 38) Put on They Strength, O Zion AMelchizedek Priesthood Personal Study Guide (LDS) (AISN: B000EKEQ9W)

A study guide for faith development.

- 39) Teachings of the Prophet Joseph Smith by Joseph F. Smith (ISBN: 087579243X)

Reflections on the teachings and writings of the founding Prophet of the Latter Day Saints.

- 40) Book of Mormon Compendium by Sidney B Sperry (ISBN: 0884941736)

A lay person's reference guide to the Book of Mormon.

- 41) Experiencing God by Henry T. Blackaby and Claude V. King (ISBN: 0805432008)

Applying the principles of faith in daily practice.

- 42) The Mind of Christ by T.W. Hunt (ISBN: 0805463496)

A look at life changing principles as taught by Jesus the Christ.

#### Video Media

- 1) The Work and the Glory II: American Zion (DVD) Vineyard Distribution andDeseret Book (PG13)

In November of 1833, the state of Missouri turned a blind eye as hundreds of its peaceful inhabitants were hunted down and driven from their homes in the dead of night. Against this impending strife, a young man with a divine vision leads a people against the aggression of an anti-hero with a vulnerable past.

The Work and The Glory: American Zion" sets the story of the fictional Steed family against the historically factual backdrop of the Mormon people's move into the West. Divided by their diverse reactions to a nascent ideology, the Steeds struggle to hold together as the strength of their convictions and their filial bonds are tested. The stirring narrative of the faith that led a persecuted people to Missouri and beyond is one of the most poignant untold tales of American history. It is the account of a valiant struggle to exercise the rights promised by a fledgling nation. "The Work and the Glory: American Zion" unearths the story of the passion behind the movement which eventually launched the largest American migration and the colonization of the West: the vision of a promised land in America.

2) Praise to the Man (DVD) Excel Entertainment and Deseret Book

The inspired legacy of the Prophet Joseph Smith. Beginning with the Prophet's early years and continuing through his martyrdom, Praise to the Man celebrates the legacy of "the man who communed with Jehovah."

3) Joseph and His Amazing Technicolor Dreamcoat (Donny Osmond) M.C. A.

Tim Rice and Andrew Lloyd Weber's Musical about Joseph and his coat of many colors.

4) The Work and the Glory: Pillar of Light by Excel Entertainment (DVD)

Adapted from Gerald N. Lund's best selling series, "The Work and the Glory" is a moving love story set against the backdrop of religious intolerance on the American frontier of the early 1800's.

Recently moved to upstate New York from the comfort of their Vermont homestead, the Benjamin Steed family makes their way into the established social structure of Palmyra. In their attempt to settle peacefully into the new community they find the help that they have hired to clear their land is at the center of a religious controversy- a controversy that threatens to tear the family apart. Two of the Steed brothers contend for the favor of a wealthy merchant's daughter and they find themselves on opposite sides of the religious question. As the family struggles to smooth the contention they find themselves twisted into deeper issues of family loyalty and the pursuit of truth.

5) General Conference: April 2004 (DVD) LDS Distribution

Available on cassette, compact disc, VHS cassette, and digital versatile discs - make it very convenient to experience conference addresses again while driving or working, and they are also useful in emphasizing important lesson points. All of the recording formats come with an index and include the Saturday evening priesthood broadcast. The CDs and DVDs include musical numbers from the conference programs. Will ship approximately one month after conference

6) The Best Three Hours a Week by John Blytheway (DVD) June 2006

In this inspiring fireside presentation, author and speaker John Blytheway explains how we can gain the most from our three-hour block of Sunday meetings. In his distinctive and personable way, he reminds his listeners that we don't go to church to be entertained and that if we are bored and uninterested in our sacrament and other meetings, it is not the fault of the speakers and teachers. In a very helpful way, John teaches the specific things we can do to make church attendance exciting and enjoyable. (Hint: it has to do with changing our attitude.)

7) Cipher in the Snow and Other LDS Film Classics by Covenant Communications (DVD)

When a teenage boy dies unexpectedly, his math teacher is asked to notify his parents and write his obituary. Although he was the boy's favorite teacher, he hardly knew him. Shy and ostracized, the boy was a cipher, an unknown number in a class roll book. As the teacher unravels the mystery of what led to the boy's death, he commits himself to not letting others suffer the same fate. Now, for the first time on DVD, this classic film will inspire you and your family to reach out to others and care for the one.

Also included in this collection of classics are The Gift, The Emmett Smith Story, John Baker's Last Race, and The Phone Call. LDS Film Classics are stories of strength, courage, and faith. They teach compassion, understanding, and forgiveness.

8) General Conference: October 2006 (DVD) LDS Distribution

Available on cassette, compact disc, VHS cassette, and digital versatile discs - make it very convenient to experience conference addresses again while driving or working, and they are also useful in emphasizing important lesson points. All of the recording formats come with an index and include the Saturday evening priesthood broadcast. The CDs and DVDs include musical numbers from the conference programs.

9) Legacy (Multi-language) LDS Distribution (DVD)

This video recording of the motion picture Legacy portrays the joys, sacrifices, hopes, and trials of early Latter-day Saints and describes the legacy of faith of early Church members. 52 min.

10) The Book of Mormon: The Movie, Volume 1: The Journey (DVD) by Mormon Movies

Volume 1 is the story of the first two Books of Nephi. Actor Noah Danby plays Nephi, the faithful son of Lehi (Bryce Chamberlain). Unfortunately for Nephi and his family, his father's prophecies of doom for Jerusalem haven't made him too popular. So Lehi plans to take his family out of Jerusalem and into the desert -- with the hope of finding the prophesied Promised Land. But before they do, he sends Nephi and his brothers (Mark Gollaher, Kirby Heyborne and Cragun Foulger) back to the city to retrieve brass plates containing their people's history -- a task that's easier said than done.

11) Joseph: Exploring the Life and Ministry of the Prophet (DVD) by Susan Easton Black

Explore the life and mission of Joseph Smith in this six-episode DVD and the companion book of essays. Thirty-three respected scholars- including Richard E Turley Jr., Andrew C. Skinner, Larry C. Porter, Milton V. Backman and Robert J. Matthews- examine a variety of topics about the Prophet:

*Spiritual prophecies foretelling his mission; The guiding of the Smith family to the area where Moroni buried his record; Continuing revelations that led Joseph in his work; Outward persecutions and inward struggles that refined the fledgling Church; The martyrdom and beyond.*

12) The Touch and Other LDS Classics (DVD) Covenant Communications

Five LDS classic videos on one DVD. One day, as Jesus was moving through a crowd of people, He suddenly turned and asked, "Who touched me?" The question confused His disciples. Anyone in the throng could have accidentally bumped against Him. Then Jesus said, "Somebody hath touched me: for I perceive that virtue [power] is gone out of me." The touch was an act of faith. A woman with an issue of blood had touched His garment, believing that by doing so she would be healed. And she was. When Jesus saw her, He said, "Daughter, be of good comfort: thy faith hath made thee whole." This moving account is beautifully captured in the BYU production The Touch. Other titles in this collection of classics, available now on DVD, include The Good Samaritan, Akedah (The Binding), Elijah and the Widow of Zaraphath, and a bonus video, The Sisters of Bethany.

13) The Book of Mormon on DVD, Covenant Communications (3 DVD set)

Book of Mormon narrated on DVD.

14) Americas Choir (DVD) by Lee Groberg and the Mormon Tabernacle Choir

From its earliest beginning, just a few months after the pioneers arrived in the Salt Lake Valley, to its prestige as a world-renowned choir courted by concert halls in the most sophisticated cities across the

globe, the Choir has a unique and fascinating story, now told in words and images by author Heidi S. Swinton and on film by Lee Groberg. As composer John Williams has said, "These are people who are there for the joy of music." *America's Choir* is their story. Narrated by Walter Cronkite. Coundtrack Mormon Tabernacle Choir.

15) Fourth Witness and 2 Other LDS Classics by Covenant Communications (DVD)

Fourth Witness is the compelling true story of Mary Whitmer's personal struggle as she supported Joseph Smith and Oliver Cowdery in the early days of the Restoration. Because of her faithfulness, she received a great privilege--she was shown the gold plates by an angel, becoming the "fourth witness" of the Book of Mormon. This little-known account will be an inspiration to all who faithfully serve in building up the kingdom. Also included in this collection of classics are: Eliza and I, Richard Dutcher's moving film about Eliza R. Snow, beloved pioneer poet and leader of the women's Relief Society; and Woman, The Pioneer, a unique and colorful tribute to the indomitable spirit of pioneer women.

16) Evidences of the Book of Mormon by Daniel C. Petersen (DVD)

In this inspiring and informative presentation, Dr. Daniel C. Peterson, a noted scholar and lecturer, provides an intriguing look at the evidences that support the Book of Mormon as an ancient text. He looks at such things as chiasmus, word-print analysis, geographical evidence, and much more as he shares his witness that the Book of Mormon is the word of God, brought forth by the prophet Joseph Smith.

17) Presidents of the Church by the Church of the Latter Day Saints (DVD)

Documentary provides the story of each of the LDS presidents giving guidance to the church.

18) General Conference: April 2005 (DVD) LDS Distribution

Available on cassette, compact disc, VHS cassette, and digital versatile discs - make it very convenient to experience conference addresses again while driving or working, and they are also useful in emphasizing important lesson points. All of the recording formats come with an index and include the Saturday evening priesthood broadcast. The CDs and DVDs include musical numbers from the conference programs.

19) C.S. Lewis: LDS Perspectives on the Man and His Message, (DVD) Covenant Communication

From the beloved children's classic *The Chronicles of Narnia* to the brilliant and thought-provoking essays of *Mere Christianity*, Clive Staples Lewis (1898-1963) wrote the kind of books he thought he'd like to read. A remarkable man, his writings have intrigued, captivated, and inspired people from all walks of life, including the Latter-day Saints. Lewis is one of the non-LDS writers most quoted by LDS authors and General Authorities. LDS scholars explore C.S. Lewis's writings on the relationship of God to man, the necessity for free will, the nature of man, life's opportunities for joy, the lessons of pain, and the Godhood of Jesus Christ. This presentation also includes brief biographical sketches of Lewis's life as well as readings from his work by noted poet Leslie Norris.

20) Church History: From Cumorah to Kirtland(DVD) by Covenant Communications

A 2-DVD set on LDS history including photographs, historical art, film clips on church history sites.

21) Joseph Smith: The Man, The message, the Mission (DVD) by Covenant Communications

Inspired by the best-selling book, *Joseph Smith: The Man, The Mission, The Message*, this inspiring DVD honors the prophet of the Restoration. Get to know Brother Joseph in this stunning documentary that portrays a multidimensional man: his upbringing, his charismatic personality, his devotion to family, his humor, his leadership, and his dedication to his mission and to God's message—even unto martyrdom.

#### Audio Media

- 1) Beloved Mormon Hymns (CD) by Crawford Gates: Great Hymns
- 2) Prayer (CD) by Dallyn Vail Bayles: Spiritual Broadway
- 3) Emmanuel (CD) by Denise Ferguson: Christmas Selections
- 4) Peace Like a River by the Mormon Tabernacle Choir
- 5) The Great Thanksgiving: Songs of Thanks and Brotherhood by the Mormon Tabernacle Choir
- 6) Hymns of Faith - Volume 1 by the Mormon Tabernacle Choir
- 7) Hymns of Faith - Volume 2 by the Mormon Tabernacle Choir
- 8) Handel's Messiah: The Choruses by the Mormon Tabernacle Choir
- 9) Come, Come Ye Saints by the Mormon Tabernacle Choir



## Standardized Library Resources: Nation of Islam/ Moorish Science Temple of America

### Print Media:

- 1) We Are Not What We Seem: Black Nationalism and Class Struggle in the American Century by Rod Bush (ISBN: 0814713181; ISBN: 978-0814713181). University Press, 1999.

Scholarly presentation on 19<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup> century Black Nationalist Movements..

- 2) An Original Man: The Life and Times of Elijah Muhammad by Claude Andrew Clegg III (ISBN: 0312181531; ISBN: 978-0312181536) St. Martins Press, 1997.

Excellent biography of HEM; Extremely readable, informational

- 3) Million Man March by Michael Cottman (ISBN: none) Crown Trade Paperbacks, 1995.

Historical record of march itself: its leadership, participants, agenda and future plans.

- 4) The National Agenda: Public Policy Issues, Analyses and Programmatic Plan of Action, 2000-2008. by Louis Farrakhan and Benjamin F. (Chavez) Muhammad. Million Man March, Inc., 2000.

Includes the political and nationalist movement agenda of the NOI, and provideds the claims of the NOI against American oppression.

- 5) The Black Muslim in America, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition. by C. Eric Lincoln ( ISBN: 10-0802807038; ISBN: 13-978-0802807038, Eerdmans Publishing Company, 1994.

Most widely used account of the Black Muslims in US, including history of both MST of A and NOI

- 6) Muslims in the United States: Demography, Beliefs, Institutions. by Philippa Strumm and Danielle Tarantolo, eds. Woodrow Wilson Center for Scholars, 2003.

This book explains differences between emigrant Muslims and Black-American Muslims. The article by Amina McCloud, and the glossary, notes and bibliography are useful.

- 7) New Day in Babylon: The Black Power Movement and American Culture, 1965-1975. By William L. Van Deburg (ISBN: 10-0226847152; ISBN: 13-978-0226847153) University of Chicago Press, 1993.

Good historical account of both MST of A and NOI.

- 8) In the Name of Elijah Muhammad: Louis Farrakhan and the Nation of Islam. by Mattias Gardell (ISBN: 10-0822318453; ISBN: 13-978-0822318453) Duke University Press, 1996.

An objective historical account, makes a solid connection between Black history and MSTofA and NOI.

- 9) Islam and the Search for African American Nationhood: Elijah Muhammad, Louis Farrakhan and the Nation of Islam by Dennis Walker (ISBN: 10-0932863442; ISBN 13-978-0932863447) Clarity Press, 2005.

This book is written by an Australian scholar of Islam minorities. He reports on both the NOI and MST of A from that perspective. This is a lengthy paperback book containing more than 300 pages of research into the MST of A and NOI development from 1930 to the present. The book also contains good information on the social and economic ills that lead to Black nationalism in early 1900s.

- 10) From Black Muslims to Muslims: The Resurrection, Transformation, and Change of the Lost-Found Nation of Islam in America, 1930-1995 by Clifton E. Marsh (ISBN:0810830892) Scarecrow Press, Inc. 1996

This book documents the oldest, most significant and most powerful Black nationalist organization in the country. It contains chapters on the MST of A and on NOI and its growth, development and change, as well as chapters on Al-Islam in the West.

- 11) How to Eat to Live, 2 vol. by Elijah Muhammad (no ISBN ) Muhammad's Temple of Islam, No. 2, 1972

Food guide for Nation of Islam, based on health and religious concerns of HEM.

- 12) Self-Improvement - The Basis for Community Development (Study Guides 1-3) by Minister Louis Farrakahn, Final Call, Inc. Chicago, IL (2004 -2005)

#### **AUDIO-VIDEO RESOURCES: NOI**

- |    |                           |                  |
|----|---------------------------|------------------|
| 1) | The Million Man March,    | October 16, 1995 |
| 2) | The Million Family March, | October 16, 2000 |

- |      |   |                                  |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 3)   | The Millions More Movement,                       | October 16, 2005                 |
| 4)   | Where Do We Go from Here?                         | April 2, 2005                    |
| 5)   | The Way We Were, Family Reunion Dinner            | February 25, 2006                |
| 6)   | Where Would We Be Without Pain                    | May 2, 2005                      |
| 7)   | The Atonement and Purification of a Nation        | May 15, 2005                     |
| 8)   | The Majesty of Master Fard Muhammad's Love        | January 1, 2006                  |
| 9)   | The Theology of Time Series, by HEM 1972          |                                  |
| 10). | "Make Straight in the Desert a Highway to Our God | February 25, 2001                |
| 11)  | He Came that We May Have Life                     | April 3, 2005                    |
| 12)  | The Beauty of the Holy Qur'an                     | August 25, 2002                  |
| 13)  | The Birth of a Nation, Parts 1-2 ,                | February 25 and<br>March 5, 2006 |
| 14)  | Holy Day of Atonement                             | October 16, 2003                 |
| 15)  | Eighth Anniversary The Holy Day of Atonement      | October 16, 2003                 |
| 16)  | How to Give Birth to a God, Parts 1-4             | July-August 1987                 |
| 17)  | Stop!: The Killing                                | April 28, 1990                   |
| 18)  | Understanding the Nation of Islam in the West     | April 16, 2000                   |
| 19)  | Saviours Day 2000, A Celebration of Family        | February 27, 2000                |
| 20)  | A Nation Can Rise No Higher than Its Women        | June 25, 1994                    |

- 21) The Concept of Allah in the Person of Master Fard Muhammad December 11, 1998
- 22) Hip Hop Summit June 12-13, 2001
- 23) Fatherhood: The Relevance of Prophet Muhammad In the Struggle for Justice and World Peace" Part 2
- 24) Saviour's Day 1974"
- 25) If You Don't Know Him by Now
- 26) The Knowledge of God and Self, Part 2 March 11-18, 2001
- 27) Million Man March - A Day of Atonement and the Proclamation of Exodus"
- 28) The Woman: The Value of a Mother May 13, 2001
- 29) Celebration of Family - Saviors' Day 2000, Parts 1-2
- 30) Why Is Jesus Christ the Most Important Man Ever to Be Born of a Woman?  
September 19, 1977
- 31) Healing Begins in the Mind: As a Man Thinketh, So Is He June 18, 2005
- 32) The Resurrection "This is the Year of the Family: God's First Love Idea March 27, 2005
- 33) World Saviours Day 2002
- 34) Savior's Day 2003: America at the Crossroads, War Is Not the Answer
- 35) The Origin of Blackness April 8, 2001
- 36) The Guide and the Guidance June 13, 2004

## Standardized Library Resources: Native American

### Print Media:

- 1) The Sacred Pipe (ISBN #0-8061-2124-6)

Details the history and significance of the sacred pipe as it has been used traditionally down through the ages of Native American folklore. Also corrects certain myths that are not necessarily true.

- 2) Myths of the Cherokee (ISBN #0-486-28907-9)

Explains many true beliefs of the Cherokee as a tribe unto itself. As a “settled” people they adapted to living in one specific area, the Carolinas, before the “Trail of Tears” and their being moved to Oklahoma.

- 3) Spirits of the Earth (ISBN #0-452-27650-0)

Lists certain prayers and spiritual ceremonies pertaining to specific rites and rituals used traditionally and presently. Contains certain wording particular to the sweat lodge arena.

- 4) Atlas of the North American Indian (ISBN #0-8160-3975-5)

Presents trails, paths, routes, etc. used by different tribes in different locals of North America. Especially useful in depicting waterways along certain rivers, lakes and streams.

- 5) Lakota Woman by Mary Crow Dog (ISBN #0-06-097389-7)

Mary Crow Dog writes her autobiography, from growing up on a South Dakota reservation to her involvement at Wounded Knee. A moving account of a woman’s way out of despair and hardship.

- 6) Ojibway Ceremonies by Basil Johnston (ISBN #0-8032-7573-0)

Basil Johnston describes the lifestyles of the Ojibway (Chippewas) during their existence along Lake Huron and Lake Superior, before they dispersed into Canada and the upper northern states. Has many examples of prayers and the native language.

- 7) Trail of Tears- The Rise and Fall of the Cherokee Nation by John Ehle (ISBN #0-385-23954-8)

John Ehle presents a very descriptive and detailed account of the actual Trail of Tears (Trail of the Weeping as Native Americans called it). Gives accounts of why the trail was necessary and how many people actually perished and why.

- 8) The Sixth Grandfather by John G. Neihardt (ISBN #0-8032-6564-6)

John G. Neihardt presents the main teachings of Black Elk and the Lakota Sioux.

- 9) A Pilgrim’s Journey Vol. I:1986-1995 by Mark A. Baker (ISBN #1-880655-16-0)

Mark A. Baker presents a detailed version of living as a Colonial woodsman and hunter. Flintlocks, moccasins, knapsacks, etc. are covered in depth just as an 18<sup>th</sup> century survivor would have used them.

- 10) The 1837 Sketchbook of the Western Fur Trade by Rex Allen Norman (ISBN #1-880655-06-3)

Rex Allen Norman gives a picturesque and impressive explanation of the dress, tools, and techniques of French trappers during the 19<sup>th</sup> century.

- 11) In the Image of A. J. Miller by Shawn Webster (ISBN #0-9722308-3-1)

Shawn Webster gives a modern depiction of his version of what the dress and equipment of the 19<sup>th</sup> century trapper.

- 12) God's Warrior by Ray Prince (ISBN # 0-920379-11-7)

Ray Prince uses this publication in presenting his life story, from his birth in Canada to his experiences in WWII. A very religious and family centered person, one can learn much from this writing.

- 13) Navajo Made Easier by Ivry W. Goosen (ISBN #0-87358-023-0)

Ivry W. Goosen attempts to give the reader a thorough description of the native Navajo language, not so much through English grammar but the necessary sounds and particular alphabet. The recommended tapes accompanying it are missing.

- 14) Secrets of the Sacred White Buffalo by G. Null (ISBN 0-7352-0008-4)

Native American healing remedies, rites, and rituals.

- 15) The Grieving Indian by H. Arthur (ISBN 0-920379-07-9)

Find hope and healing in dealing with grief, alcohol abuse, separation, anger, and forgiveness.

- 16) The Lakota Ritual of the Sweat Lodge by R. A. Bucko (ISBN 0-832-1272-0)

History and contemporary practice of the sweat lodge.

- 17) The Gift of the Sacred Pipe by J. E. Brown (ISBN 0-8061-2311-7)

Based on Black Elk's account of the seven rites of the Oglala Sioux.

- 18) Realm of the Iroquois by Time Life Books (ISBN 0-8094-9437-X)

Chronicles the times and history of the Iroquois.

- 19) The Pueblo Potter by Ruth L. Bunzel (ISBN 0-486-22875-4)

A study of the creative imagination in primitive art.

- 20) North American Indians by George Catlin (ISBN 0-486-22119-9)

Letters and notes on the manners and customs of Native Americans.

- 21) Sitting Bull by Steven Bodow (ISBN 0-8114-2328-X)  
A biography of Sitting Bull.
- 22) Two Old Women by Velma Wallace (ISBN 0-06-097584-9)  
A novel of betrayal, courage and survival.
- 23) American Indian Tribal Governments by Sharon O'Brien (ISBN 0-0861-2564-0)  
The struggle of the Indian tribes and their relationship with the government.
- 24) Navajo Code Talkers by Nathan Aesana (ISBN 0-0827-7589-6)  
American secret weapon of WWII.
- 25) If You Poison Us by Eichstaedt (ISBN 1-878610-40-6)  
Uranium mining and the negative impact on Native Americans.
- 26) Song of the Turtle by Ed Allen (ISBN 0-345-37525-4)  
American literature from 1974-1994.
- 27) Wounded Warriors by Doyle Arbogast (ISBN 0-9645066-0-2)  
The plight of Native Americans who rediscovered a pathway to healing.
- 28) Talking God by Tony Hillerman (ISBN 0-06-109918-X)  
Novel of tribal police and a murder with spiritual overtones on the reservation.
- 29) Cherokee Joe by C. Judd (ISBN 0-553-29420-2)  
An Indian wanted for many crimes goes home to see his dying father.
- 30) Blood Song by T. Johnson (ISBN 0-312-92921-8)  
The battle of Powder River and the beginning of the great Sioux War of 1876.
- 31) Fools Crow by James Welch (ISBN 0-1400-8937-3)  
Novel about Hopi Indians.
- 32) No Turning Back (ISBN 08263-0439-7)  
A Hopi Indian warrior's struggle to live in the white and Indian world.
- 33) Cherokee by Fitzgerald (ISBN 1-55868-603-7)

Book of pictures and history of the Cherokee people.

- 34) White Man's Gospel by Craig Stephen Smith (ISBN 0-92-379-12-5)

The telling of Christianity from the Native American point of view.

- 35) The Sacred Pipe/Black Elk's Account of the Seven Rites of the Oglala Sioux by Joseph E. Brown (ISBN 0-8061-2124-6)

Black Elk's account of the seven rites of the Oglala Sioux.

- 36) 6<sup>th</sup> Grandfather/Black Elk's Account of the Seven Rites of the Oglala Sioux by Joseph E. Brown (ISBN 0-8032-6564-6)

Black Elk's account of the seven rites of the Oglala Sioux.

- 37) The Last Ghost Dance by Brooke Medicine Eagle (ISBN 0-345-40031-3)

Shares back ground and philosophy of tradition.

- 38) North American Indians by George Catlin (ISBN 0-14-243750-6)

A story from George Catlin's travels from 1831-1837.

- 39) View from the Medicine Lodge by Jim Elk Great Waters (ISBN 1-931643-05-9)

Collection of Native American essays, stories, and poems.

- 40) The Earth Shall Weep by James Wilson (ISBN 0-8021-3680-X)

A history of the rise and fall of Native Americans.

- 41) Buffalo Woman Comes Singing by Brooke Medicine Eagle (ISBN 0-345-36143-1)

The faith traditions of the Native American people and the woman's place in it.

- 42) Encyclopedia of American Indian Wars by J. Keenan (ISBN 0-393-31915-6)

An account of the complete and total destruction of the Native American people and the wars from 1492-1890.

- 43) Crazy Horse and Custer by S. E. Ambrose (ISBN 0-385-47966-Z)

The telling of the morning of June 25, 1876 at the Little Big Horn.

- 44) The Aztecs by Richard Townsend (ISBN 0-500-28132-7)

A complete account of an ancient proud people and Spanish conquest.

- 45) The Lakota Way by Joseph M. Marshall, III (ISBN 0-14-219609-6)



The heart of Native American philosophy and a path of fulfilling a meaningful life.

- 46) Voices from the Trail of Tears by Vicki Rozema (ISBN 0-89587-271-4)

The History of moving Native Americans west of the Mississippi River.

- 47) The First Fire by Jane Archer (ISBN 1-58979-201-7)

Stories of Cherokee, Kickapoo, Kiowa, and Tiqua tribes myth, magic, and mayhem.

- 48) In the Shadow of Wounded Knee by Roger Di Silvesto (ISBN 13-978-0-8027)

The hostile life and death of many men, women, and children.

- 49) Book of the Hopi by Frank Waters (ISBN 0-14-004527-9)

Hopi mysticism combines Hopi art, history, tradition, myth, and folklore.

- 50) Rise and Fall of North American Indian by William Brandon (ISBN 1-58979-036-7)

The rise and fall of the North American Indians from prehistory Geronimo.

- 51) Bury My Heart at Wounded Knee by Dee Brown (ISBN 0-231-11571-7)

Colombia guide to American Indian culture and history.

- 52) Spirits of the Earth by Bobby Lake-Thom (ISBN 0-452-27650-0)

A guide to Native American nature symbols, stories, and ceremonies.

- 53) A Sorrow in Our Heart by Allan W. Eckert (ISBN 0-553-56174-X)

The life of Tecumseh.

- 54) Atlas of the North American Indian by Carl Waldman (ISBN 0-8160-3975-5)

Atlas and index of North American Indians.

- 55) Journey of Crazy Horse by Joseph Marshall, III (ISBN 0-14-303621-1)

A biography of the man who became the legend of the battle at the Little Big Horn.

- 56) Symbols of Native America by Heike Owusu (ISBN 0-8069-6347-6)

Pottery, clothing, masks, and shields in everyday society.

- 57) Chief Joseph by Kent Nerburn (ISBN 9-78-0-06-051301-6)

The untold story of Chief Joseph.

- 58) Native American Wisdom by Kent Nerburn (ISBN 0-931432-78-2)

Sayings, stories, and wisdom from long ago.

- 59) American Indian Myths and Legends by Richard Erdoes (ISBN 0-394-74018-1)

160 Tales of Native American mythic heritage.

- 60) American Indian Past and Present by Roger Nichols (ISBN 0-07-046499-5)

Essays on history and figures of Red-White relations.

- 61) Bell Highwalker by Katherine Weist

Narrative of a Northern Cheyenne Woman.

- 62) Black Elk Speaks by John Neihardt (ISBN 0-8032-8385-7)

Story of Lakota visionary during late 19<sup>th</sup> century.

- 63) Cheyenne Indians Volume 1 by George Grinnell (ISBN 0-8032-5771-6)

The history and ways of the Cheyenne.

- 64) Cheyenne Indians Volume 2 by George Grinnell (ISBN 0-8032-5772-4)

Cheyenne wars, ceremonies and religion.

- 65) Columbia Guide to American Indians of the Northeast by Kathleen Bragdon (ISBN 0-231-11453-2)

Reference resource of the history and culture of entitled peoples.

- 66) Encyclopedia of Native American Tribes by Carl Waldman (ISBN 0-8160-3964-X)

General overview of all major Native American tribes.

- 67) Indians of the Pacific Northeast by Ruth Underhill

Basic lifestyle of northwest Indians.

- 68) Lakota Society by James Walker (ISBN 0-8032-9737-8)

Traditions and culture of the Oglala Sioux.

- 69) Lewis and Clark Through Indian Eyes by Alvin Josephy (ISBN 1-4000-4267-4)

Native American view of meeting Lewis and Clark.

- 70) Medicine Men by Thomas Lewis (0-8032-7939-6 and 0-8032-2890-2)  
Traditions and medicines of Oglala Sioux.
- 71) Native Americans in the Twentieth Century by James Olson (ISBN 0-252-01285-2)  
Comprehensive survey of Native American history.
- 72) Native American Sweat Lodge by Brachac (ISBN 0-89594-636-X)  
History and legends of the sweat lodge traditions.
- 73) Navajo Indians by Leigh Wood (ISBN 0-7910-2026-6)  
Overview of Navajo culture and traditions.
- 74) Pima Indian Legends by Anna Shaw (ISBN C-8165-0186-6)  
Folk tales of numerous Pima legends and heroes.
- 75) Twilight of the Sioux by John Neihardt (ISBN 0-8032-5734-1)  
The song of the Indian wars and the song of the Messiah.
- 76) Yawipi by William Powers (ISBN 0-8032-9706-8)  
Overview of Oglala rituals.
- 77) Lakota Myth by James R. Walker (ISBN 0-8032-9706-8)  
Myths and cultural details of the Teton Dakota Sioux.
- 78) A separate Reality by Carlos Castaneda (ISBN 0-671-83132-1)  
Teachings of Dan Juan on the Yaqui way of knowledge.
- 79) The First Eagle by Tony Hillerman (ISBN 0-06-109785-3)  
A book of fiction around the Navajo superstitions, ancient ceremonies, and living gods.
- 80) Shadow Woman by Thomas Perry (ISBN 0-8041-1539-7)  
A fictional book of an American Indian woman detective and a suspenseful thriller.
- 81) The Education of Little Tree by Rennard Strickland (ISBN 0-8263-0879-1)  
A true story of Cherokee boyhood life and is filled with love and respect for the Indian way of life.
- 82) The Indians of New Jersey by M. R. Harrington (ISBN 63-15519)

Authentic story about the Indians who once lived in New Jersey and eastern Pennsylvania.

- 83) The Life of Harold Sellers Colton by Jimmy H. Miller (ISBN 0-912586-70-2)

The Hopi Indians and the creation of the Museum of Northern Arizona.

- 84) Paint the Wind by Beatien Yazz (ISBN 58-12378)

Stories of the Navajo way of life.

- 85) Voices of Our Ancestors by Dhyani Ywahoo (ISBN 0-87773-410-0)

This book teaches practical ways of transforming obstacles of happiness and good relationships, fulfilling one's life purpose, manifesting peace and abundance, and renewing the planet.

- 86) Native American Songs and Poems by Steven Palme (ISBN 0-486-29450-1)

Taken together these poems offer an intimate and revealing record of the Native American response to the world from time honored chants and songs.

- 87) How the Loon Lost Her Voice by Anne Cameron (ISBN 0-920080-55-3)

A famous northwest coast Indian myth sometimes called "Raven Steals the Light."

- 88) Raven and Snipe by Anne Cameron (ISBN 1-55017-037-6)

An Indian myth of generosity and greed.

- 89) Lazy Boy by Anne Cameron (ISBN 0-920080-63-4)

An Indian myth of gluttony and selfishness.

- 90) The Way We Lived by Malcolm Margolin (ISBN 0-930588-04-5)

A book of California Indian stories and songs.

- 91) Earth Power Coming by Simon J. Ortiz (ISBN 0-912586-50-8)

Short fiction works by Native Americans.

- 92) One Indian and Two Chiefs by Ralph Salisbury (ISBN 0-9125886-73-7)

Stories of an offering to the spirit of human goodness, which unites all people in the eternal struggle against evil, a struggle to prevail against global destruction.

- 93) The Navajos by Peter Iverson (ISBN 0-7910-0390-6)

The story of the Navajos the largest Native American tribe in the United States.

- 94) Son of the Forest and Other Writings by William Apess (ISBN 1-55849-107-4)

The complete writings of William Apess a Pequot.

- 95) The Business of Fancy Dancing by Sherman Alexie (ISBN 0-914610-00-7)

Forty poems and five stories describing Native Americans.

- 96) The Lost Civilization by T. Patrick Culbert (ISBN 0-06-041448-0)

The story of the classic Maya Indians.

- 97) When the Tree Flowered by John G. Neihardt (ISBN 0-8032-8363-6)

The story of the eagle voice and a Sioux Indian.

- 98) Ojibway Ceremonies by Basil Johnston (ISBN 0-8032-7573-0)

A rare and fascinating glimpse of the Ojibway culture.

- 99) Wooden Legs by Thomas B. Marquis (ISBN 0-8032-8288-5)

A historical Native American view and interview of “Wooden Legs” life and account of the Battle of the Little Big Horn.

- 100) God Is Red: A Native View of Religion by Vine Deloria, Jr. (ISBN 1-55591-176-5)

An and often witty critique of non-Native religion through Native eyes, showing the contrast between Christianity and the naturalistic religion of Native Americans.

- 101) The Pipe and Christ by William Stolzman (ISBN 1-877976-00-8)

An explanation of the native rituals and how they are related to the Christian way.

- 102) Wisdom of the Elders: Sacred Native Stories of Nature by David Suzuki (ISBN 0-553-37263-7)

This book collects the sacred wisdom of the Sioux, Pueblo, Hopi, Navajo, and other Native American peoples to show how we create our own sacred ecology.

- 103) Eagle Vision: Return of the Hoop by Ed McGaa (ISBN 0-9645173-6-1)

Tells a true story of a people who regained their hoop.

- 104) Wisdomkeepers: Meetings with Native American Spiritual Elders by Steve Wall  
(ISBN 0-941831-66-3)

This book takes you on an extraordinary spirit journey in to the lives, minds, and natural world philosophy of Native American Spiritual Elders.

- 105) Indian Healings: Shamanic Ceremonialism in the Northwest Today by Jilek

(ISBN 0-88839-120-X)

Main purpose is to dispell misconceptions and negative opinions by showing the traditional rituals to have well-defined and integrated therapeutic results.

- 106) The Spiritual Legacy of the American Indian by Joseph Brown (ISBN 0-8245-0618-9)

Explains what it means to be an American Indian and offers answers to the questions of why and how the Indian will endure.

- 107) Plenty-Coups: Chief of the Crows by Lindernman (ISBN 0-8032-8018-1)

A classic account of the nomadic, spiritual, and warring life of plains Indians before they were forced onto reservations.

- 108) The Crow Indians by Robert Lowie (ISBN 0-8032-8027-0)

Showcases many facets of Crow life including ceremonies, religious beliefs, and a rich storytelling tradition.

- 109) Oglala Women: Myth, Ritual and Reality by Marla Powers (ISBN 0-226-67749-4)

Portrayal of Oglala women.

- 110) Walking the Rez by Jim Northrup (ISBN 0-89658-321-X)

The life of the a Chippewa and his friends on the rez as told in clean, simple, and humor.

- 111) Handbook of American Indian Religious Freedom by Vecsey (ISBN 0-8245-1067-4)

This book is both a manifesto decrying policies that endanger American Indian religious traditions and a manual showing ways in which the traditions might be protected and promoted.

- 112) The Red Road to Wellbriety in the Native American Way by White Bison (0-9719904-0-9)

The book about a Red Road Medicine Wheel journey to sobriety.

- 113) The Mishomis Book: The Voice of the Ojibwe by Benton-Banai (ISBN 1-893487-00-8)

To provide to the reader an accurate and undistorted account of the culture and history of the Ojibwe people.

- 114) Native Spirit and the Sun Dance Way by Thomas Yellowtail (ISBN 1-933316-27-6)

Conversations about Thomas Yellowtail a revered Sun Dance chief of the Crow Indian tribe.

- 115) Turtle Meat (and Other Stories) by Joseph Bruchac (ISBN 0-930100-49-2)

A collection of Native American folk stories.

- 116) Native American Stories by Joseph Bruchac (ISBN 1-55591-094-7)

A collection of myths drawn from the Native cultures of North America

- 117) Apache Medicine Men by John Bourke (ISBN 0-486-27842-5)

The role of medicine-men in the Apache culture.

- 118) Meditations with The Navajo by Gerald Hausman (ISBN 0-939680-39-4)

Prayer-Songs & stories of healing and harmony. This book brings the reader into communion with the Navajo and their society.

- 119) Dancing with the Wheel (The Medicine Wheel Workbook) by Crysallis Mulligan and Sun Bear (ISBN 0-671-76732-1)

The Native American philosophy behind the vision of the Medicine Wheel is that all things and beings on the earth are related and, therefore, must be in harmony for the earth to be balanced. This book teaches one how to apply this philosophy to one's daily life.

- 120) Shadowcatchers by Steve Wall (ISBN 0-06-092672-4)

In this book acclaimed photographer and writer Steve Wall takes his readers on a quest for the elders of Native America, experiencing the powerful effects of Native American spirituality.

- 121) American Indian Medicine by Virgil Vogel (ISBN 0-8061-2293-5)

An essay on the medical aspects of Native American history, folklore, pharmacology and botany.

- 122) Days of Obsidian/Days of Grace by Al Hunter; Denise Sweet; Jim Northrup & Adrian Louis (ISBN 0-9641986-0-6)

Selected poetry and prose by four Native American writers.

- 123) Indian Givers by Jack Weatherford (ISBN 0-449-90496-2)

In this book, the author tells the compelling story of how the cultural, social and political practices of Native Americans have transformed the way life is lived throughout the world.

- 124) Black Elk (The Sacred Ways of A Lakota) by Wallace Black Elk & William Lyons (ISBN 0-06-250074-0)

An account of the shaman's world and how it is entered.

- 125) Over the Earth I Come (The Great Sioux Uprising of 1862) by Duane Schultz (ISBN 0-312-09360-8)

Recounting the Sioux uprising of 1862 - in reaction to 38 Indians being hanged in Mankato, MN.

- 126) The Road to Wounded Knee by John Koster and Robert Burnette

The story of Wounded Knee I in 1890 and Wounded Knee II in 1973. Why it happened and what led up to it.

- 127) Native American Dance (Ceremonies and Social Traditions) by Charlotte Heth  
(ISBN 1-56373-021-9)

This book describes the social, cultural, aesthetic and spiritual strains of Native American society that radiate from dance.

- 128) The Trail of Tears by Gloria Jahoda (ISBN 0-517-14677-0)

The story of American Indian removals. Between 1830 and 1850 more than fifty tribes were uprooted from their homelands and marched into the alien lands of the west. The bitter trail of sad events that led inexorably to the final massacre at Wounded Knee began with the Trail of Tears.

- 129) Standing in the Light (A Lakota way of Seeing) by R. D. Theisz and Severt Young Bear  
(ISBN 0-8032-9912-5)

An inside view of the Lakota world. The meaning of Lakota song and dance, of their history and what it means to be Lakota in America today.

- 130) The Indian in America Today by Keith Pearson (ISBN 0-15-376079-6)

A brief history of Indian-white relations and the role that Native American societies have played in the development of the United States.

- 131) Red Earth / White Lies by Vine Deloria Jr. (ISBN 1-55591-388-1)

Claiming that science has created a largely fictional scenario for American Indians in prehistoric North America, Deloria offers an alternative view of the continent's history as seen through the eyes and memories of Native Americans.

- 132) Journey into Nature (a Spiritual Adventure) by Michael Roads  
(ISBN 0-915811-19-7)

The nature of energy and the foundations of personal power.

- 133) The Indian Heritage of America by Alvin Josephy Jr. (ISBN 0-395-57320-3)

This book details the history, archeology and ethnology of major Native American Cultures.

- 134) Black Hills / White Justice by Edward Lazarus (ISBN 0-06-092207-9)

This book recounts the historical relations between the U.S. and Sioux Nations from 1775 to present

- 135) Voice of the Wind by Edmonds Clark (ISBN 0-8160-2749-8)

Over 130 Native American legends.

- 136) Voice of the Turtle by Paul Allen (ISBN 0-345-39505-0)

Native American narrative literature from 1900-1970.



- 137) One Vast Winter Count by Colin Calloway (0-8032-1530-4)
- Native American experiences from the Appalachians to the Pacific from prehistory to the 19<sup>th</sup> century.
- 139) Native New Yorkers by Evan Pritchard (1-57178-107-2)
- An account of the Algonquin civilization that flourished in the area that is now New York.
- 140) Animal Speak by Ted Andrews (ISBN 0-87542-028-1)
- By understanding the language of animals, techniques for reading signs in nature.
- 141) Authentic Indian Designs by Maria Naylor (ISBN 0-486-23170-4)
- An illustrated report from the Bureau of American Ethnology.
- 142) The Spiritual Legacy of the American Indian: Commemorative Edition with Letters while Living with Black Elk by Joseph Brown (ISBN: 1933316365)
- The book offers insights into the world of pre-reservation Indians through communications received from old time Indian leaders.
- 143) Lakota Belief and Ritual by J.R. Walker (ISBN: 0803297319 or ISBN: 978 - 0803297319)
- Oral History of Sioux tradition.
- 144) The Book of the Hopi by Frank Waters (ISBN: 978-0345275738)
- Collection of Hopi stories.
- 145) Black Elk Speaks: Being the Life Story of a Holy Man of the Oglala Sioux by John Neihardt and Vine Deloria (ISBN: 978 - 0803283855 or 0803283857).
- The story of the Lakota visionary and healer Nicholas Black Elk.
- 146) Native American Spirituality of the Eastern Woodlands: Sacred Myths, Dreams, Visions, Speeches, Healing Formulas, Rituals and Ceremonials by Elizabeth Tooker (ISBN: 0809122561 or 978-0809122561)
- A book about the sacred traditions of the Iroquois, Menominee, Delaware, Cherokee tribes.
- 147) Native American Dance: Ceremonies and Social Traditions by National Museum of the American Indian - Charlotte Heth (ISBN- 10: 1563730219 or ISBN - 13: 978-1563730214)
- Essays on Native American dance traditions and their meaning, origin and evolution.
- 148) The Red Road to Sobriety, by White Bison, ISBN #0-9719904-0-9, published by White Bison Inc.,

c2002.

This book is about a religious Red Road, Medicine Wheel journey to wellbriety to become sober and well in a Native American cultural way.

- 149) The Montana Cree, A Study in Religious Persistence, by Verne Dusenberry. ISBN #0-8061-3025-3, published by the University of Oklahoma Press, c1962.

This book is a study of religion as a sustaining force in American Indian life. On the small Rocky Boy reservation in northern Montana, the Cree Indians provide an example of how a people transplanted and persecuted throughout their history can maintain and develop a tribal identity and unity through the continuance of their religious values.

- 150) The Aztecs, by Nigel Davies, ISBN #0-8061-1691-9, published by Macmillan London Ltd., c1973.

The extraordinary story of the Aztecs, from their rude beginnings to their rise to power and domination of Mesoamerica and their defeat at the hands of the Spanish conquistadores.

- 151) The Apaches, by Virginia Driving Hawk Sneve, ISBN #0-8234-1287-3, published by A First Americans Book, c1997.

Describes the social structure, daily life, religion, government relations and history of the Apache people.

- 152) The Native American Almanac, by Arlene Hirschfelder, ISBN #0-671-85012-1, published by Prentice Hall General Reference, c1993.

This essential source book provides information on every aspect of contemporary Native American life from tribes, treaties, and government to language, and literature, religion and art.

- 153) Legends Told By The Old People, by Adolf Hungry Wolf. ISBN: #0-913990-71-X, by the Book Publishing Company or Good Medicine Books c1972.

The religious stories are a random selection of countless numbers of stories recorded by tribal elders. They are published to instruct the next generation how to live, and how not to live.

- 154) Encyclopedia of Native American Religions, by Arlene Hirschfelder & Paulette Molin. ISBN #0-8160-4653-0, published by Checkmark Books an imprint of Facts On File Inc., c2000.

This book is a comprehensive resource to the religions, traditions, and practices of the Native Americans. It is a major resource manual.

- 155) The Dance House, by Joseph Marshall III. ISBN:1-878610-66-X, published by Red Crane Books, c1998.

This book is a combination of essays and short stories based on incidents or events which took place on the Rosebud Sioux Indian Reservation in South Dakota. The essays discuss mystic experiences, Native Americans spirituality and culture, Indian ranchers, and the hard scrabble life on the high plains.

- 156) Five Indian Tribes of the Upper Missouri, by Edwin Thompson Denig.(ISBN # 0-8061-1308-1), published by University of Oklahoma Press, (1961).

A close-up eyewitness account of how things really were on the Upper Missouri between 1833-1855. Written by a merchant of the American Fur Company who lived among the Plains tribes for 22 years.

- 157) The Native Americans, by Colin F. Taylor, (ISBN # 0-8317-6393-0), published by Salamander Books Ltd., (1991).

A book that explores the beginnings of the Indigenous People of North America.

- 158) My People, by William Camus, (ISBN #0-7651-9104-0), published by Smithmark Publishers Inc., (1995).

A religious history of the Native American.

- 159) Fools Crow, by Thomas E. Mails, (ISBN #0-8032-8174-9), published by First Bison Book printing, (1979).

This book is based on interviews conducted in the 1970's. Fools Crow was a holy man and describes his vision quests and becoming a medicine man.

- 160) The New Warriors: Native American Leaders since 1900, by R. David Edmunds. (ISBN #0-8032-1820-6), published by University of Nebraska Press, c2001.

This book profiles Native men and women who have played a significant role in the affairs of their communities and of the nation over the course of the twentieth century.

- 161) The Dream Seekers- Native American Visionary Traditions of the Great Plains, by Lee Irwin, (ISBN #0-8061-2893-3), published by University of Oklahoma Press, c1994.

The author examines 350 spiritual dreams from 150 years of published and unpublished sources to describe the shared features of cosmology for twenty-three groups of plains Indians.

- 162) Dancing the Dream, the seven sacred paths of human transformation, by Jamie Sams. (ISBN #0-06-251513-6), published by HarperCollins Publisher Inc. c1998.

Widely recognized as one of the foremost teachers of Native American wisdom, Jamie Sams reveals the seven sacred paths of human spiritual development and explains how exploring each path leads to shifts in our personal relationships with the earth, our loved one, friends and communities, and most important, our own spiritual selves.

- 163) Lakota and Dakota Animal Wisdom Stories, by Mark W. McGinnis, (ISBN #1-877976-14-8), published by Tipi Press, c1994.

Stories demonstrating American Indian techniques of ascribing human behaviors to their animal, reptile, and bird relatives.

- 164) The Road to Disappearance, A History of the Creek Indians, by Angie Debo, ISBN: 0-8061-1532-7, published by the University of Oklahoma Press, (1941).

The Creeks, from their great days as a powerful confederacy to the final destruction of their independent political identity by the Dawes Act.

- 165) Native American Studies in Higher Education, by Jay Strauss, ISBN: 0-7591-0125-6, (c2002)

Native studies have increased and improved and has led to extraordinary achievement in higher education.

- 166) How To Practice, by Dalai Lama, ISBN: 0-7434-2708-4, published by Artia Books, (2002).

A companion in the quest to practice morality, meditation and wisdom.

- 167) Return of the Sun- Native American Tales from the Northeast Woodlands, by Joseph Bruchac, ISBN: 0-89594-343-3, published by the Crossing Press, (c1990).

Twenty-six native tales of life.

- 168) Book of the Hopi, by Frank Waters. ISBN #0-1400-4527-9, published by Penguin Group, 1963.

Thirty elders of the ancient Hopi tribe of Northern Arizona, freely reveal the Hopi world view for the first time in written form.

- 169) Sacred Objects and Sacred Places, Preserving Tribal Traditions, by Andrew Gulliford (2 books)

ISBN #0-87081-560-1, published by the University Press of Colorado, c2000.

This is a book about the ways in which Native Americans seek to preserve tribal religion and traditions and a sense of Indian identity after decades of misguided federal attempts to force them into the cultural mainstream.

- 170) Indian Healing, Chamanic Ceremonialism in the Pacific Northwest Today, by Wolfgang G. Jilek, M.D., ISBN #0-88839-120-X, published by Hancock House Publishers, c1982.

This book places the revival of Indian ceremonialism into a factual and functional basis. The author aims at dispelling misconceptions and negative opinions by showing the traditional rituals to have well-determined and integrated therapeutic effects.

- 171) Sacred Revolt, the Muskogee's struggle for a New World, by Joel W. Martin. ISBN #0-8070-5403-4, published by Beacon Press, c1991.

A study of one of the most important Native American rebellions in the history of the U.S. the 1813-1814 revolt of the people who were called Creek Indians.

- 172) The Shawnee Prophet, by R. David Edmunds, ISBN #0-8032-6711-8, published by University of Nebraska Press, c1983.

Biographical study Tenskwatawa, the Shawnee Holy Man who is best known as the brother of Tecumseh.

- 173) Native American Spirituality, by Lee Irwin, ISBN #0-8032-8261-3, published by University of Nebraska Press, c2000.

A stimulating, multidisciplinary set of essay by noted Native and non-Native scholars that explore the problems and prospects of understanding and writing about Native American spirituality in the twenty-first century.

**Video Media:**

- 1) THE NATIVE AMERICAN DOCUMENTARY SERIES - (Turner Video through Schlesinger)

- A) The Tribal People of the Northwest
- B) The Nations of the Northeast
- C) The People of the Great Plains I
- D) The People of the Great Plains II
- E) The Natives of the Southwest

- 2) THE AMERICAN INDIAN COLLECTION (PBS)

- A) Winds of Change: A Matter of Promise (ISBN 1-56111-522-3)

The struggle of Lumi, Navajo, and Onondaga tribes to preserve their culture within America..

- B) Myths and Moundbuilders (ISBN 1-56111-523-1)

Explores the mysterious mounds left behind by America's Native people.

- C) Geronimo and the Apache Resistance (ISBN 1-56111-526-6)

A dramatic tale of this legendary medicine man, his people and their life long struggle to maintain their ancestral lands.

- D) The Spirit of Crazy Horse (ISBN 1-56111-527-4)

- E) Seasons of the Navajo (ISBN 1-56111-528-2)

- 3) Crazy Horse and Custer

The untold story of Custer

- 4) Native American Medicine, Wellspring Media

A view of Native American Medicine

- 5) Tales of Wonder Volumes 1 & II (Rich Heape Films)  
Myth, legend, and fact of Native American healing.
- 6) Tahtonka: The Plains Indians and Their Buffalo Culture (Nauman Films)  
Historical documentary covering 300 years of plains Indians history from pre-horse period through the tragedy at Wounded Knee in 1890.
- 7) American Indian Prophecies II (ISBN 0-9621977-4-2) Wiconi Waste Productions  
Discusses the prophecies of the American Indians.
- 8) American Indian Prophecies III (ISBN 9621977-5-0) Wiconi Waste Productions  
Continuation of the prophecies.
- 9) Dance Styles Volume 1  
Pow wow dance styles
- 10) Native American Men's & Women's Dance Styles Volume 2 (ISBN 1-889988-06-5) Full Circle Productions  
Pow wow dancing styles.
- 11) The West (PBS)  
PBS video of the west 1700s to today.
- 12) Windwalker  
A true accounting of 1800s Indian life.
- 13) Squanto, A Warrior's Tale  
Native American who defies incredible odds in his struggle for freedom.
- 14) Sacagawea, Heroine of the Lewis and Clark Journey  
A reenactment of the Lewis and Clark journey.
- 15) The Journey of Sacagawea  
PBS documentary of Sacagawea.
- 16) On the Pow Wow Trail

Retracing the steps of a noble past.

- 17) Pow Wow Trail, Episode 1: The Drum  
The drum and its meaning.
- 18) Pow Wow Trail, Episode II: The Songs  
The songs and their meaning.
- 19) Pow Wow Trail, Episode III: The Dances  
The dances and their meaning.
- 20) Legacy: Native American Photography and Music  
A complete account through photography and music.
- 21) World of American Indian Dance  
The complete way of Native American Dance.
- 22) Lewis and Clark: Great Journey West  
National Geographic presentation of Lewis and Clark's Great Journey.
- 23) Into the Circles: An Introduction to the Pow Wow (Full Circle Communications)  
Special presentation of the pow wow.
- 24) Alanis Morissette: Live in the Navajo Nation  
A complete history of the 500 nations by Kevin Costner
- 25) Pocahontas (Good Times Entertainment)  
An account of her life.
- 26) Last of the Dogmen (HBO Home Video)  
Modern day life with an Ancient Indian tribe living as it did 200 years ago.
- 27) Sitting Bull (Alpha Home Entertainment)  
An account of his life.
- 28) The New World (New Line Home Entertainment)  
A true account of the life of Pocahontas.

- 29) Grey Owl (MGM Home Entertainment)  
Story of Archie Grey Owl.
- 30) Return of a Man Called Horse (CBS-FOX Video)  
Part 2 of the story.
- 31) Winterhawk  
Story of the greatest legend of the Blackfeet.
- 32) Dances With Wolves (MGM Home Entertainment)  
Story of John Dunbar and the relationship he establishes with the Sioux tribe while assigned to an abandoned fort.
- 33) Little Big Man (Paramount Pictures)  
Adventures of a white man who spends much of his life with Indians.
- 34) Smoke Signals (Miramax Classics)  
Comedy about present day life on the reservation.
- 35) Indians of North America  
Documentary of the Yankton, Sioux, Seminole, Cheyenne, and Comanche Indians.
- 36) The West of the Imagination  
A documentary of the west through the eyes of artists-explorers George Catlin, Karl Bodmer, and Alfred Miller.
- 37) Winds of Change, a Matter of Promise  
About the Native Americans today and the challenges they face as they try to preserve their culture.
- 38) Wiping the Tears of Seven Generations (ISBN 1-880993-10-5) Kifaru Productions  
Documentary of the Bigfoot memorial ride celebrating the resurgence of Lakota Sioux culture and spirituality.
- 39) 500 Nations, Invasion of the Coast  
Documentary of the first English settlements.
- 40) The Spirit of Crazy Horse  
An eye opening vision of the quest which has shaped the lives and destiny of the Sioux for six



generations.

41) Seasons of the Navajo

A sensitive portrait of the life untouched by the modern world.

42) Dakota

A powerful story of love and conviction and family drama that comes straight from the heart.

43) Black Cloud

A journey of self-discovery that will lead him to the greatest victory.

44) Wind River

A true story of a young white settler who is accepted as part of the Shoshone Indian tribe.

45) Religions of the World

Native American Spirituality

46) Geronimo (Columbia Pictures)

His true story is both an action/adventure and a spiritual journey.

47) Dream Keeper

From the heart of a story came a young man's journey to the soul.

48) The Boys

Pow wow songs recorded live across America.

49) Hidalgo

Based on a true story. It is about a horse race across the Arabian desert involving a Native American rider and his spiritual journey.

50) 500 Nations

Historical documentary hosted by Kevin Costner. (8 tape series by Tig Productions)

51) Last of His Tribe (HBO Video)

Story of last surviving member of a California Indian tribe.

52) Native Spirit - The Sun Dance Way, 2 Discs set (ISBN 1-933316-32-2) World Wisdom

Documentary on the sun dance way. The set includes conversation with Native American Elders John Arlee, Arvol Looking Horse, Janine Pease, Gordon Tootoosis, James Trosper and Ines Talamantez.

53) Gathering of Nations POW-WOW video series:

12<sup>th</sup> annual Gathering of Nations POW-WOW 1995  
13<sup>th</sup> annual Gathering of Nations POW-WOW 1996  
14<sup>th</sup> annual Gathering of Nations POW-WOW 1997  
15<sup>th</sup> annual Gathering of Nations POW-WOW 1998  
16<sup>th</sup> annual Gathering of Nations POW-WOW 1999  
Millennium Celebration 2000  
18<sup>th</sup> annual Gathering of Nations POW-WOW 2001  
19<sup>th</sup> annual Gathering of Nations POW-WOW 2002  
20<sup>th</sup> annual Gathering of Nations POW-WOW 2003  
21<sup>st</sup> annual Gathering of Nations POW-WOW 2004  
22<sup>nd</sup> annual Gathering of Nations POW-WOW 2005  
23<sup>rd</sup> annual Gathering of Nations POW-WOW 2006

54) The Faithkeepers

Chief of the Turtle Clan discusses his people's history and traditional values.

55) Fly With Eagles Indian Time 2

Native American performers bringing a message of unity and the environment.

56) Come into The Circle of The POW-WOW

Guide on how to best enjoy attending a POW-WOW with interviews of elders, dancers and singers.

57) Running Brave

The story about Native American Olympic Gold Medalist, Billy Mills.

58) Vision Dance

Based on Lakota legends, uses contemporary and traditional Lakota dance forms.

59) Recovery from the Heart (A Journey Through the Twelve Steps) by Don Coyhis

A four set videos series in which Don Coyhis blends the teachings of the Medicine Wheel, the Twelve Steps, and a system of principles, values and laws common to many Native American tribes.

60) I will Fight No More Forever (ISBN 0-927992-27-2)

The heroic, tragic story of the Nez Perce indians and their leader, Chief Joseph.

61) Native American Healing in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century (ISBN 6-52645-65253-5)

A comprehensive look at the healing practices of American Indians and how many of those natural remedies are applicable to today's alternative health-conscious society.

- 62) POW-WOW Time (Vol I)  
The Native American culture as it comes alive in an exciting gathering of champion dancers and singers from across the U. S. and Canada.
- 63) Wisconsin POW-WOW / Naamikaaged: Dancer for the People (two vol. set)  
(ISBN 0-9307-48004-3-00)  
These two videotapes illustrate the way in which pow-wows today incorporate historical traditions and modern innovations.
- 64) Within The Circle  
All contemporary dance styles are introduced and explained on this video - learn firsthand about today's Pow-Wows and be moved by its spirit.
- 65) The Native American Dance Series (vol. I - Fancy Dance)  
(ISBN 1-889988-15-40)  
  
Tribal elders tell the history of the Fancy War Dance.
- 66) The Medicine Wheel and the Twelve Steps (7 vol. set)  
  
Produced by White Bison
- 67) The Doe Boy (ISBN 0-7942-02241-1), Wellspring Video  
  
A young Cherokee boy cursed with the affliction of hemophilia mistakenly kills a doe, earning him the nickname "Doe Boy).
- 68) Spirit Bear (ISBN 0-96009-43669-8)  
  
A 15 year-old is rescued by a rare White Kermode bear. It changed his life from being a shy, stuttering daydreamer to being a political activist, which resulted in the largest land protection measure in the history of North America.
- 69) Native Land, Nomads of the Dawn with Jamake Highwater, Documentary,  
AISN: 1583500588, Wellspring Media, (2000)  
  
Through a tapestry of ritual dance, drama and storytelling the story of the nomads who discovered the Americas and created the complex civilizations of the Aztecs, Incas, and other tribes is traced.
- 70) Primal Mind with Jamake Highwater, Documentary, AISN1583500596, Wellspring Media, (2000)  
  
The video explores the differences in how American Indians and the people of the western or European heritage experience themselves.
- 71) Ojibwe Waasa Inaabidaa, We Look In All Directions, 6 Volume Set, Produced by Lorraine Noorgard,  
[www.ojibe.org](http://www.ojibe.org)  
  
An in-depth look at the second largest tribe in North America, the Anishinaabe/Ojibwe nation of the Upper Great Lakes Region. The six part series invites viewers to look through a portal of historical and contemporary scenes based upon six main themes of life.

72) The Medicine Wheel, Shenandoah Film Productions

The story of First Nations spirituality told in the first person. Visually moving segments highlight the Sweat Lodge and Pipe ceremonies as the video explores the timelessness of the Wheel that may be at the center of native spirituality today.

73) Beat the Drum, Shenandoah Film Productions

The view discusses the drum as the heartbeat of mother earth. In singing the songs to the drum, participants “talk to the spirits” Four First Nations musical performers and song-writers are profiled in the video.

74) Circle of Justice, Documentary, Kinetic USA, [www.kineticvideo.com](http://www.kineticvideo.com)

A documentary about going to prison to gain one's freedom. The story of three Native American offenders in a penitentiary who struggle with the issues of mercy and healing. A Native American Elder brings his wisdom into the prison and introduces the Native American inmates to their culture and spiritual traditions.

75) Eternal Drum, Shenandoah Film Productions

Looks at the spiritual significance of the contemporary Pow-Wow. Participants explain the the music, dance, dress and history of the Pow-wow.

76) Gewi Tah Bi Win - Return to the Circle, Shenandoah Film Productions

The story of the Anishinabe people's journey toward health.

77) Way of the Warrior, The Quest Series - Shenandoah Film Productions

A story of a Cherokee Native American desiring to impart his spiritual heritage to his son.

78) We Pray with Tobacco, Shenandoah Film Productions

Documentary focuses on the sacred ritual use of tobacco to sanctify life and keep it in balance.

79) Legends of the Indians (8 Part Series) Shenandoah Film Productions

Stories of various Indian nations including: The Return of the Child (Algonquin); The Winter Wife (Chippewa); Glooscap - The Path of Souls (Ojibway)

80) Ancient Spirit, Living Word, Visionmaker Video

The Oral Tradition explores the traditional knowledge of Native Americans spanning hundreds of generations. Provides a portrait of oral tradition. Of how it works, and where it leads.

81) The Medicine Wheel The 12 Step Native American program of Alcoholics Anonymous (7-part series). ISBN: None, produced by White Bison, Copyright: None.

A program about recovery, specifically created for Native men and women who are incarcerated.

- 82) Wellbriety Movement by ISBN: None, produced by White Bison Inc., c1999.

The stories of Native Americans who have found sobriety.

- 83) Return To The Circle (2-part series) by ISBN: None, produced by American Indian Family Healing Center/ Tuolumne Films, c1994.

A film that provides a holistic approach to recovery from substances abuse that includes attention to the spirit, mind, and body.

- 84) The Red Road to Sobriety ISBN: None, produced by Kifaru Productions, c1995.

A talking circle of many respected Native American therapists and healers.

- 85) Yes, I am Not Iktomi, by ISBN: None, Produced by A Nauman Films Production, copyright: None.

The story of Iktomi, the Native American Trickster, is played out with an artful blend of legend, spiritual parables, and modern satire.

- 86) Wiping the Tears of Seven Generations, ISBN #1-880993-01-5, Produced by Kifaru Productions, c1992.

The award winning documentary of the Bigfoot memorial ride, to commemorate the lives lost at the Wounded Knee Massacre.

- 87) We pray With Tobacco. ISBN: None, produced by Petroglyph Productions, c1998.

This documentary focuses on the cultural and spiritual uses of tobacco in the Native American World.

- 88) Hand Game, The Native North American Game of Power and Chance by Lawrence Johnson Productions, ISBN #None, Produced, copyrights: None.

Unknown to most Americans, hand game, also called stick games or bone game, is the most widely played Native game in North America.

- 89) Gathering of Nations Powwow ISBN #None, produced by Fox 2, c2003.

The twentieth annual World Celebration gathering of Nations Powwow in Albuquerque, New Mexico 2003.

- 90) Oglala Lakota Nation Powwow ISBN # None, produced by A Lakota Trail Product, copyright: None.

The Sixteenth Annual Powwow of the Oglala Lakota Nation on the Pine Ridge Reservation, South Dakota.

- 91) Live and Remember, by Wo Kiksuye, produced by Solaris Lakota, c1997.

Interviews with Lakota elders, medicine men, educators, traditional singers and dancers, as well as archival drawings and photographs.

- 92) Chiefs, produced by Life Size Entertainment, c2002.

Documentary of the Wyoming Indian High School Chief's basketball team in search of a state championship.

- 93) Your Humble Serpent, Rueben Snake; ISBN #1-880993-05-8, produced by Kifaru Production, c1996.  
An enlightening and inspiring look at a modern day American Indian spiritual and political leader and role model.
- 94) I Will Fight No More Forever, ISBN #0-927992-27-2, published by Heritage Entertainment, c1990.  
The heroic, tragic story of the Nez Perce Indians and their leader, Chief Joseph.
- 95) America's Great Indian Leaders, ISBN #1-56855-028-6, published by Questar Video Inc., c1995.  
Four stories of extraordinary courageous leaders who come forward, willing to die to preserve a way of life.
- 96) Fulfilling the Vision, produced by Solaris Lakota, c1992  
Examines the struggle of the Sioux generation that came of age in the 70's and 80's to redefine the nation's identity.
- 97) Wind River, Produced by Porch Light Entertainment, c1997,(ISBN:1-58969-057-5)  
Two nations at war, one unexpected warrior.
- 98) Into The Circle. ISBN: None, produced by Full Circle Communications, copyright: None.  
This video is a colorful and informative guide on how best to enjoy attending powwow.
- 99) Elegant Visions: Native American Women's Clothing ISBN: None, Produced by Bartlesville Indian Women's Club, copyright: None.  
The Bartlesville Indian Women's Club presents their traditional dress style show, by modeling the most authentic tribal dresses.
- 100) Within the Circle. ISBN: None, Produced by Cool Runnings Production, c1998.  
This video is an informative guide on the singing groups and different styles of dance at a powwow.
- 101) Warrior Spirit, ISBN #1-57362-012-2, produced by Trimark Picture, c1994  
Deep in the frozen Yukon wilderness, two boys on the trail of a secret are about to face the adventure of a lifetime and form a friendship that will withstand the test of time.
- 102) Cheyenne Warrior, New Horizons Home Video, c1999, ISBN #3-6991-3500-4.  
A tender story of love triumphing over fear and prejudice.
- 103) Contrary Warriors distributed by Direct Cinema Limited, Inc., ISBN: 1-55974-133-3, (c1990).  
A tribal leader, who has courage and skill saved Crow land and spirituality from destruction.

104) Coyote Waits distributed by PBS Pictures, ISBN: 0-7806-4604-5, (c2003)

Two Navajo police are tracking a criminal .

105) Skinwalker distributed by Artwork, P.B.S, ISBN: 0-7936-9696-8, (c2004).

Two officers work together from their traditions to find a criminal.

#### **Audio Media:**

1) Teachings of the Medicine Wheel for Personal Growth-3 tape series (Coyhis Publishing Inc.)

2) Red Earth Singers (Indian House) - live at Bismark

3) Lakota Love Songs and Stories (Kevin Locke)

4) Ironwood Singers - traditional songs of the Sioux (Indian House)

5) Journeys - Native American Flute Music (Carlos Nakai)

6) White Eagle Singers - intertribal pow wow songs (Canyon Records Productions Inc.)

7) The Badland Singers - live at United Tribes (Indian House)

8) Black Lodge Singers - intertribal pow wow songs (Canyon Records Productions Inc.)

9) Chippewa - Canyon Records

10) The Night Is Sacred - Joseph Flying Bye - Center Records

11) Sacred Directions - Earl Bullhead - Sound of America Records

12) Songbird - Nest Studio

13) Cathedral Lake Singers - Firedrum Music Publishers

14) Smallboy Singers - Indian House

15) "49" Songs by Millard Clark and Tom Ware - Indian Sounds

16) Pow Wow Songs - Warm Springs - Indian Records

17) Thunder Mountain - Canyon Records

18) White Swan Singers - Turtle Island Music

19) Kicking Woman Singers - Sweetgrass Records

20) The Next Generation - Smokeytown Singers - Noc Bay Publishing Inc.

- 21) The Boyz - Turtle Music Productions
- 22) Have a Good Time - Red Bull Singers - Canyon Records
- 23) Umatilla Songs - Indian Records
- 24) Forever Dancing - White Fish Jr. - Sweetgrass Records
- 25) Lakota Sun Dance Songs - Taku Wakan - Red Road Recordings
- 26) Raven in the Snow - Bill Miller - Collection of Native American Music
- 27) Songs of the Chippewa - Native songs of the Chippewa (Ojibwe) tribe.
- 28) Three Worlds - Traditional and contemporary Native music
- 29) Kiowa Peyote Songs - Songs of the Native American Church
- 30) Chippewa - Collection of dance songs for Pow-Wow
- 31) Vision Quest - Guided visualization of the sacred teachings and songs used in Native Ceremonies.
- 32) Shadows - Native American flute music
- 33) Northern Cree - Pow-Wow songs
- 34) Living Hoop - Native songs and drums
- 35) Kiowa - Native songs of the Kiowa nation
- 36) Songs of the White Mountain Apache - Native songs
- 37) The Cisco Band - Native music
- 38) Herb Jeffries - Native music
- 39) Vincent Craig - Boarding School Fish Stories
- 40) White Fish Bay - Pow-Wow music
- 41) Red Bull - Pow-Wow music
- 42) Eya Bay - Pow-Wow music
- 43) Southern Cree - Pow-Wow music
- 44) Contest Songs - Pow-Wow music
- 45) Round Dance - Pow-Wow music
- 46) Black Eagle Singers - Pow-Wow music



- 47) Porcupine Singers - Pow-Wow music
- 48) Sioux Favorites - Pow-Wow music
- 49) Yankton Sioux music - Peyote Ceremonies
- 50) Rocky Boy Singers - Grass dance songs
- 51) Smoky Town Singers - Songs for the people
- 52) Northern Wind - 21<sup>st</sup> Century music
- 53) Ojibwe Language (I) - Language tape
- 54) Ojibwe Language (II) - Language tape
- 55) Lyz Jaakola - Two worlds songs
- 56) Northern Wind - Native songs
- 57) Sioux Grass Songs - Grass and Round dance
- 58) Fort Kipp Singers - Montana Grass songs
- 59) Horace Daukei - Peyote songs
- 60) Omacgnomenewak - Menominee language
- 61) Porcupine Singers - Trade Sioux songs
- 62) Pigeon Lake Singers - Cree Trail Songs
- 64) Mandaree Singers - Bismark N. Dakota Songs
- 65) American Indian Discussion - Asa Primeaux
- 66) Indian Springs School Discussion
- 67) The Stoneman Family - Peyote songs
- 68) Drums of the American Indians - Pow-Wow songs
- 69) Wakan Hoyo Yapi - Sundance songs
- 70) Songs of the Black Feet - Horse society
- 71) Fools Crow - English Translation
- 72) Conversational Lakota - 6 CD set - (Wiconi Waste)
- 73) Lakota Yuwipi Man Gary Holy Bull - profiles of healing

- 74) Rain bird -Coyote Oldman - Drumming
- 75) Navajo Spirit - USA - Drum's/War Cries
- 76) Canyon Trilogy - R. Carlos Nakai - Sacred chanting
- 77) We Are All Related, Native American Meditation - Mitakuye Oyasin - Sounds of the Native area
- 78) United Tribes International Pow Wow (2 CD set) - Home of Champions - Soft Drums and Nature sounds
- 79) No. 1-7 Shamanic Journey - Michael Harner - Talk and ceremony of the Shamanic Journey
- 80) People of Peace - R. Carlos Nakai Quartet - Native American Music
- 81) Native American Chants and Dancing - Red Road Crossing - Chants for dancing
- 82) Native American Drums and Flute - North America - Flute and Nature sounds
- 83) Tribal Legends - Various Artists - Native Music and Earth Sounds
- 84) Spirit of the Native American Indians, Songs and Dances of the Kiowa, Comanche and Navajo - Various Artists - Mystical Native American songs
- 85) Native Heart, the Spirit of the North American Indian - Various Artists - Native Drums and pow wows
- 86) The Best of Spirit Songs - Bill Miller - Flute and Drum music.
- 87) Ceremonial and War Dances - Various Artists - Ceremonial and War Dance music
- 88) Music From Native American Flutes - Tribal Winds - Flutes of Native America
- 89) Indian Songs and Dances of the Southwest - Various Artists - Songs of long ago times and pow wows
- 90) The Sacred Ones - Scent from Heaven - Chants from long ago
- 91) Native American Indian Chants and Dances - The Overtures - Various Native American Chants and Dances
- 92) Cedar Dream Songs - Bill Miller - Cedar Drum Songs
- 93) Lakota Pipe and Ceremonial Songs - Wahankanka - Lakota pipe and ceremonial songs
- 94) Dewachen - Kirby Shelstad - Lakota Drums
- 95) Flute Songs of the Kiowa and Comanche - Indian House - Various songs of the tribes
- 96) Spirit Dream - Reflections - Flute Melodies
- 97) Spirit Flutes - David Maracle - Mohawk Flute Melodies

- 98) Voices Across the Canyon - Canyon Records - Traditional and contemporary Native American music
- 99) Eagle Dances with The Wind - Red Tail Chasing Hawks Flute with keyboard - Canyon Records
- 100) Dessert Dance - Carlos Nakai - Flute music - Celestial Harmonies
- 101) Kokopelli's Café - Carlos Nakai - Flute music - Canyon Records
- 102) Nakai (Inner Voices) - Carlos Nakai - Flute music - Canyon Records
- 103) Dine Prayer Peyote Songs - Water Drum and Gourd Rattle - Cool Runnings
- 104) World's Best 49er Songs - Native songs
- 105) Lakota Thunder - Tribal songs handed down over the generations
- 106) Wakan Olowan Sacred Songs - Collection of sacred tribal songs
- 107) Northern Cree (In our Drum We Trust) - Inter-tribal music from the Cree Nation
- 108) Inipi Olowan - Songs for the purification Ceremony
- 109) Black Lodge Weasel Tails Dream - Pow-Wow songs from the Blackfeet Nation
- 110) Porcupine Singers - Traditional Lakota songs
- 111) Sons of the Oglalas - Traditional Sioux songs
- 112) Wopila - Lakota ceremonial songs
- 113) Young Kingbird ( A Warrior's Cry) - inter-tribal songs
- 114) Reservation Blues (Soundtrack from movie) - Contemporary and traditional Native songs
- 115) The Red Road - Bill Miller - Native songs about Red Road
- 116) Jim Boyd - Reservation Bound - Collection of Native songs
- 117) Oibwe Waasa Inaabidaa: We Look In All Directions, CD Music Soundtrack, [www.ojibwe.org](http://www.ojibwe.org)
- 118) The Night is Sacred, Artist: Joseph Flying Bye, Lakota Nation, Center Records, Minneapolis, Minnesota [www.centerrecords.com](http://www.centerrecords.com) (2000)

#### Ceremonial Pipe Songs

- 119) Friends, Do It This Way, Artist: Joseph Flying Bye, Lakota Nation, Center Records, Minneapolis, Minnesota, [www.centerrecords.com](http://www.centerrecords.com) (2003)

An interpretation of the Pipe Filling Song.

- 120) The Badland Singers - Live at Santa Fe

- 121) Battle river - Live From The Rez
- 122) Jay Begaye - The Long Walk
- 123) Blackhorse - Dineh Prayer Songs
- 124) Black Lodge Singers - Pow Wow People
- 125) BlackStone - Buffalo Cloud
- 126) The Boyz - Live At Haskell
- 127) Earl Bullhead - Walking The Red Road
- 128) Cathedral Lakes Singers - American Pow Wow
- 129) Cathedral Lake Singers - Live At Window Rock
- 130) Common Man Singers - Songs For The Common Man
- 131) Crazy Horse Singers - 1876
- 132) Mishi Donovan - The Spirit Within
- 133) Eyabay - Live 2000
- 134) Eyabay - No Limits
- 135) Gathering Of Nations Pow Wow 1999
- 136) Gray Horse Singers - Shake It Up
- 137) High Noon - On The Trail Again
- 138) Imipi Olowan - Songs For The Common Man
- 139) Lakota Thunder - Veteran's Songs
- 140) Mystic River - Straight At Ya
- 141) Primeaux & Mike - Gathering of Voices
- 142) Primeaux & Mike - Walk In Beauty
- 143) Buddy Red Bow - Black Hills Dreamer
- 144) Buddy Red Bow - Journey To The Spirit World
- 145) Red Cloud - Voices Of The 6<sup>th</sup> Generation
- 146) Stoney Park - Live At Schemitizun

- 147) Bear Creek: The Show Must Go On
- 148) Pass Creek: Generations
- 149) Nawang Khechog - Rhythms Of Peace
- 150) Hand Of Grandfather - (3 CD's) Music Of The First Nations
- 151) The Lakota Way by Joseph Marshall
- 152) My Relatives Say by Mary Louise Defender Wilson
- 153) Keepers of the Earth by Redfeather Woman
- 154) Litefoot, The Best of Mr. Foot, Produced by Red Vinyl Records, ISBN: 56954-96102, (c1999)  
Native American restorative justice story.
- 155) Eyabay, Volume Two , Produced by Sunshine Records, c1996, 74102024704.
- 156) Drum Groups., Produced by The Sour Corporation, c1999, 22871-12001.
- 157) White Swann Singers, Indian Summer, Produced by Turtle Island Music, c1997, 25225-30016.
- 158) Songs from Porcupine, Turtle Island Music, Produced by Turtle Island Music, c1997, 25225-300008.
- 159) Eyabay Live 2000, Powwow songs. Produced by Anchor Records Music, c1999, 78505-11182.
- 160) Bryan Akipa - The flute player- Traditional Dakota Flute with sounds of nature. Produced by Bryan Akipa, c1993, 03334-01052.
- 161) Douglas Spotted Eagle, Sacred Feeling. Produced by Soar Sound of America Records, e1998, 22871-11092.
- 162) Burning Sky, Enter the Earth , Produced by a-m Records, c2000, 14431-04482.
- 163) Carlos Nakai, Emergence. Produced by Canyon Records Music, copyright: None, 2933-70609.
- 164) R. Carlos Nakai - William Eaton, Ancestral Voices. Produced by Carlos Nakai - William Eaton music, c1992, 2933-77101-2
- 165) Airio Tribal Rhythm powwow.,Produced by Buffalo Moon Music, c2005, 03132-26602.
- 166) Robert Mirabal, Music from a painted Cave., Produced by Silver Wave Records, c2001, 21585-09272.
- 167) Coyote Oldman, The Shape of Time, Produced by Xenotrope Music, c1995, (ISBN: 98205-1009-2.)
- 168) Elk Whistle, Ten Years Later, Produced by Sunshine Records, c1996, (ISBN: 74102-24704
- 169) Wildhorse, Breaking Loose Produced by Turtle Island Music, Native powwow music, c1998, 25225-30019.

- 170) Eyabay, Powwow Songs Produced by Sunshine Records Music, c1999, 74105-25732.
- 171) Native American Songs and Poems, by Brian Swann, ISBN: 0-486-29450-1, distributed by Dover Publications, Inc, © 1996)
- A carefully chosen collection of traditional religious song and contemporary poetry.
- 172) Mary Louise Defender Wilson, My Relatives Say, Produced by Maktche Music, Personal reflections from Mary Louise Defender Wilson's family.
- 173) Keith Bear-Joseph Fire Crow-Andrew Vasquez, The Lakota Way, Produced by Makch Music, (c2002) Lokota life.
- 174) Bearheart, Medicine Songs, Produced by U.M.A., c1992, 4621-20010-2.
- Native American Songs
- 175) Maddog Singers, Double Beat Songs, Produced by Indian House Music, c2000, 04724-46212.

## Standard Library Project: Orthodox

### Print Media:

- 1) The Orthodox Church by Ware, Kallistos, Penguin, 01401465631  
1993, Brief but thorough introduction to Orthodox history, faith and practice.
- 2) The Orthodox Way by Ware, Kallistos St. Vladimir's Seminary Press, 09138365831, 1995,  
Brief but thorough introduction to Orthodox spirituality
- 3) The Orthodox Church, 455 Questions and Answers by Stanley Harakas, Light & Life, 87-082504, 1987  
Answers on various aspects of the Orthodox Faith
- 4) Becoming Orthodox by Peter Gillquist, Conciliar Press, 0-9622713-3-0  
Journey of a group of Americans into Orthodoxy
- 5) The Orthodox Faith (4 Volumes), Thomas Hopko, St. Vladimir's Seminary Press, 0-86642-036-3  
Basic comprehensive information on the faith and life of the Orthodox Church for the average reader
- 6) Introducing the Orthodox Church by Stanley Harakas, Light & Life, 81-81309  
Basic Introduction
- 7) Introducing the Orthodox Church by Anthony Coniaris 0937032255  
A handbook for those seeking to understand Orthodoxy.
- 8) Father Arseny by Vera & Peter Bouteneff, translators, Human Kindness Foundation 0-88141-180-9  
An amazing story of a Russian Orthodox priest imprisoned
- 9) Shepherd of Souls by The Life and Teachings of Elder Cleopa Ioanichie Balan, 2000,  
Incredible life and teachings of Elder Cleopa

- 10) Touching Heaven by John Oliver,,1-888212-65-9  
An American travels to Vaalam Monastery in Russia and encounters Orthodoxy.
- 11) Victory in the Unseen Warfare by Jack Sparks, Translator, Conciliar Press,0-9622713-6-5  
This work has been revered as a classic on the spiritual warfare for over four hundred years.
- 12) Virtue in the Unseen Warfare by Jack Sparks, Translator, Conciliar Press,0-9622713-8-1  
This work has been revered as a classic on the spiritual warfare for over four hundred years.
- 13) Prayer in the Unseen Warfare by Jack Sparks, Translator, Conciliar Press,1-888212-03-9  
This work has been revered as a classic on the spiritual warfare for over four hundred years.
- 14) Divine Energy by Jon Braun, Conciliar Press,0-9622713-1-4 ,1991  
The Orthodox Path to Christian Victory
- 15) Precious Vessels of the Holy Spirit by H. Middleton, Protecting Veil Press, 960-87614-0-9  
Invaluable source of spiritual orientation and enlightenment for every seeker of Christian Orthodoxy.
- 16) Mountain of Silence by Kyriacos Markides0385500920  
The exploration of spirituality on Mount Athos. An Unbroken Circle: Linking Ancient African Christianity to the African-American Experience,1997, Common ground that exists between the Orthodox Church and those of African heritage
- 17) Mystical Theology of the Eastern Church by Vladimir Lossky, St. Vladimir's Seminary Press, 0-913836-31-1  
Classic study of Orthodox theology



- 18) Orthodox Theology: An Introduction by Vladimir Lossky, St. Vladimir's Seminary Press, 0-913836-43-5

Can we know God? What is the relation of the creation to the Creator? How did man fall, and how is he saved? Am I Saved? Theodore Bobosh,,,,,,The question, Am I Saved? is answered in all its Orthodox fullness.

- 19) Life in Christ by Nicholas Cabasilas, St. Vladimir's Seminary Press, 0-913836-12-5

Man's true life lies not in himself, but in Christ

- 20) Orthodox Study Bible by Jack Sparks, ed., Thomas Nelson, 0840783914, 1993

Orthodox explanatory notes, maps, prayers, articles, etc.

- 21) The Bible and the Holy Fathers for Orthodox by Johanna Manley, editor, Monastery Books, 0-9622536-0-X, 1999

Daily Scripture readings for Orthodox Christians. Follows Orthodox calendars

- 21) Christ in the Psalms by Reardon, Patrick H., Conciliar Press, 1888212217, 2000

Explains Christological psalms

- 22) Scripture and Tradition: The Bible and Its Interpretation in the Orthodox Church by Breck, John, St. Vladimir's Seminary Press, 0881412260, 2001

Explains Orthodox exegesis within broader context of Holy Tradition

- 23) Ancient Christian Commentary on Scripture: Vol. 1: Matthew 1-13 by T. C. Oden and C.A. Hall, eds., Intervarsity Press, 0-8308-1486-8, 2001

From a larger commentary series quoting original sources of ancient Christian commentators. These are commentaries on the Gospels only.

- 24) Ancient Christian Commentary on Scripture: Vol. 2: Matthew 14-28 by T. C. Oden and C.A. Hall, eds., Intervarsity Press, 0-8308-1489-8, 2002,

- 25) Ancient Christian Commentary on Scripture: Vol. 3: Mark by T. C. Oden and C.A. Hall, eds., Intervarsity Press, 0-8308-1487-6, 1998,

- 26) Ancient Christian Commentary on Scripture: Vol. 3: Luke by T. C. Oden and C.A. Hall, eds., Intervarsity Press, 0-8308-1488-4, 2003,

27) Ancient Christian Commentary on Scripture: Vol. 4: John by T. C. Oden and C.A. Hall, eds., Intervarsity Press, **Not yet in print, Not yet in print,**

28) Dictionary of Early Christian Beliefs by Bercot, David (ed) Hendrickson, 1-56563-357-1, 1998

Concise dictionary of early Christian beliefs using quotations of original sources.

29) The Ante-Nicene Fathers Vol. 1 by Roberts and Donaldson, eds.,Hendrickson, 1-56563-083-1,1995

Original sources of earliest Christian writers from 2<sup>nd</sup> -3<sup>rd</sup> cent.

30) The Ante-Nicene Fathers Vol. 7 by Roberts and Donaldson, eds.,Hendrickson, 1-56563-089-0,1995

Includes original sources of Apostolic Teachings and liturgies

31) The Nicene and Post-Nicene Fathers Vol. 9 by Philip Schaff, ed.,Hendrickson, 1-56563-107-2,1995

Books and sermons by the most significant Orthodox preacher, St. John Chrysostom.

32) The Nicene and Post-Nicene Fathers Vol. 10 by Philip Schaff, ed.,Hendrickson 1-56563-109-9, 1995

33) The Nicene and Post-Nicene Fathers Vol. 11 by Philip Schaff, ed. Hendrickson, 1-56563-110-2, 1995

34) The Nicene and Post-Nicene Fathers Vol. 12 by Philip Schaff, ed., Hendrickson 1-56563-111-0, 1995

35) The Nicene and Post-Nicene Fathers Vol. 13 by Philip Schaff, ed. Hendrickson, 1-56563-113-7, 1995

36) The Nicene and Post-Nicene Fathers Vol. 14 by Philip Schaff, ed.,Hendrickson, 1-56563-115-3, 1995

37) Christ in Eastern Christian Thought by Meyendorff, John, St. Vladimirs's Seminary Press,0-913836-27-3,1987

Covers the development of Orthodox Christian theology in the Medieval period.

- 38) The Deification of Man by Mantzarides, Georgios, St. Vladimirs's Seminary Press 0-88141-027-6, 1984
- Covers the most significant movement in Orthodoxy during the Medieval period -
- 39) Hesychasm.On the Incarnation, St. Athanasius, St. Vladimirs's Seminary Press, 0-912836-40-0, 1993
- The definitive Orthodox explanation of the Incarnation On the Holy Spirit,
- 40) St. Basil the Great by St. Vladimirs's Seminary Press,0-913836-74-5, 1980
- Classic Orthodox explanation of the Holy Spirit
- 41) Prayer Book, Holy Transfiguration Monastery, Holy Transfiguration Monastery,0-943405-01-7
- Daily prayers, complines, akathist hymns, dismissal hymns, supplicatory canons, prayers for before and after Holy Communion. Hardbound.
- 42) Way of a Pilgrim and the Pilgrim Continues His Way, trans. G. Fedotov, R.M. French Journey of a Russian pilgrim to a life of inner prayer.
- 43) Daily Prayer for Orthodox Christians by Bear, Jan (ed),St. Ignatius of Antioch Press,1994
- Daily cycle of prayers
- 44) Archimandrite Sophrony, St. Vladimirs's Seminary Press,0-88141-194-9
- A collection of articles on prayer and the spiritual life by a disciple of St. Silouan.
- 45) Living the Liturgy by Stanley Harakas, St. Vladimirs's Seminary Press, 0-937032-17-4
- An easy to understand, direct and simple guide to real liturgical participation
- 46) A Monk of the Eastern Church by St. Vladimirs's Seminary Press,
- Takes the reader through the Sundays and feast days from the beginning of the year in September to the time of its completion after Pentecost.
- 47) The Incarnate God: Feasts of Christ and the Virgin Mary (Volumes 1&2) by Aslanov, Catherine ed., St. Vladimirs's Seminary Press,0-88141-130-2, 1995

Explains each of the major feasts of the Orthodox Church.

- 48) Great Lent by Schmemmann, Alexander, St. Vladimirs's Seminary Press, 0-913836-04-4, 2001

Explains the meaning of the most important liturgical season. Evening

- 49) Worship in the Orthodox Church, Nicholas Uspenski, St. Vladimirs's Seminary Press, 0-88141-011-X, 1985

Development of Vespers and the Liturgy of the Presanctified Gifts Shape of the Liturgy, Dom Gregory Dix, traces the development of the Liturgy from its roots in the Synagogue and the Last Supper

- 50) Commentary on the Divine Liturgy by Nicholas Cabasilas, St. Vladimirs's Seminary Press, 0-913836-37-0

Good understanding of the theory and practice of worship in the Orthodox Church

- 51) The Philokalia: the Complete Text by Nicodemas of the Holy Mountain (ed), Faber and Faber, 0-571-13013-5, 1983

A vital collection of ancient monastic and ascetic texts.

- 52) Philokalia: the Bible of Orthodox Spirituality by Coniaris, Anthony, Light and Life, 1-880971-38-0, 1998

A modern explanation of the Philokalia

- 53) In the Heart of the Desert by Chrysavgis, John, World Wisdom, 0-941532-51-8, 2003

A compilation of the sayings of Orthodox desert Fathers.

- 54) Ladder of Divine Ascent by Climacus, John, Paulist, 0-8091-2330-4, 1982

A Classic of ascetic spirituality

- 55) An Athonite Gerontikon by Holy Monastery of St. Palamas, 1991

Collection of stories and teachings of the monks on Mt. Athos

- 56) The Arena by Ignatius Brianchaninov, 1997

A manual in two parts, the first on the inner life, the second on outer conduct of a monk

- 57) Spiritual Meadow by John Moschus,  
One of the most important witness to early Christian monasticism
- 58) The Conferences by John Cassian  
Became the basis for the Rule of St. Benedict and through that entered the bloodstream of Western civilization.
- 59) Elder Joseph the Hesychast: Struggles, Experiences, Teachings, Holy Monastery of Vatopaidi,
- 60) Mary and the Fathers of the Church by Gambero, Luigi (ed), Ignatius Press, 0-89870-686-6, 1999  
A Collection of Orthodox writings on the Mother of God
- 61) Orthodox Saints (4 Volumes) by Poulos, George, Holy Cross Seminary Press,  
0-917651-64-2  
0-917651-65-0  
0-917651-66-9  
0-917651-67-7  
1990, Brief accounts of the lives of Orthodox Saints for each day of the liturgical year.
- 62) Prologue from Ochrid by Bishop Nikolai Velimirovic ,0-948298-05-7  
Daily readings of the Saints with homily.
- 63) St. Nectarios of Aegina, by Constantine Cavarnos, 0-914744-78-X  
A comprehensive life of this miracle-worker.
- 64) St. Seraphim of Sarov by Valentine Zander SVS Press,0913836-28-1  
Life and teachings of Seraphim, staretz of the monastery of Sarov.
- 65) St. Silouan the Athonite by Archimandrite Sophrony Sakharov ,SVS Press, 0-88141-195-7  
The life and teachings of St. Silouan of Mount Athos.

- 66) Lectures on the Christian Sacraments, St. Cyril of Jerusalem, St. Vladimir's Seminary Press, 0-913836-39-7, 1977
- A patristic series of classes for Christian catechumens.
- 67) Of Water and of the Spirit by Schmemmann, Alexander, St. Vladimir's Seminary Press, 0-913836-10-9, 1995
- A modern explanation of Orthodox Holy Baptism
- 68) The Eucharist by Schmemmann, Alexander, St. Vladimir's Seminary Press, 0-88141-018-7, 1988
- A modern explanation of Orthodox Holy Communion
- 69) The Meaning of Icons by Leonid Ouspensky and Vladimir Lossky, St. Vladimir's Seminary Press, 0-913836-99-0
- Introduction into the meaning and the language of the icons
- 70) On the Divine Images, St. John of Damascus, St. Vladimir's Seminary Press, 0-913836-62-1, 1997
- The definitive Patristic explanation of the importance of icons in Orthodoxy
- 71) Praying With Icons by Jim Forest, Orbis Books, 1-57075-112-9, 1997
- A guide to icons and prayer
- 72) Iconostasis by Pavel Florensky, St. Vladimir's Seminary Press, 0-88141-117-5, 1922
- The significance of the icon: its philosophic depth, its spiritual history, its empirical technique
- 73) On the Holy Icons, St. Theodore the Studite, St. Vladimir's Seminary Press, 0-913836-76-1
- The rejection of Christian images effectively denies God's incarnation
- 74) Ultimate Things, by Engleman, Dennis, Conciliar Press, 0-9622713-9-x, 1995, The Orthodox perspective on the end times

- 75) Orthodoxy and Catholicism, by Pulcini, Theodore, Conciliar Press, 99960986051, 1995

A non-polemical description of the differences between Orthodoxy and Roman Catholicism.

- 76) Three Views on Eastern Orthodoxy and Evangelicalism by Stamoolis, James (ed), Zondervan, 0310235391, 2004

Dialogue between Orthodox and evangelicals

- 77) The Sacred Gift of Life by Breck, John, St. Vladimir's Seminary Press, 0-912836-40-0, 1993

The Orthodox position on abortion and sexual issues

#### Audio Media:

- 1) The following CDs can all be ordered from Light And Life Publishers; Light & Life Publishing, 4808 Park Glen Rd., Minneapolis, MN. 55416  
[www.light-n-life.com](http://www.light-n-life.com)  
Voice: (952) 925-3888  
Fax: (952) 925-3918
- 2) The Akathist Hymn, AKAT142 (\$16) Excerpts of the Akathist sung by Eikona-the angelic voices of Presbyteria Stacey Dorrance, Presbyteria Marika Brown and Chrysanthi Therianos. Running Time: 50:00.
- 3) All Saints of North America ALLS500 (\$16) Selections from vespers and matins sung by students and graduates of the OCA's three seminaries. Directed by Prof. David Drillock.
- 4) Ancient Hymns for Modern Times ANCI699 (\$17) Described as a spiritual voice from heaven, Presbyteria Katerina Sitaras Makiej chants several hymns from the liturgy, matins and vespers in both English and Greek. One can almost smell the fragrance of the incense burning while listening to the voice of her prayer rising to heaven. Language: Greek. Running Time: 45:07.
- 5) The Angels Are Rejoicing: Hymns of the Nativity of Our Lord ANGE150 (\$17) Choir of the Vocal School at Novodrichy Convent. Ludmilla Arshavskaya conducting. In Slavonic by the women's choir.

- 6) Apocalypse: The Book of Revelation Within Orthodox Christian Tradition (4-CD Set) APOC510 (\$29) In this spoken word recording, Fr. Hopko grounds the place of the cryptic Book of Revelation within the context of the ongoing liturgical life of the Orthodox Christian Church: the symbols and words originating in the Hebrew scriptures demonstrate that the Book of Revelation not only has inspired the liturgy of the Church but also has been inspired by it. His pioneering approach establishes this scriptural text as a symbolic reflection of the early Christians' familiar language and liturgy, rather than a mysterious and cataclysmic prophecy.
  
- 7) Behold the Bridegroom Cometh BEHO550 (\$11) Hymns of Holy Week sung by the Holy Transfiguration Monastery Choir. Language: Greek.
  
- 8) Byzantine Music in the New World (4 volumes) BYZA043 Vespers and Holy Week
  
- 9) Chant Traditions of the Orthodox Church CHAN142 (\$17) Arranged for English language liturgical use, these superb chants are drawn from various musical traditions of the Orthodox Church. Running Time: 57:00.
  
- 10) Christ is Born CHRI184 (\$17) Twenty-eight magnificent Orthodox hymns for the Nativity of Christ chanted by the Monks of Holy Cross Monastery.
  
- 11) Come Receive the Light COME210 (\$17) Here are the immensely beautiful hymns of the midnight Orthros (Matins) of Great and Holy Pascha sung by three sisters with angelic voices: the Eikona Group.
  
- 12) Cross Culture Project - Volume 2 CROS015 (\$17) Another great production by Jon Gillquist featuring talented Orthodox recording artists from coast to coast. Musical styles range from folk and rock to alt-country and jazz. 14 songs.
  
- 13) Cycles of Grace: Hymns from the Great Feasts CYCL100 (\$25) This is a "first ever" recording of the hymn cycle of the Great Feasts, offering a cross section of contemporary and traditional Byzantine Chant arrangements, and presented in an accessible English chant. The 2 CD set includes a 26 page liner notebook with an overview of the Great Feasts, complete hymn texts and thoughts from Rev. Apostolos Hill.
  
- 14) The Divine Liturgy of St. John Chrysostom DZST910 (\$16) The Divine Liturgy is celebrated by Metropolitan Isaiah at the Denver Cathedral. The liturgy is in both Greek and English while the music is all in Greek. James N. Maniatis conducts the Cathedral Choir. Language: Bilingual.
  
- 15) Divine Liturgy of the Orthodox Church DZOR110 (\$17) St. Vladimir's Mixed Chorale sings the Divine Liturgy of St. John Chrysostom. This recording contains the liturgy essentially complete and in liturgical order.



- 16) First Fruits: Byzantine Chant in English FIRS200 (\$18) Twenty-four hymns. Includes: Magnificat, The Praises, God is the Lord, Nativity Troparion, Troparion of Pascha, Rich Men Have Turned Poor, O Lord, I Have Cried, etc. Running Time: 56:55.
- 17) For God So Loved the World...Hymns from Great Lent and Pascha FORG050 (\$17) Twenty-two Lenten and Paschal hymns by famous composers sung by the All Saints of America Orthodox Church Choir.
- 18) The Gates of Repentance: Byzantine Hymns of Great Lent GATE055 (\$17) This hugely popular recording of Byzantine chant has been re-released with 8 new hymns and complete liner notes and hymn text. Offers a wide range of Byzantine hymns from Great Lent and Holy Week.
- 19) God is With Us - Orthodox Hymns of the Liturgical Year GODI590 (\$17) Includes a rich tapestry of Orthodox liturgical music including ancient melodies, traditional Slavic Chant, and music written by American-born composers, all sung in English. Running Time: 1:03:00.
- 20) Hymns of Paradise: Hymns of Life and Hope HYMN145 (\$17) This is the hymnology of the Eastern Orthodox funeral service conveying the theological underpinnings of the Christian hope in the Resurrection. This Byzantine chant by Fr. Hill is a first in English. Running Time: 54:22.
- 21) The Mother of Light MOTH050 (\$16) The angelic Eikona Group of sisters chant the Small Paraklesis to the Theotokos.
- 22) Mystical Supper: Byzantine Chant in English MYST175 (\$18) Under the direction of Charles R. Marge, the Boston Byzantine Choir has drawn from a variety of sources to make Mystical Supper one of the first English settings of St. John Chrysostom's Liturgy done entirely in Byzantine Chant. Running Time: 60:58.
- 23) O Gladsome Light OGLA510 (\$16) A selection of Byzantine hymns as well as original contemporary Christian songs sung by the Eikona group of sisters. Running Time: 45:00.
- 24) Orthodox Hymns of Christmas OZHY150 (\$17) Sung by the St. Vladimir's Seminary mixed Choir. Includes music by Ledkovsky, Bakhmetev, and Kastl'sky.
- 25) Rejoice, O Virgin REJO332 (\$18) Hymns to the Theotokos by the choir of SS Peter and Paul in Ben Lomond, California.
- 26) The Service of Great Vespers - Third Tone SERV190 (\$16) The chanting group Eikona

brings to you one of the pillar services of our Holy Orthodox Church, Great Vespers. Chant and learn the sublime and powerful hymns of this evening service which speak of the Resurrection of our Lord Jesus Christ.

- 27) Songs by Eikona SONG125 (\$16) Eleven songs by the angelic-voiced Eikona singers. Some of the titles are: He Makes Us One, Psalm 23, St. Ephraim's Prayer, Prodigal Daughter, etc.
- 28) The Simpler Things By Peter Jon Gillquist SIMP100 (\$18) Intensely reflective and full of hope and joy. Topics include love, friendships, thankfulness, faith, death and a return to innocence (the simpler things of life). The acoustic-folk style includes guitar, mandolin, cello and stand up base.
- 29) Thy Passion THYP100 (\$18) Byzantine chant of Holy Week from the Saturday of Lazarus through the third stasis of the Lamentations. Running Time: 72:30.
- 30) Vigil: Selections from the All-Night Vigil of the Orthodox Church VIGI225 (\$17) Jubilant antiphonal singing and responsorial psalmody, chants, and anthems include: The Great Doxology (B. Ledkovsky), The Polyeleon (Mt. Athos), The Evlogitaria of the Resurrection (Ledkovsky), Psalm 103 (Hogolev), etc. Running Time: 59:00.
- 31) With the Voice of the Archangel WITH250 (\$17) From the earliest days of the Christian Church, the solo voice has always played an important role in liturgical singing. In the Byzantine tradition, the art of the solo chanter (or psaltis) remains prominent to this day. Features Orthodox liturgical solos, duets and trios. 23 hymns from Annunciation, Great Lent, Holy Week, Pascha, Ascension, Pentecost, and the Feast of Ss. Peter and Paul.

#### Video Media:

The following Videos can all be ordered from Light And Life Publishers:

Light & Life Publishing  
4808 Park Glen Rd.  
Minneapolis, MN. 55416  
[www.light-n-life.com](http://www.light-n-life.com)  
Voice: (952) 925-3888  
Fax: (952) 925-3918

- 1) Alexander Solzhenitsyn ALEX520 (\$20) His historic 1978 graduation speech at Harvard that diagnosed the sickness of Western civilization.
- 2) The Ancient Church ANCI150 (\$20) If you are wondering what happened to the original church of the Last Supper, you must see this video. It looks at the historical events that led to the Great Schism, the Protestant Reformation and the survival of the Orthodox Church over the past 2000 years.

- 3) Ancient Russian Icons: English Version ANCI849 (\$20) VHS This video depicts some of the most beloved of all Russian icons, explaining the role of icons in traditional Russian Orthodox life.
- 4) Andrei Rublev ANDR500 (\$40) It records the horrors that 15th century monk and icon painter, Andrei Rublev witnesses on his Dante-like journey into medieval Russia. The harrowing journey causes him to stop painting and almost despair, but he survives the cruelties of the brutal Tartar regime and creates dazzling works of art.
- 5) Baptism and Chrismation BAPT170 (\$25) Immersion in water and anointing with Chrism (sanctified oil) convey the seal of the Holy Spirit and define Orthodox Christian tradition by which the Church opens its doors to embrace new members. The two Sacraments are separate and distinct, yet intimately related and have been celebrated together since the very early years of Christianity. This video presents the two Sacraments, along with three pre-baptismal rites and also examines the emphasis placed by Orthodox faithful on the baptism of a new member of the church. Running Time: 46:00.
- 6) Beauty Will Save the World BEAU490 VHS (\$30) Filmed in the cities of Kiev, Moscow and St. Petersburg, and in numerous religious centers of Russian Orthodoxy, this program provides a unique examination of Russian Orthodoxy and the Russian state from Byzantine times to today. It focuses on the parallel course of Church and State, of priesthood and laity, of Byzantine tradition and Russian art.
- 7) Divine Liturgy Instructional DVD DZIN110 (\$70) Produced in cooperation with the faculty and students of Hellenic College/Holy Cross Seminary. In two 30-minute sections. Part I introduces the liturgy and terminates with the Gospel lesson and sermon. Part II continues from the Cherubic Hymn to the end. An in-depth study guide for this video, entitled The Eternal Liturgy, is included.
- 8) Epiphany: Festival of Lights EPIP525 (\$25) A new production shown on the NBC Hallmark Channel in 2003. Shows the celebration of the Baptism of Jesus (Theophany or Epiphany) as celebrated in Tarpon Springs, FL. Interview comments present the Orthodox meaning of Epiphany, including the ecological and social implication of the blessing of the waters. Superb visuals include historic sights in Israel and magnificent music and iconography.
- 9) From This Day FROM127 (\$20)VHS An historical tribute to the first Russian missionaries to Alaska and the beloved St. Herman. Videotaped on the occasion of the 1994 anniversary.

- 10) Heaven on Earth: Orthodox Treasures of Siberia and North America HEAV075 (\$19) VHS Based on the Heaven on Earth exhibit that toured the U.S. from 1994-1997. Produced by the Anchorage Museum Assn. and directed by Mirko Papadic, an Emmy-award winning documentarist, this video contains liturgical art from more than 40 churches in Alaska and the States, rare historic photos, an Aleut Choral accompaniment, and full narration.
- 11) Holy Image: Holy Space HOLY162 (\$30) The history of iconography - from St. Luke to El Greco - is examined step by step in this superbly photographed video. A collection of over 80 icons and frescoes are analyzed in detail as to the significance of their portraiture and its symbolism.
- 12) Holy Unction HOLY327 (\$25) The Orthodox Church has always viewed body and soul as inseparable, and for that reason has stressed the necessity of preserving both in good health. The Church provides the Sacrament of Holy Unction, following Jesus Christ's exhortation to his disciples to heal the sick, raise the dead, cleanse lepers, cast our demons, as an enduring sacrament of faith for the healing of sickness and the forgiveness of sins.
- 13) Holy Week HOLY399 (\$60) VHS
- 14) How to Make an Orthodox Prayer Rope HOWT179 (\$20) This video very carefully and thoroughly teaches everything necessary to make prayer ropes for yourself and others - with patience and perseverance, almost anyone, even children, can learn. In addition to demonstrating how to make the knots, two different ways of making the cross are shown, plus, what materials to use, how many knots to make, using beads, etc.
- 15) Icons and Icon Painting IZAN110 (\$15) VHS This tape depicts, in sight, sound and music, the history of Icons, clearly describing the Old/New Testament beliefs, what is/is not an Icon, Icon theology in light of traditional Christian faith including techniques of painting, colours, application of paints, etc. Beautifully done for the beginning learner and the advanced student.
- 16) Life of St. Innocent of Alaska LIFE252 (\$35) VHS You will travel from Siberia to Alaska to Moscow with the Apostle to America, while viewing live video scenes of where he was born, lived and worked, along with icons and other images. Combines exterior life events with interior life seeking to understand how a poor orphan boy from a remote Siberian village could become a saint.
- 17) Mount Athos: A Thousand Years Are as One Day MOUN110 (\$50) VHS A sensitive study of one of the twenty great monasteries of Mount Athos, a thousand year old

monastic republic in N. Greece - the famous Holy Mountain of the Orthodox church. A detailed picture of life in the 900 year old monastery of Simonos Petra.

- 18) Orthodox Christianity: The Fullness of Faith ORTH060 (\$20) A brief journey through an ancient and timeless tradition. Superb introduction to the Orthodox Church for non-Orthodox friends and relatives. Highlights scenes from the liturgy and Holy Week, offering an overview of church history along with inspirational interviews with clergy and laypeople.
- 19) Patmos: Echoes of the Apocalypse PATM110 (\$30) VHS As humankind increasingly recognizes how fragile our planet is, the words of St. John's revelation (Greek Apocalypse), written nearly 1900 years ago in a cave on Patmos, echo with even greater force.
- 20) Penance (Confession) PENA110 (\$25) The Sacrament of Penance (Confession) is the service during which a repentant Orthodox Christian makes his or her confession before God and the Church and receives absolution from God. This video provides a presentation of the Sacrament, as well as an incisive examination on the issues of sin, repentance, preparation for confession and the role of the priest in the Sacrament.
- 21) Purpose of Life: The Forgotten Ancient Christian Understanding PURP100 (\$13) VHS The forgotten ancient Christian understanding of the purpose of life as preserved throughout the ages in Orthodox Christianity.
- 22) The Return of the Icon RETU110 (\$25) The extraordinary study of the Tikhvin Icon of the Mother of God, its history, its journey into exile, and its momentous return home to Russia. Running Time: 01:25:00.
- 23) The Saints (DVD set of 4 Volumes) Orthodox priests and iconographers discuss the lives and significance of these incredible saints. \$24.95 each.  
SAIN250 Saints Nicholas, Haralambos and Anthony - Series One  
SAIN255 Saints George, Athanasios and John the Baptist - Series Two  
SAIN265 Saints Catherine, Peter, Basil and Constantine - Series Four  
SAIN270 Archangel Michael, Saints Demetrios, Helen and Nektarios - Series Five
- 24) The Story of the Twelve Apostles STOR255 (DVD) \$19.99 This History Channel special provides a revealing look at the group of poor tradesmen, handpicked by Jesus to carry out the most preposterous assignment ever given - to take his message to the whole world. But what happened to them after Jesus ascended? This program follows the lives of the twelve and shows how they went against incredible odds into all parts of the world. We learn of their unusual powers and of their extraordinary courage to face savage persecution. Most of them paid for their faith with their lives. Here is their inspiring story!

- 25) St. Paul in Greece STPA107 (VHS, \$14.99) This captivating program explores the route of Paul's second missionary journey and his adventures along the way. Host David Nunn takes us on a visit to Neapolis, Philippi, Thessalonica, Berea, Meteora, Athens, Corinth, Ephesus and Jerusalem. We see the original locations where the dramatic events of the Book of Acts took place. David unfolds the impact of Paul's message of the risen Savior upon those communities as we visualize the historical context of the Bible, making it a valuable learning resource for group or individual study.
  
- 26) The History & Holy Sacraments of Orthodox Christianity (1-3 Set) HIST195 (\$50) Covers the early church from Jerusalem to the nations, Christianity and Hellenism, catacombs and persecution, early martyrs, administrative structure, birth of Byzantium, legalization of the church. Includes sections on church and state, ecumenical councils, the Nicene Creed, iconoclasm, Fathers of the Church, monasticism, the Hagia Sophia, the mission to the Slavs, the Great Schism, the Crusades and the fall of Byzantium. Covers the Church in captivity, Moscow the Third Rome, the Greek Revolution, the ancient patriarchates today, the New World, Russia after Communism, challenges for the future, and the essence of the Church.
  
- 27) The Trinity - St. Sergius Lavra Monastery: Its History and Life Today TRIN777 (\$30) A not-to-be-missed adventure for all lovers of Russian arts, culture, history, monasticism and the Orthodox Church, this superbly-crafted video depicts the exquisite and awesome beauty and current life of the most important monastery in Russia, founded in 1340.
  
- 28) Welcome Home: A Journey to Antioch: The Story of the Antiochian Evangelical Orthodox Mission WELC050 (\$17) This unique documentary contains compelling interviews and dramatic footage which vividly records this historic moment in the history of Orthodoxy in America. Contains inspiring testimonies to the Orthodox Church as the original Apostolic Church established by Jesus.
  
- 29) Where God Walked on Earth: The Monastery of Mt. Sinai WHER110 (\$30) VHS On the very site of the Burning Bush, lives today, as it has for the last 1,400 years, a monastic community of Christian Orthodox monks in what is known as the Monastery of St. Catherine at Mt. Sinai.

The following videos can be ordered from:

GOTELECOM (Greek Orthodox Telecommunications)  
 8 East 79<sup>th</sup> Street, New York NY 10021  
 Tel: (212) 570-3588 • Fax (212) 774-0223  
 Toll-Free: 1-800-888-6835  
 Email: [gotel@goarch.org](mailto:gotel@goarch.org)

Web: [www.gotel.goarch.org](http://www.gotel.goarch.org)

- 30) The Akathist Hymn: Salutations to the Virgin #19 (VHS) \$24.95 This beautiful documentary pays tribute to the Theotokos (Mother of God) and explains the importance of her role as intercessor in the Orthodox Church.
- 31) The Other Holy Land #159 (DVD) \$20.00 The one-hour documentary combines travelogue, art, and history in exploring the roots of Christianity in Turkey. Filmed in Turkey and the US, this program aired nationally on the Hallmark Channel.
- 32) Conversation With Bishop Kallistos #110 (VHS) \$29.95 The renowned theologian Bishop Kallistos (Timothy) Ware, discusses Orthodoxy in the world and the Americas. Includes:
- His personal journey to Orthodoxy
  - Being Orthodox in a non-Orthodox world
  - The role of the Ecumenical Patriarchate as leader of worldwide Orthodoxy in the 21<sup>st</sup> century
  - The state of Orthodoxy today. Differences and similarities between East and West.
  - Orthodoxy's debt to Greek culture
  - The language issue in the United States
- 33) A Four Part Lecture Series by Bishop Kallistos Ware (VHS) \$25 each or all four for \$80. This four part series featuring the renowned Orthodox theologian, was videotaped at the Rose Hill College in Aiken, South Carolina.
- #111 The Glory Suffered: The Transfiguration of the Cross
  - #112 The Glory Revealed: Complete God and Complete Man
  - #113 The Glory Shared: The Transfiguration of the Cosmos
  - #114 The Glory Proclaimed: Liturgical Celebration of the Transfiguration
- 34) The Holy Cross Live! Series Designed to teach introduce the basic teachings of Orthodox Christianity. These talks shows feature clergy and lay theologians who teach at Hellenic College/Holy Cross Greek Orthodox School of Theology in Brookline, MA. (VHS) \$19.95 each or \$199.50 for the set.
- #87 Orthodoxy: An Ancient Faith for the Modern World
  - #88 The Bible in the Orthodox Church
  - #89 Worship: The Soul of Orthodoxy
  - #90 Prayer and Fasting: Dimensions of the Spiritual Life
  - #91 Saints: Fathers and Mothers in the Faith
  - #92 Music for our Souls - Part 1
  - #93 Music for our Souls - Part 2
  - #94 Ecclesia: The Art of the Orthodox Church
  - #95 The Orthodox Church in Dialogue

- #96 Church and Life Issues
- #97 The Orthodox Church and Societal Concerns
- #98 Working as One
- #99 The Orthodox Way of Life

- 35) Holy Week 2000 #155 2 DVD set. \$50.00 Videotaped at St. Paul Cathedral in Hempstead NY. It was the first Holy Week celebrated by Archbishop Demetrios as Archbishop of North America.. A translation and explanation take us through the significance and importance of the Orthodox Christian Holy Week.
- 36) Synaxis (No order number) VHS. The historic meeting of the leaders of the holy Orthodox Patriarchates and Autocephalous Orthodox Churches, from around the world, is highlighted on this video. The Primates of Orthodox Christianity deliver a message of unity and fraternal love, and at the same time try to provide answers to the different problems burdening humanity today.

The following videos can be ordered from:

St Vladimir's Seminary Press  
 575 Scarsdale Road  
 Crestwood, New York 10707-1699  
 U.S. Toll Free Phone: 1-800-204-2665  
 All others: 914-961-2203  
 Fax: 1-914-961-5456 (24 hours)  
 Hours: 9:00 AM - 5:00 PM (EST), Monday-Friday  
 Website: [www.svspress.com](http://www.svspress.com)  
 E-Mail: [svspress@svots.edu](mailto:svspress@svots.edu)

- 37) Death Of Christ, The (VHS) \$15.95 The death of Jesus on the cross is at the heart of Paul's gospel. Beginning with the letters of Paul, Fr Paul Tarazi traces the Pauline proclamation through the Gospels to the era of persecution.
- 38) Holy Trinity, The (VHS) \$19.95 Begins with the Gospel teaching about Jesus, and presents a compelling biblical vision of the relationship between God the Father, his Son Jesus Christ, and the Holy Spirit.
- 39) Mary: Icon of Human Perfection (VHS) US \$19.95 Drawing from the Bible and Orthodox tradition Fr Thomas Hopko shows how Mary is not the great exception, but the great example.
- 40) Reception of Converts, The (VHS) US \$15.95 John H. Erickson, the Dean of St Vladimir's Seminary and professor of Church History, presents a survey of contemporary Orthodox practices for the reception of converts.
- 41) Resurrection, The (VHS) \$19.95 Fr Paul Tarazi shows that Paul's understanding of the



resurrection of Jesus is founded on the biblical conviction that the dead will be raised up for judgment at the end of time.

- 42) Salvation: An Orthodox Perspective (VHS) \$15.95 Bishop Kallistos Ware explains the Orthodox view of salvation.

The following videos can be ordered from:

ST. INNOCENT / FIREBIRD Videos  
9628 Hazelton  
Redford, MI 48239  
313-535-9080  
<http://www.firebirdvideos.com/>

- 43) Life of St. Innocent of Alaska ISBN 1-881211-56-8, VE-1 (\$35) The life and teachings of St. Innocent.
- 44) Orthodoxy in Alaska ISBN 1-881211-52-5, VE-2 (\$25) Overview of Orthodoxy in Alaska, includes the Divine Liturgy.
- 45) Pilgrimage to Holy Russia ISBN 1-881211-30-4, VE-3 (\$25) Pilgrimage to churches and holy sites in Russia.
- 46) Under The Protection of Grace ISBN 1-881211-28-2, VE-6 (\$25) The 1,000 Year History of the Orthodox Church in Russia.
- 47) THE TRINITY-ST. SERGIUS LAVRA MONASTERY ISBN 1-881211-25-8, VE-7 (\$25) Explains the history, buildings and icons of the Trinity-Sergius Lavra Monastery, from its founding in the 1340's until today.
- 48) Orthodox Sunday ISBN 1-881211-00-2, VE-13 (\$20) Pan Orthodox Lenten Vespers Service.
- 49) Christ The Savior Cathedral - Moscow ISBN 1-881211-83-5, VE-20 (\$25) How it was originally built, why it was destroyed, and how it was rebuilt.
- 50) Ancient Russian Icons ISBN 1-881211-92-4 VE-22 (\$20) Icons and their meanings.

## **Standard Library Project: Other Resources**

### **Print Media:**

- 1) Science and Health With Key to the Scriptures by Mary Baker Eddy Published by The First Church of Christ, Scientist, Boston, MA, ISBN:0879520388 (1875)

The foundational work on spirituality and health for the Christian Science Church.

- 2) Mary Baker Eddy by Gillian Gill, Radcliffe Biography Series, Perseus Publishing, ISBN: 0738202274. (1999)

A biography of the extraordinary leadership skills of this founder of the Christian Science religious tradition.

### **Audio Media:**

### **Video Media:**

## Standard Library Project: Pagan

### Print Media:

- 1) Drawing Down the Moon by Adler, Margot Publisher: Penguin Group, 1997  
ISBN: 014019536X

A detailed history of little known and widely misunderstood movement that has come to be known as neo-paganism.

- 2) Animal-Speak: The Spiritual and Magical Powers of Creatures Great and Small by Andrews, Ted, Publisher: Llewellyn Worldwide, Ltd., 2002 ,ISBN:0875420281

This book will help you to learn the language of Nature (physical, spiritual, and magical) as it speaks to you every day; to read and apply what it says (through signs and omens), and in doing so help you to develop a greater reverence and respect for all live, and greater power and control in your own.

- 3) Animal-Wise: The Spirit Language and Signs of Nature by Andrews, Ted Publisher: Dragonhawk Publishing, 1999, ISBN: 1888767340

Discover the meaning of animals in dreams and in life. Learn how to interpret the signs of nature. Find your animal guardians and messengers.

- 4) Enchantment of the Faerie Realm: Communicate with Nature Spirits & Elements by Andrews, Ted, Publisher: Llewellyn Worldwide, Ltd., 1993, ISBN: 0875420028

Discover hidden truths in faerie tales and use them as pathways into the faerie realm and rediscover the magic and wonder within yourself. By opening to the hidden realm and their resources, you open your innate ability to work with energy and life at all levels.

- 5) Nature-Speak: Signs, Omens and Messages in Nature by Andrews, Ted, Publisher: Dragonhawk Publishing, 2003, ISBN: 1888767375

This book will assist you in discovering the hidden powers and significance of yourself as is reflected in nature.

- 6) Celtic Tree Mysteries by Blamires, Steve, ISBN: 1567180701

This book explains all the mystical properties of various trees. It also includes the ancient alphabet of the Ogram.

- 7) Goddess in Every Woman, New Psychology of Women by Bolen, Jean Shinoda Publisher: Harper Collins, 1985, ISBN: 006091291X

A handbook for every woman intrigued by the source of her own mystery; an innovative look at a woman's psycho-spiritual characteristics.

- 8) The Complete Book of Witchcraft by Buckland, Raymond, Publisher: Llewellyn, 2002 ISBN: 0875420508

This revised and expanded edition contains information for historical, philosophical and pragmatic approaches to Witchcraft; includes additional photographs and illustrations.

- 9) Scottish Witchcraft, The History & Magick of the Picts by Buckland, Raymond Publisher: Llewellyn, 2001, ISBN: 0875420575

Differing slightly from the Wicca of England, "Scottish Witchcraft" explores 'PectiWita', or the craft of the Picts, the mysterious early Celtic people. This book focuses less on the worship of the gods and more on the living and blending of magick into everyday life.

- 10) Wicca for Life: The Way of the Craft - From Birth to Summerland by Buckland, Raymond, Publisher: Citadel Press, 2001 ISBN: 0806524553

This book provides down-to-earth advice on how to embrace Wicca as a spiritual lifestyle path in a step-by-step format.

- 11) The Witch Book: The Encyclopedia of Witchcraft, Wicca, and Neo-Paganism by Buckland, Raymond, Publisher: Visible Ink Press, 2002 ISBN: 1578591147

An exhaustive A to Z exploration of people, places, events, literature and other matters related to the ever-timely and popular topic of witchcraft.

- 12) Wheel of the Year: Living the Magical Life by Campanelli, Pauline and Dan Publisher: Llewellyn, 1997 ISBN: 0875420915

Magic and rituals for days and weeks between the Sabbats.

- 13) Wiccan Beliefs & Practices by Cantrell, Gary Publisher: Llewellyn, 2001 ISBN: 1567181120

Written for the solitary witch or non-traditional small coven; includes crucial information not found in other introductory Wiccan books.

- 14) Gems and Stones by Cayce, Edgar Publisher: Edgar Cayce Foundation, 1979 ISBN: 0876041101

A generalized list of gems and semi-precious stones and their corresponding occult properties.

- 15) Living Between Two Worlds: Challenges of the Modern Witch by Clifton, Chas. S. Publisher: Llewellyn Worldwide, Ltd., 1996 ISBN: 1567181511

Exciting informative and challenging to the contemporary reader.

- 16) By Oak, Ash, & Thorn by Conway, D.J., Publisher: Llewellyn, 2004  
ISBN: 156718166X

This book presents a modern system of Celtic shamanism, inspired by old writings that suggest the Druidic order was not the sole systems of Celtic religious practice.

- 17) Celtic Magic by Conway, D.J., Publisher: Llewellyn, 2002 ISBN: 0875421369

This book explores the ancient practice of Celtic magic, firmly rooted in the larger Celtic Pantheon, Nature and the Elements; includes various methods of spell work, ritual and meditation.

- 18) Norse Magic by Conway, D. J. Publisher: Llewellyn, 2002 ISBN: 0875421377

Norse Magic has everything you need to learn in order to begin practicing Norse spirituality. Discover the history and religion of the Vikings, including Norse mythology, seasonal festivals, and magical techniques.

- 19) Wicca: The Complete Craft by Conway, D.J. Publisher: The Crossing Press, 2001  
ISBN: 1580910920

A comprehensive overview of Wiccan philosophy, it dispels common misconceptions, and serves as a valuable primer for practicing Wicca as a spiritual lifestyle.

- 20) The Book of Thoth by Crowley, Aleister, Publisher: Weiser Books, 2002  
ISBN: 0877282084

This book contains illustrations and explanations of the Thoth Tarot Deck (also known as the Crowley Deck), which incorporates numerological, astrological and Qabalistic symbols.

- 21) The Magickal Life by Crowley, Vivianne, Publisher: Penguin, 2003  
ISBN: 014219624X

A Wiccan collection of down-to-earth advice and detailed exercises that teach how to perform rituals for health, prosperity and love; provides practical guidance and spiritual wisdom.

- 22) Wicca, A Comprehensive Guide to the Old Religion in the Modern World by Crowley, Vivianne, Publisher: Element, 2003, ISBN: 0007169620

Called a "thorough and authoritative exposition of present-day Witchcraft" this book includes discussions of Wicca as a spiritual path, initiatory traditions, a description of Coven, how to develop personal magical powers, and finding the goddess/god within oneself.

- 23) Wiccan Warrior: Walking a Spiritual Path in a Sometimes Hostile World by Cuhulain, Kerr, Publisher: Llewellyn Worldwide, Ltd., 1991, ISBN: 1567182526

This book is a must for Wiccan and Witches of all stripes. If one of the Warrior archetypes doesn't fit your needs, another (or several others) will. Non-Wiccans will find much to admire and make use of, too.

- 24) Earth, Air, Fire & Water by Cunningham, Scott, Publisher: Llewellyn, 2003  
ISBN: 0874521318

A handbook of contemporary fold magic designed to bring about beneficial personal transformation through understanding the elements of nature.

- 25) Living Wicca by Cunningham, Scott Publisher: Llewellyn, 2001, ISBN: 0875421849

This book contains a section of essays on topics important to the solitary Wicca practitioner. It also contains a section on daily prayers and rituals of offerings and thanks, along with guides to effective prayer and magick; also provides a recommended system for creating one's own Wicca tradition.

- 26) Wicca: A Guide for the Solitary Practitioner by Cunningham, Scott Publisher: Llewellyn, 2002, ISBN: 0875421180

This book serves not only as a guide to the solitary practitioner of the Craft, but also provides a good survey of Wiccan theory and practice to the curious.

- 27) Witchcraft by Cunningham, Scott, Publisher: Llewellyn, 1998, ISBN: 0895423574

- 28) Celtic Lore & Legend by Curran, Dr. Bob (Ed.), Publisher: New Page, 2005  
ISBN: 156414786X

This book seeks to provide an anthology of stories and myths spawned by the early Celtic people of Ireland, Cornwall, Scotland, Wales and Brittany. The author attempts to trace the development of these stories from their earliest roots, through literary history, to the writers of fiction who have used Celtic beliefs as a source of their own stories.

- 29) On Being Pagan by De Benoist, Alain, Publisher: Ultra, 2004, ISBN: 0972029222

Claiming that only the pagan deities of ancient Europe offer spiritual recourse to the present religious malaise, in this book the author directs the reader to rediscover the ancient well springs and fonts from which future greatness may once again flow.

- 30) A Wiccan Bible by Drew, A.J., Publisher: New Page, 2003, ISBN: 1564146669

The author presents this book as a guide to illustrate the many issues a person's religion should address and shows how he has been able to find answers to those issues through the practice of a modern religion that was based on some of the oldest principles of the ancient world.

- 31) Nordic Religions in the Viking Age by DuBois, Thomas, Publisher: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1999, ISBN: 0812217144

This work unravels, for the first time, the history of the Nordic religions in the Viking Age, and shows how these ancient beliefs and their oral traditions incorporated both a myriad of local beliefs and aspects of foreign religions, mostly Christianity.

- 32) Candlelight Spells by Dunwich, Gerina, Publisher: Citadel Press, 1999  
ISBN: 0806511060
- A comprehensive guide to the traditional Sabbat feasts of the witch's year; contains recipes and rituals for their proper celebration.
- 33) Wicca Craft: The Modern Witch's Book of Herbs, Magick and Dreams by Dunwich, Gerina, Publisher: Citadel Press, 1991, ISBN: 0806512385
- This book traces the origins of this positive, nature-based religion from the practices of brotherly love, harmony and respect for all life forms.
- 34) The Wiccan's Dictionary of Prophecy and Omens by Dunwich, Gerina, Publisher: Citadel, 1999, ISBN: 0806520671
- This book details over two hundred methods of divination, from those used in antiquity to those in use today. It traces the history of these practices and provides examples of nearly every known divinatory art.
- 35) Gods and Myths of Northern Europe by Ellis-Davidson, H. R., Publisher: Penguin, 1965  
ISBN: 0140136274
- Davidson provides an accessible, scholarly overview of Norse deities and mythology, with emphasis on an overview of the nordic cosmos themes, and chapters dealing with stories involving specific deities. An excellent reference for anyone seeking an introduction to the Norse Mythos.
- 36) Myths and Symbols of Pagan Europe by Ellis-Davidson, H. R., Publisher: Syracuse University Press, 1989, ISBN: 0815624417
- This book explores the questions of early Viking contact through Europe and provides insight into the life and activities of the early peoples in Europe.
- 37) The Solitary Druid: Walking the Path of Wisdom and Spirit by Ellison, Robert Lee (Skip) Publisher: Citadel Press, 2005, ISBN: 0806526750
- This book provides information to the new practitioners of modern Druidry, focusing on the core teachings of contemporary Duidry.
- 38) The Witches' God: Lord of the Dance by Farrar, Janet and Stewart, Publisher: Phoenix Publishing, 1989, ISBN: 0919345476
- Documents legends, lore and rituals for connecting with a variety of pagan god forms throughout history.
- 39) The Witches' Goddess by Farrar, Janet and Stewart, Publisher: Phoenix, 1987  
ISBN: 0919345913
- An in-depth exploration of the Goddess concept in her many different aspects through out history and ways by which she may be honored in the present.

- 40) A Witches' Bible by Farrar, Janet and Stewart, Publishers: Phoenix Publications, 1996  
ISBN: 0919345921

A comprehensive and revealing work on the principles, rituals and beliefs of modern witchcraft; collection includes two books in one volume.

- 41) Fortune Telling by Tarot Cards by Fenton, Sasha, Publisher: Aquarian Press, 1985  
ISBN: 0850304458

Using the Prediction Tarot Deck, this book helps the beginning tarot card reader understand the meanings of the cards.

- 42) The Rites of Odin by Fitch, Edward, Publisher: Llewellyn, 2002, ISBN: 0875422241

The Rites of Odin is a complete sourcebook that brings the ancient values back to these turbulent times. What you read here is poetic and powerful, perfect for groups who have chose to follow the Old Ways, for families who wish to be unified by warm and close ceremonies, and for the solitary seeker.

- 43) Goddess Communion: Rituals and Meditations by Fox, Selena, Publisher: Circle Publications, 1989, ASIN: B000722EQ4

Transcripts of nine meditation and rituals including Great Goddess Chantdance, Isis Healing Temple, Healing with the Sea Goddess, Freedom with Lady Liberty, and more.

- 44) Midsummer: Magical Celebration of the Summer Solstice by Franklin, Anna  
Publisher: Llewellyn, 2002, ISBN: 0738700525

The longest day and shortest night is revealed as a day of warmth and light and a night of the Fey and magic; information on myths and lore, fairy contact, circle dancing, and divination.

- 45) Magical Meditations by Galenorn, Yasmine, Publisher: Crossing Press, 2003  
ISBN: 1580911552

Explores the basic tenets of Pagan spiritual beliefs through a complete set of guided mental journeys featuring the Deities, Sabbats and Elements; an essential book for Pagans seeking to enrich their spiritual life.

- 46) Sacred Stones of the Goddess by Gillotte, Galen, Publisher: Llewellyn Worldwide, 2003  
ISBN: 0738704008

This book incorporates crystals and semi-precious stones in talismanic magic, and includes guided meditations and prayers to the Goddess.

- 47) Beltane: Springtime Rituals, Lore, and Celebration by Grimassi, Raven, Publisher: Llewellyn, 2001, ISBN: 1567182836

This book discusses the roots of Beltane or "bright fire", the ancient Pagan festival celebrating springtime, nature's season of growth and renewal. The text also includes May Day magick and divination, recipes, crafts, springtime rituals and traditions, various myths and fairy/flower lore.



- 48) Wiccan Magick: Inner Teachings of the Craft by Grimassi, Raven, Publisher: Llewellyn, 2000, ISBN: 1567182550

This book allows the reader to uncover magick's bedrock - core principles, philosophy, and inner mechanics - and to understand fully its connections with Wicca's inner mysteries.

- 49) Myths of the Norsemen: From the Eddas and Sagas by Guerber, H. A., Publisher: Dover Publications, 1992, ISBN: 0486273482

Perhaps the richest collection of Northern mythology, this volume contains tales of the creation of the world, heroic deeds of gods and heroes, the machinations of Loki, and fantastical adventures of giants, dwarfs and elves.

- 50) The Celtic Book of Seasonal Meditations by Hamilton, Claire, Publisher: Red Wheel/Weiser, 2003, ISBN: 1590030559

A practical celebration of the ancient Celts and their spirituality. Meditation topics include learning how to invoke nature, finding the "Well of Wisdom", learning appreciation for the natural rhythm of the year, and interpreting the symbols of nature.

- 51) Mythology by Hamilton, Edith, Publisher: Penguin Books, 1969, ISBN: 0451628039

The cumulative collection of myth stories and legends from around the world..

- 52) Exploring Scrying: How to Divine the Future and Make the Most of It by Hawk, Ambrose Publisher: New Page Books, 2001, ISBN: 1564145034

This book takes an eclectic approach to helping the reader develop scrying abilities, and explore several theories including psychological, parapsychological, and esoteric schools of thought that explain the skill of scrying.

- 53) Celebrate the Solstice: Honoring the Earth's Seasonal Rhythms through Festival and Ceremony by Heinberg, Richard, Publisher: Theosophical Publishing House, 1993 ISBN: 0835606937

Practical suggestions for ecstatic seasonal renewal by celebrating the solstices.

- 54) Moon Watcher's Companion: Everything You Ever Wanted to Know about the Moon and More by Hennes, Donna, Publisher: Marlowe & Company, 2004 ISBN: 1569244669

Complete Moon-knowledge, including lunar science, myths, folk tales and old wives' tales, along with curious little known facts.

- 55) Portraits from the Past: Men, Gods and Runes by Hutter, Maddy, Publisher: Steve McNallen and Maddy Hutter, 1993, ISBN: not available

A collection of brief stories of Asatruar, including Skarp-Hedin, Thorbjog, Njal, Erik the Red, and others.

- 56) A Runic Inspiration by Hutter, Maddy and Stephen A. McNallen, Publisher: Steven McNallen and Maddy Hutter, ISBN: not available
- A collection of runes, their mysterious meanings, application and inspiration.
- 57) Celebrating the Great Mother by Johnson, Ciat and Maura D. Shaw, Publisher: not available, ISBN: 08928155907
- A handbook of practical, easy-to-follow earth honoring activities.
- 58) Candlemas: Feast of Flames by K, Amber and Azrael Arynn, Publisher: Llewellyn, 2001 ISBN: 073870797
- This book is designed to provide the reader with myths and stories about the goddess Brigid, magick, recipes, information on festivals and feasts, spanning the length of winter, from the time of Candlemas to Imbolc.
- 59) Magic of the Norse Goddesses by Karsdottir, Alice, Publisher: Runa-Raven Press, 2003 ISBN: 1885972245
- Provides new and dramatic teachings in a method that allows the ancient Norse goddesses to speak directly to those who seek their ageless wisdom.
- 60) Exploring the Northern Tradition by Krasskova, Galina, Publisher: New Page Books, 2005, ISBN: 1564147916
- Provides a clear and concise view of the Heathen world view, its cosmology, values, ethics, and rituals.
- 61) The Little Giant Encyclopedia of Runes Knight, by Sirona, ISBN: 0806949945 Publisher: Sterling
- Provides an understanding of runes and describes the use and reading of them as a spiritual tool.
- 62) The Apple Branch: A Path to Celtic Ritual Kondratiev, by Alexei Publisher: Citadel Press, 2003, ISBN: 0806525029
- Explores the spirituality of the Celtic world through its history, folklore, and language. Myths, legends and cultural figures, from Brigit to King Arthur, are used to illustrate how the ancient Celtic religion survives in the context of modern Christianity.
- 63) Modern Magick, Second Edition, Eleven Lessons in the High Magickal Arts by Kraig, Donald Michael, Publisher: Llewellyn, 2003, ISBN: 0875423248
- Called the “standard textbook” of practical magical knowledge for magicians worldwide, it is a must for the beginner as well as the advanced student who want to effect “change” and explore the “worlds” beyond the physical plane.

- 64) The Poetic Edda by Larrington, Carolyne, Oxford University Press, ISBN: 0192839462  
Collection of Nordic mythological stories forming the basis of the Asatru religion.
- 65) Grain of Truth by Laird, Ross A., Publisher: Walker & Company, 2001, ISBN: 802713890, Reference Resource: Pagan  
A written meditation on the universal meaning of craft and creativity based on the Taoist symbols of life energy; celebrates the discipline of craftsmanship and one's own powers of creativity.
- 66) The Elements of Ritual by Lipp, Deborah, Publisher: Llewellyn, 2003, ISBN: 073870301X  
This book seeks to familiarize the reader with spiritual elements and their specific role in every phase of ritual.
- 67) Oxford Dictionary of Celtic Mythology by Mackillop, J., ISBN: 0198609671  
This is a scholarly dictionary of terms used in the Celtic tradition.
- 68) Mabon: Celebrating the Autumn Equinox by Madden, Kristin, Publisher: Llewellyn, 2002  
ISBN: 0738700908  
The harvest which sustains us through the winter, the time of equal day and night, this book explores the history, legends, and traditions of the season that are honored from the Far East to the Celtic lands, from Scandinavia to South America.
- 69) Druids, The: Celtic Priests of Nature by Markdale, Jean, Publisher: Inner Traditions International, Ltd., 1999, ISBN: 0892817038  
A comprehensive and revealing look at the druids and their fundamental role in Celtic society that dispels many of the misconceptions about these important religious figures and their doctrines.
- 70) Complete Idiot's Guide to Celtic Wisdom, The by McColman, C., Publisher: Alpha, 2003, ISBN: 0028644174  
Introduces the world of Celtic wisdom; Spirituality, Wisdom, Traditions, Singers, Seers, and Sages.
- 71) Magic of the Celtic Gods and Goddesses by McColman, Carl and Kathryn Hinds  
Publisher: New Page Books, 2005, ISBN: 1564147835  
Designed to help Pagans, Witches, and Druids connect specifically with the Celtic gods and goddesses in a truly deep, powerful, and spiritual way.
- 72) Ostara: Customs, Spells & Rituals for the Rites of Spring by McCoy, Edain, Publisher: Llewellyn, 2002, ISBN: 0738700827, Reference Resource: Pagan  
Information on Mother Earth 'n' the Spring, the Green Man, Persephone, Pan and Diana. Also includes divination, talismans, recipes of the seasons, crafts and Ostara rituals and traditions.

- 73) Sabbats: A Witch's Approach to Living the Old Ways by McCoy, Edain, Publisher: Llewellyn, 2004, ISBN: 1567186637

This book shows the reader how to mark the passing of time and honor each season with sacred ritual and seasonal craft work, ancient stories, and traditional recipes.

- 74) A Book of Uncommon Prayer by McNallen, Steve and Maddy Hutter, Publisher: Asatru Folk Assembly, 1994, ISBN: not available

Small portions from the whole Edda, this book contains sections mainly from the Havamal; it seeks to enlighten the reader to their own true spiritual path.

- 75) Living Asatru: A Handbook of Simple Celebrations by McNallen, Stephen Publisher: Steve McNallen and Maddy Hutter, 1993, ISBN: not available

This book is a practical guide to the celebration of the Asatru religion, beginning with the basics, to more advanced practices, and finally provides a month-to-month collection of suggested celebrations and observances.

- 76) The Rituals of Asatru by McNallen, Stephen, Publisher: World Tree Publications ISBN: not available

This three-volume set, includes blots to honor Odin, Thor, Frey, etc., rites for burial, land-taking, and self-profession into the Asatru faith.

- 77) Vinnish Word Hoard by McNallen, Stephen, Publisher: Asatru Folk Assembly, 1999 ISBN: not available

A helpful glossary of Asatru-related words and their meanings.

- 78) What is Asatru? By McNallen, Stephen, Publisher: Asatru Folk Assembly, 1985 ISBN: not available

A compilation of Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) on the history and origin of the Asatru religion; includes topics - basic tenet, good and evil, the after-life, origins of the universe and more.

- 79) Wisdom From the Edda by McNallen, Stephen, Publisher: Asatru Folk Assembly, 1981 ISBN: not available

Small portions from the whole Edda, this book contains sections mainly from the Havamal, it seeks to enlighten readers to their own spiritual path.

- 80) Partner Earth: A Spiritual Ecology by Montgomery, Pam, Publisher: Inner Traditions International Ltd., 1997, ISBN: 0892817410

A well-respected herbalist describes how opening ourselves to the spirit forces of nature can promote personal well-being and restore a healthy relationship between humanity and the earth.

- 81) Simple Wicca by Morgan, Michele, Publisher: Castle Books 2002, ISBN: 0785815147

A simple approach to what might otherwise be considered overwhelming, this book approaches the study of Wicca from the point of experience first.

- 82) In Praise of the Crone: A Celebration of Feminine Maturity by Morrison, Dorothy, Publisher: Llewellyn, 1999, ISBN: 1567184685
- A celebration of feminine maturity and the transitions associated with menopause.
- 83) Yule: A Celebration of Light and Warmth by Morrison, Dorothy, Publisher: Llewellyn, 2000, ISBN: 1567184960
- A wealth of information on December holidays around the world. Includes lore of greenery and of lights, stories of the birth of the sun, and activities for the shortest day and longest night.
- 84) Green Magic: The Sacred Connection to Nature by Moura, Ann, Publisher: Llewellyn Worldwide, Ltd., 2002, ISBN: 0738701815
- A heritage of folk magic and Craft concepts that involve spiritism, ancient Celtic deities, herbal spells, Green Magic, reincarnation beliefs, and rules of using “the power.”
- 85) The Book of Druidry by Nichols, Ross, Publisher: Thorsons, 1992, ISBN: 1855381672
- A comprehensive study of the Druids from early history to present-day revival; gives explanations for stone circles and dolmens in relation to many sacred sites.
- 86) Celebrating the Seasons of Life: Beltane to Mabon: Lore Rituals, Activities, & Symbols by O’Gaea, Ashleen, Publisher: New Page Books, 2004, ISBN: 1564147320
- Information on the celebration of seasonal holidays Beltane, Midsummer, Lughnassadh, and Mabon; includes rituals for solitaires, covens, and families.
- 87) Celebrating the Seasons of Life: Samhain to Ostara: Lore, Rituals, Activities, & Symbols by O’Gaea, Ashleen, Publisher: New Page Books, 2004, ISBN: 1564147312
- Information on the celebration of seasonal holidays Samhain, Yule, Imbolc, and Ostara; includes rituals for solitaires, covens, and families.
- 88) Ritual, A Guide to Life, Love and Inspirations by Orr, Emma Restall, ISBN: 0722539703
- The book provides a clear understanding of the Universal nature of Ritual. Helpful for those following the Solunar cycle,
- 89) Runes by Page, R.I., Publisher: University of California, 1987, ISBN: 0520061144
- Study of the runic inscriptions from the earliest carvings through the Viking era.
- 90) Taking Up the Runes: A Complete Guide to Using Runes in Spells, Rituals, Divination, and Magic by Paxson, Diana L., Publisher: Weiser Books, 2005, ISBN: 1578633257
- The ultimate workbook for using runes on a psychic, spiritual, and magical level. Includes dozens of rituals and spells for all levels – from beginner to experienced practitioner.

- 91) Complete Illustrated Guide to Runes by Pennick, Nigel, Publisher: Harper Collins, 2002  
ISBN: 0007129998

Shows how to cast and read the runes; provides step-by-step instructions for readings, uses in meditation, runic yoga and numerology, and using runes for personal development.

- 92) A Practical Guide to the Runes: Their Uses in Divination and Magick by Peschel, Lisa  
Publisher: Llewellyn, 1999, ISBN: 0875425933

Provides complete description of the 25 runes, rune layouts, meanings and uses of the runes in magick, creating and charging talismans, etc.

- 93) The Druids by Piggott, Stuart, ISBN: 0500273634

Written by a college professor. Contains lots of information on the archeological findings from the Celts. This book would be of interest to anyone interested in Irish or Welsh history.

- 94) Pagan Rituals: Scripts and Inspirations for all Occasions by Polson, Willow, Publisher: Citadel Press, 2004, ISBN: 0806525851

Comprehensive guide to rituals for any time or season, in formats from basic and simple, to complex and intensive; includes lyrics, ritual scripts and suggestions on how to find or make props to enhance rituals.

- 95) The Nature of Asatru by Puryear, Mark, Publisher: Universe Incorporated, 2006  
ISBN: 0595389643

This book is an attempt to explain the basic philosophic and moral ideals of Asatru, while seeking to eliminate many of the misconceptions surrounding it.

- 96) To Ride A Silver Broomstick by Ravenwolf, Silver, Publisher: Llewellyn, 1993  
ISBN: 087542791X

An encyclopedia of Wiccan lore, this book is a discussion of the philosophy of the New Generation of Witchcraft. Helpful in fashioning ceremonial tools, in using Tarot cards, instruction in color and candle magick, and the use of herbs.

- 97) To Stir A Magick Cauldron by Ravenwolf, Silver, Publisher: Llewellyn, 1991  
ISBN: 1567184243

An enlightening guide to celestial magick, elemental magick, herb magick, talismanic magick, and more.

- 98) A Witch's Notebook by Ravenwolf, Silver, Publisher: Llewellyn, 2005, ISBN: 0738706620

Helps the reader in magickal development through the use of planetary energies, associated astrological signs, and elemental energies. Includes extensive herbal configurations and guidelines for several ceremonies.

- 99) The Northern Path: Norse Myths and Legends Retold by Rossman, Dag, Publisher: Seven Paws Press, 2005, ISBN: 0964911396

Appealing to anyone interested in mythology and storytelling, this book focuses on Norse myths, their retelling, followed by an analysis of their sources, meaning, and modern application.

- 100) The Book of Wizardry: The Apprentice's Guide to the Secrets of the Wizard's Guild by Rumstuckle, Cornelius, Publisher: Llewellyn, 2003, ISBN: 0738701653

Gives instruction on wizard craft, making and finishing ritual tools, guides in discovering individual secret wizard name, and tapping into wizard powers.

- 101) Wicca for Beginners: Fundamentals of Philosophy and Practice by Sabin, Thea, Publisher: Llewellyn, 2006, ISBN: 0728707511

Offers a practical and cohesive look at the earth-centered religion of Wicca, offering crisp definitions of what the elements of Wicca practice are (energy, visualization, meditation) and, as important, what they are not (satanic worship, hex broom flying).

- 102) The Everything Wicca and Witchcraft Book by Singer, Marian, Publisher: Adams Media Corp., 2002, ISBN: 1580627250

This comprehensive book introduces the reader to a wealth of engaging historical and cultural information, and provides magick instructions for various practices.

- 103) A Book of Pagan Rituals by Slater, Herman (Ed.), Publisher: Weiser Books, 1978 ISBN: 0877283486

This book contains several basic rituals (general use, purification, healing, divination) as well as several advanced rituals (meditation, rhythmic breathing).

- 104) Pagan Book of Living and Dying, The by Starhawk, Publisher: Harper Collins, 1997 ISBN: 0062515160

An inclusive, respectful, and deeply spiritual guidebook for those in the Pagan community and beyond, this powerful resource will help the dying make the transition between life and death, and their loved ones will find spiritual comfort and strength through the grieving process. It shows us that death can be a process of renewal and transformation.

- 105) Spiral Dance – The 20<sup>th</sup> Anniversary by Starhawk, Publisher: Harper Collins, 1999 ISBN: 0062516329

Celebrates the bringing of Goddess worship to the religious forefront; an unparalleled reference on the practices and philosophies of Witchcraft and a guide to the practice of Goddess worship.

- 106) Sister Moon Lodge by Stepanich, Kisma K., Publisher: Llewellyn, 1992 ISBN: 087547677

The power and mystery of menstruation; empowering look at the very ancient and often feared mystery of womanhood.

- 107) Circle Within, The: Creating a Wiccan Spiritual Tradition by Sylvan, Dianne  
Publisher: Llewellyn Worldwide, Ltd., 2003, ISBN: 0738703486
- A guide to creating a personal spiritual practice for daily life; examines Wiccan ethics and philosophy on how to truly live Wicca. Also includes devotional prayers and rituals that provide inspiration for group or solitary practice.
- 108) Celtic Myth & Legend by Squire, Charles, ISBN: 0809531530
- The book contains chapters on the “Irish Illiad, Gaelic love stories and the mythological coming of Arthur.”
- 109) The Agricola and Germania by Tacitus (Harold Mattingly, Trans.), Publisher: Penguin Classics, 1971, ISBN: 0140442413
- Stories of the ancient Roman writer, Tacitus, as he follows the military campaigns of Agricola into Anglesey and northern Scotland, and the campaigns into Germania, dealing with its people, their culture and their religion. Provides a vivid look into an ancient world, a lost time.
- 110) Advanced Wicca: Exploring Deeper Levels of Spiritual Skills and Masterful Magick by Telesco, Patricia, Publisher: Citadel Press, 2000, ISBN: 0806521376
- Offers to bring the reader to a higher level of awareness, insight, clarity, responsibility, faith, manifestation and powerful success.
- 111) Animal Spirit: Spells, Sorcery & Symbols From the Wild by Tlesco, Patricia and Rowan Hall, Publisher: New Page Books, 2002, ISBN: 1564145948
- Provides insight into the world around us through animals and the magickal spirits and characteristics associated with them. Includes sections on animal folklore, spells and charms using animal symbolism, spells and charms for animal protection, and recognizing animal guides.
- 112) Charmed Life, A: Celebrating Wicca Every Day by Telesco, Patricia J. Publisher: Career Press, 2000, ISBN: 1564144879
- A transformational book that includes spells, rituals, prayers, incantations, and all manner of helpful hints for creating and maintaining a healthy, happy spiritual environment. Also reaches out to the next generation of magickal people – our children – with activities for them and the whole family.
- 113) The Wiccan Book of Ceremonies and Rituals by Telesco, Patricia, Publisher: Carol Publishing Group, 1998, ISBN: 0806520310
- Presented in a three-part format, this book informs of the basic concepts of Wiccan ritual; the Wiccan Wheel, and major festivals and Sabbats; how to make special celebrations and rites of passage more meaningful.



- 114) Northern Mysteries: Rune Magic and Shamanism by Thorsson, Edred, Publisher: Llewellyn, 1998, ISBN: 1567187099

This primer of the magic of the Northern Way introduces the major concepts and practices of Gothic or Germanic magic. From Pennsylvania hex-magic to Scandinavian runes, this book explores the folk traditions, lore, magic, and wisdom of the Germanic people.

- 115) Runecaster's Handbook: The Well of Wyrd by Thorsson, Edred, Publisher: Red Wheel/Weiser, 1999, ISBN: 157863136X

All you need to know about casting runes and gaining meaningful advice from the gods in one book. Strongly suggested for those looking for an excellent and practical guide for divination.

- 116) Runelore by Thorsson, Edred, Publisher: Red Wheel/Weiser, 1988, ISBN: 0877286671

The best source for esoteric rune study on the market today. This book deals with tracing the detailed and interesting history of runes as well as their various divinatory meanings.

- 117) Myth and Religion of the North: The Religion of Ancient Scandinavia by Turville-Petre, E. O. G., Publisher: Greenwood Press, 1975, ISBN: 0837174201

An overview of the pre-Christian religions of Scandinavia.

- 118) Pictorial Key to the Tarot, The by Waite, Arthur Edward, Publisher: U. S. Games Systems, 2001, ISBN: 09138663

A thorough description of Tarot cards and their divinatory meanings. Based on the traditional Rider-Waite Deck, this book discusses the major and minor arcana, meanings of individual cards, reversed card meanings, and how to perform basic readings.

- 119) Goddess of the North by Welch, Lynda C., Publisher: Weiser Books, 2001 ISBN: 157863170X

An in-depth work that reveals the female aspects of the Norse tradition. The author presents evidence for a Triple Goddess of Mother, Grandmother, Daughter. Also includes information on other female entities of the Norse Pantheon such as Valkyries, Norns, Giantesses, and Disir.

- 120) The Runes Workbook by Wild, Leon, Publisher: Thunder Bay Press, 2004 ISBN: 1592230423, Reference Resource: Pagan

Provides fascinating insight into the history of runes, the significance of runic poems and runic literature, meanings of the individual staves (stones), and methods for runic divination.

- 121) Hammer of the Gods: Anglo-Saxon Paganism in Modern Times by Wodening, Swain Publisher: Berry Canote, 2003, ISBN: 159457006X

A comprehensive guide to modern Anglo-Saxon Heathenry, a religion closely related to Asatru. From the traditions of the Angles, Saxons and Jutes, this book sheds light on the beliefs in the gods and goddesses and the rites and rituals these ancient people may have practiced.

- 122) The Celtic Book of Living and Dying by Wood, Juliette, Publisher: Sterling, 2004  
ISBN: 1402714181
- Thought-provoking and inspiring Celtic wisdom tracing the passage from birth to burial, from death to the life beyond.
- 123) Training and Work of an Initiate by Dion Fortune, Publisher: Red Wheel/Weiser, 2000  
ISBN: 1578631831 or ISBN-13: 9781578631834
- A classic work by Dion Fortune introducing the sacred ways of the occult.
- 124) Book of Hours: Prayers to the Goddess by Galen Gillotte, Publisher: Llewellyn, 2001,  
ISBN: 1567182739 or ISBN -13: 9781567182736
- A classic work for filled with meditations and prayers for the practitioner.
- 125) Book of Hours: Prayers to the God by Galen Gillotte, Publisher: Llewellyn, 2002  
ISBN: 0738702609 or ISBN-13: 9780738702605
- A classic of poetry, mystical and lyrical prayers to the male deities.
- 126) The Mystic Foundation by Christopher Penczak, Publisher: Llewellyn, 2006
- A non-dogmatic primer outlining the mystical teachings of Paganism
- 127) The Inner Temple of Witchcraft by Christopher Penczak, Publisher: Llewellyn, 2002  
ISBN: 0738702765
- A study book which explores personal sacred space.
- 128) Sons of the Goddess by Christopher Penczak, Publisher: Llewellyn, 2005,  
ISBN: 0738705470.
- The book discusses the masculinity of the deities, ancient mythology, rites of passage. The author discusses the fundamentals of Wicca including the rule of three, the Wiccan Rede, spellcraft, rituals, etc.
- 129) The Temple of Shamanic Witchcraft: Shadows, Spirits and Healing Journey by Christopher Penczak, Publisher: Llewellyn, 2005, ISBN: 0738707678
- The path of the practitioner passes through realms that are both light and dark requiring one to learn how to transform fear, anger, jealousy and resentment.
- 130) Experience of the Inner Worlds by Gareth Knight, Publisher: Weiser, 1993.  
ISBN: 0877287872
- A book designed for the solitary practitioner, the author concisely explores the mystical inner world.
- 131) Human Regeneration, by Radha Burnies, ISBN: 81-7059-169-4, published by Theosophical Publishing House (1990)
- This is compilation of lectures and discussions of Spirituality.

### **Video Media:**

- 1) AlThings of the Asatru Alliance, by Publisher: World Tree Publications (Valgard Murray)
- 2) Ancient Mysteries: Reincarnation by Publisher: A&E Home Videos, 1996
- 3) Asatru: The Soul and Initiation by Publisher: Asatru Folk Assembly, 1997
- 4) Barbarians by Publisher: A&E Home Video, 2003
- 5) Discovering Witchcraft by Publisher: Janet and Stewart Farrar, \_\_\_\_\_
- 6) Foot Soldier: The Vikings by Publisher: A&E Home Video, 1998
- 7) Great Ships: The Pirate Ships (Vikings), The by Publisher: A&E Home Video, 1997
- 8) History's Mysteries: Vikings - Fury From the North by Publisher: A&E Home Video, 2002
- 9) In Search of History: Witchcraft by Publisher: A&E Home Videos, 2001
- 10) Modern Witchcraft by Publisher: Godolphin House, \_\_\_\_\_
- 11) Steve McNallen on Asatru by Publisher: Asatru Folk Assembly, 1995
- 12) Witchcraft in America by Publisher: A&E Home Video, 1993
- 13) Witchcraft: Rebirth of the Old Religion by Publisher: Llewellyn, 2005
- 14) Vikings by Publisher: The Teaching Company

### **Audio Media:**

- 1) All Beings on Earth by EarthSpirit Community  
Reference Resource: Pagan
- 2) Ancient Mother by Publisher: Spring Hill, 1994; ASIN: B00000J7UB  
Reference Resource: Pagan
- 3) Asatru by McNallen, Stephen, Publisher/Distributor: Asatru Folk Assembly, 1985  
Reference Resource: Pagan

- 4) Bending Tradition by Emerald Rose; Publisher/Distributor: Emerald Rose & RailRoad Earth, 2000  
Reference Resource: Pagan
- 5) Best of Pagan Song, The , Pagan Song Publisher/Distributor: Serpentine Music, 2004  
Reference Resource: Pagan
- 6) Celtic Cosmos by Marchand, Jerry Publisher/Distributor: Jerry Marchand,  
Reference Resource: Pagan
- 7) Chants: Ritual Music Reclaiming Community (Artist), Publisher: Reclaiming Records, 1997, ASIN: B00005O6ER  
Reference Resource: Pagan
- 8) Chants from Isis by Publisher: Nhanda Devi  
Reference Resource: Pagan
- 9) Coyote Run by Publisher: The Orchard, 2001 ASIN: B0000507XA  
Reference Resource: Pagan
- 10) Deep Within a Faerie Forest by Stadler, Gary and Wendy Rule, Publisher/Distributor: Sequoia Records, 2004  
Reference Resource: Pagan
- 11) Enchanted Forest by Marchand, Jerry Publisher/Distributor: Jerry Marchand, 1998  
Reference Resource: Pagan
- 12) From the Goddess & O Great Spirit by Robert Gass and On Wings of Song (Artists) Publisher: Spring Hill, 1993, ASIN: B000007JTI  
Reference Resource: Pagan
- 13) Hooded Man, The by Marchand, Jerry Publisher/Distributor: Jerry Marchand, 1994  
Reference Resource: Pagan
- 14) Knight's Journey, A by Marchand, Jerry Publisher/Distributor: Jerry Marchand, 1997  
Reference Resource: Pagan
- 15) Meaning of Myth, The by McNallen, Stephen Publisher/Distributor: Asatru Folk Assembly, 1985  
Reference Resource: Pagan

- 16) Ocean: Songs for the Night Sea Journey by Jennifer (Artist) Publisher: Sun Sign, 2005  
ASIN: B0007D4MS6  
  
Reference Resource: Pagan
- 17) Seven Swords of Wayland, The by Marchand, Jerry Publisher/Distributor: Jerry Marchand, 2003  
  
Reference Resource: Pagan
- 18) Stories from Scandinavian Mythology by McNallen Stephen Publisher/Distributor: Asatru Folk Assembly, 1993  
  
Reference Resource: Pagan
- 19) Viking Heroes by McNallen, Stephen Publisher/Distributor: Asatru Folk Assembly, 1985  
  
Reference Resource: Pagan
- 20) Vikings by Publisher: The Teaching Company  
  
Reference Resource: Pagan
- 21) A Dream Whose Time is Coming by the Assembly of the Sacred Wheel, Audio CD, AISN: B000062R54  
  
Reference Resource: Pagan
- 22) Magickal Journeys by Selena Fox, Circle Sanctuary Publishers, 1981. Guided meditations for balancing aspects of Nature and Questing.  
  
Reference Resource: Pagan
- 23) Chants: Ritual Music, by the Reclaiming Company, (Audio CD). Favorite pagan chants and songs.  
  
Reference Resource: Pagan
- 24) This Winter's Night by Mother Tongue, (Audio CD) Earth Spirit Productions. This CD evokes vibrant, earth-centered roots of the winter holidays. Mother Tongue combines a 20 voice chorus, Celtic harp and African drums to create eclectic seasonal music.  
  
Reference Resource: Pagan
- 25) Sacred Cave Ritual by Selena Fox, (Audio CD), Circle Sanctuary Publishers. This recording was facilitated by Selena Fox at the 1995 Pagan Spirit Gathering. Includes invocations, chanting, guided imagery.  
  
Reference Resource: Pagan
- 26) The Inner Temple of Witchcraft Meditation CD Companion Set, by Christopher Penczak. Publisher: Llewellyn, 2002. ISBN0738703877.  
  
Reference Resource: Pagan

- 27) The Outer Temple of Witchcraft Meditation CD Companion Set, by Christopher Penczak, Llewellyn Publishers, 2004. ISBN: 0738705322

Reference Resource: Pagan

- 28) Songs of Yggdrasil: Shamic Chants by Freya Aswyn (Audio CD), Llewellyn Publishers, 2002. ISBN 0875420230.

- 29) Sons of Somerled, by Steve McDonald, Publisher: Etherean Music (1996) ISBN: M/A

Traditional Celtic Music

## Standard Library Project: Christian Books

### Print Media:

- 1) Anchor Bible Dictionary (6 volumes); ISBN 038519313 volume 1; 0385193602 volume 2; 0385193610 volume 3; 0385193629 volume 4; 0385193637 volume 5 038526190X volume 6

This six volume set is considered a classic bible dictionary series.

- 2) Confessions by Augustine, Saint ; ISBN 0-19-281774-4

Saint Augustine shares his personal wrestling against human temptations to find God's peace.

- 3) Familias en un Mundo Enfermo by Bedrossian, Nydia; ISBN 0-311-12111-X

Bedrossian explores family wellness in this text.

- 4) New Daily Study Bible: Complete Set (New Daily Bible) 17 vol. set (Paperback) by Barclay, William

This classic commentary series is very readable for personal and group bible study.

- 5) Baptism in the New Testament by Beasley-Murray, G.R.; ISBN 0-8028-1493-X

Beasley offers a thorough background on the biblical and theological context to Christian baptism.

- 6) Don't Waste Your Sorrows by Billheimer, Paul E.; ISBN 0875080073

Pastor Billheimer shares how God desires to transform our pain into Christian character and spiritual growth.

- 7) Experiencing the Cross by Blackaby, Henry; ISBN 1-59052-480-2

Blackaby outlines very practical application of the cross in the Christian's life. 9901901227 This is an essential reference for up to date and comprehensive treatment of biblical subjects.

- 8) A Testament to Freedom by Bonhoeffer, Dietrich; ISBN 0-06-064214-9

This revised edition includes newly translated and expanded writings of Bonhoeffer's books, speeches, letters through his career as a pastor, seminary professor, imprisoned martyr, and peace advocate.

- 9) Conspiracy and Imprisonment 1940-1945 by Bonhoeffer, Dietrich ; ISBN 0-8006-8316-1

This book examines a Christian who lived and died with conviction.

- 10) The Cost of Discipleship by Bonhoeffer, Dietrich ; ISBN 0-02-083850-06

Written under the backdrop of Nazi Germany, Rev. Bonhoeffer, a German Lutheran minister, outlines Christian discipleship as embodying the costly grace of God to enact justice and peace.

- 11) Letters and Papers from Prison by Bonhoeffer, Dietrich; ISBN 0684838273

Imprisoned for his strong opposition to Hitler, Rev. Bonhoeffer composes personal and theological letters, poems, and writings to family and friends from his prison cell.

- 12) Life Together by Bonhoeffer, Dietrich ; ISBN 0-06-060852-8

Written during WWII in the context of Bonhoeffer's practical advice to an underground seminary about maintaining fellowship and living together in Christian community.

- 13) The Complete Works on Prayer by Bounds, E.M.; ISBN 0801009855

In this new one volume book, Bounds explores the many facets of Christian prayer.

- 14) A Handbook on Christian Maturity by Bright, Bill; ISBN 1563990407

Bright explores how to grow into a mature Christian.

- 15) Hard Sayings of the Bible by Bruce, Ferderick Fyvie, editor; ISBN 08301423X

This book offers explanations for hundreds of the most troubling bible verses by biblical scholars.

- 16) The Psalms of the Life of Faith by Brueggemann, Walter; ISBN 0-8006-2733-4

In this historical-exegetical text, Professor Brueggemann outlines the theological, social, and current Christian church context of the biblical book of the Psalms as prayer and praise.

- 17) Wishful Thinking by Buechner, Frederick; ISBN 0-06-061139

In this short text, Buechner simply defines biblical terms.



- 18) The Pilgrim's Progress by Bunyan, John; ISBN 0486426750

This text is considered by many a classic piece of Christian fiction.

- 19) The Unburdened Heart: 5 Keys to Forgiveness and Freedom by Burton, Mariah Nelson  
ISBN 0062515993

A sexual abuse survivor explains how God can bring forgiveness and freedom.

- 20) Spiritual Disciplines Handbook by Calhoun, Adele Ahlberg; ISBN 0830833307

Calhoun offers practical tools in the practice of Christian spiritual disciplines.

- 21) Institutes of the Christian Religion (2 Volumes) by Calvin, John; ISBN 0-664-220228-2

Calvin outlines the basics of the Christian faith.

- 22) On Prayer: A Conversation with God by Calvin, John and Hesselink, John ;  
B706642230229

In this timeless book, Calvin elaborates on prayer as a means of speaking and listening to God.

- 23) Which Jesus? By Campolo, Tony; ISBN 0-8499-4403-01

In this short book, Campolo contrasts the lives Jesus Christ against Jesus Barabbas and asks readers if they will follow a way of love or of power..

- 24) Daniel y el Reino Mesianic by Carballosa, Evis L.; ISBN 0825411017

Carballosa chronicles Christian messianic prophecy from Daniel to Christ.

- 25) Glosario Holman de Terminos Bbiblicos by Carpenter, Eugene E. and Comfort, Philip W.  
ISBN 0805428291

Carpenter and Comfort define biblical terms in this glossary reference.

- 26) My Utmost for His Highest by Chambers, Oswald; ISBN 0-91644-1

This is a Christian devotional book classic

- 27) The Five Love Languages by Chapman, Gary ; ISBN 1881273156

Chapman details practical love issues in marriage.

- 28) 70 X 7 and Beyond by Christensen, Monty and Roberta Kehle; ISBN 0961895403

A fictional story of how excons Monty and Holly journey from pain to forgiveness.

- 29) The Master Plan of Evangelism and Discipleship by Coleman, Robert E.; ISBN 1565636813

One of the Church's leading theologians gives insight on sharing one's faith and equipping persons to walk with Christ.

- 30) Against the Night by Colson, Charles; ISBN 0-89283-309-2

Colson challenges the modern day Christian church to reclaim and live out the biblical mission and understanding of what it means to be the church.

- 31) Born Again (2004 edition) by Colson, Charles; ISBN 0800786688

This updated version recounts how Colson, imprisoned in connection with the Watergate scandal under the Nixon administration, embraces Christianity while doing time in federal prison.

- 32) Life Sentence by Colson, Charles; ISBN 0800786688

This text details how Colson lives out his Christian faith through founding Prison Fellowship, an international prison organization.

- 33) The Body by Colson, Charles; ISBN 0-8499-866-3

Colson examines what it means to be the body of Christ in our modern age.

- 34) Who Speaks for God? By Colson, Charles; ISBN 0-89107-372-8

Colson attempts to confront secular society and our human need for Christ.

- 35) Martin, Malcolm and America: A Dream or a Nightmare by Cone, James; ISBN: 0883448246

Explores the differences and similarities between Martin Luther King, Jr and Malcolm X.

- 36) Prayer in the New Testament by Cullman, Oscar; ISBN 0800629442

First British Edition Published in 1995 by SCM Press

- 37) El Sentido De La Historia Y La Palabra Profetica by Diestre Gil, Antolin

This reference book outlines the history of the Christian prophetic word.

- 38) Disciple Bible Study; see [www.cokesbury.com](http://www.cokesbury.com) for the many ISBN #'s

This bible study series offers both short and longer term in depth study of scripture in English, Spanish, and Korean with teacher and student workbooks as well as video and DVD components.

- 39) Evangelical Dictionary of Theology by Elwell, Walter A.; ISBN 08010120751

This one volume bible dictionary defines key theological terms in everyday language.

- 40) Battle is the Lord's by Evans, Tony; ISBN 0802448550

Evans shares how Satan's attempts to entice humans and how believers can rise above temptations.

- 41) The Kingdom Agenda: What a Way to Live by Evans, Tony; ISBN 0802451233

Evans discusses how to live according to God's kingdom on earth as a Christian disciple.

- 42) How to Read the Bible for all its Worth by Fee, Gordon D., Stuart, Douglas, and Stuart, Douglas K.

Written by biblical studies professors, this text sheds light on the context to the Old and New Testaments, Gospels, Epistles, and more.

- 43) Nuevo Diccionario de Teologia by Ferguson, Sinclair B. and Wright, David F.  
ISBN 0311091350

In this updated edition, Ferguson and Wright offer a Christian theological dictionary resource.

- 44) In Memory of Her: A Feminist Theological Reconstruction of Christian Origins by Firenze, Elisabeth Schussler; ISBN 0824513573

Schussler Firenze reclaims the role of women of the bible in the shaping of the early Christian church.

- 45) Celebration of Discipline by Foster, Richard J.; ISBN 0060628391

This text is considered a Christian classic on Christian spiritual disciplines.

- 46) Upon this Rock: The Miracles of the Black Church Freedman, Samuel G.; ISBN 0-06-016610-X

Under the leadership of Rev. Youngblood, Saint Paul Community Baptist Church in New York City transformed one of the most depressed areas of the city to bring about social and communal change.

- 47) Expositor's Bible Commentary (Volumes 1-12) by Gachelelu, Frank

ISBN 0-310-36430-2 (Volume 1)  
ISBN (Volume 2)  
ISBN 0-310-36460-4 (Volume 3)  
ISBN 0-310-36460-4 (Volume 4)  
ISBN 0-310-36470-1 (Volume 5)  
ISBN 0-310-36480-9 (Volume 6)  
ISBN 0-310-36490-6 (Volume 7)  
ISBN 0-310-36500-7 (Volume 8)  
ISBN 0-310-36510-4 (Volume 9)  
ISBN 0-310-36520- (Volume 10)  
ISBN 0-310-36540-6 (Volume 11)  
ISBN (Volume 12)

Gachelelu details the exegetical ground and context of the books of the bible in series.

- 48) At the Alter of Sexual Idolatry by Gallagher, Steve; ISBN 0970220200  
ISBN 0970220219 workbook

Gallagher explores the sin of sex and how God can heal us from this transgression.

- 49) Baker Encyclopedia of Chrstian Apologetics by Geisler, Norman; ISBN 0801021510

Geisler provides an overview of Christian responses to questions of theology and faith.

- 50) Struggles for Solidarity: Liberation Theology in Tension by Getz, Lorine M. And Costa, Ruy O., Editors; ISBN 0-8006-2528-5

This text outlines some of the major liberation theology tenants.

- 51) Three Months with the Spirit by Gonzalez, Justo L.; ISBN 0-687-04599

Rev. Gonzalez examines the role of the Holy Spirit as one studies the book of Acts in this bible study curriculum available in English and Spanish. .

- 52) Tres Meses en La Escuela de Juan by Gonzales, Justo L.; ISBN 0-687-02208-8

Rev. Gonzalez details a bible study curriculum on the book of John in both English and Spanish.

- 53) Peace with God by Graham, Billy; ISBN 0-913367-43-5  
In this timeless classic, Graham shares how Christ can quench our search for God.
- 54) The Journey by Graham, Billy; ISBN 0849918324  
Graham reflects on his the life as a Christian evangelist.
- 55) Never Let it End by Graham, Ruth Bell; ISBN 0-913367-43-5  
In this collection of poems and reflections, Ruth Graham explores how Christ has united her and her husband in lasting love and marital commitment.
- 56) Dinner with a Perfect Stranger by Gregory, David; ISBN 1578569052
- 57) Systematic Theology by Grudem, Wayne; ISBN 0310286700  
Grudem details a systematic treatment of biblical doctrines.
- 58) The Cambridge Companion to Christian Doctrine by Gunton, Colin E, Editor; ISBN 0-521-47695-X  
Gunton provides a thorough introduction of central topics of Christian theology.
- 59) On Job: God-Talk and the Suffering of the Innocent by Gutierrez, Gustavo  
ISBN 0-88344-577-8  
Gutierrez explores the biblical context of suffering in the book of Job from a liberation theological perspective.
- 60) My Soul is a Witness by Hansen, Lynne B.; ISBN 0806652853  
Hansen provides background on African American spirituals from a biblical perspective.
- 61) History of the Church (Set 1-8) by Hendrickson, Publisher; ISBN 1-56563-196-X  
Readers of given an overall history of the development of the Protestant Christian Church.
- 62) Matthew Henry's Commentary on the Whole Bible by Henry, Matthew; ISBN 0-943575-51-6  
Henry provides a biblical commentary in one volume, also available in Spanish.
- 63) A Mile in My Shoes by Hudson, Trevor; ISBN 0835898156

Hudson dives into how to spiritually respond to the pain and suffering of others.

- 64) Disciplines of a Godly Man by Hughes, Kent; ISBN 1581347588

Hughes exhorts men to examine our lives through the lens of spiritual disciplines.

- 65) You Are Not Alone by Hughes, Lynne B.; ISBN 0439585902

Hughes looks at how to deal with grief after the death of a parent.

- 66) Choosing The Life - Exploring a Faith That Embraces Discipleship by Hull, Bill  
ISBN 0801064708

Using practical illustrations, Hull shares the deeper side of biblical discipleship.

- 67) Honest to God by Hybles, Bill; ISBN 0310521815

In this autobiographical book, Rev. Hybles, pastor of the Megachurch Willowcreek in Illinois, shares how his Christian faith and ministry was radically transformed when he began to be very real and honest with God.

- 68) Too Busy Not Too Pray by Hybles, Bill; ISBN 0830819711

Rev. Hybles outlines how to pray using adoration, confession, thanksgiving, and supplication.

- 69) God As He Longs for You to See Him Ingram, Chip; ISBN 0801066107

This study examines the attributes of God.

- 70) Can You Stand to be Blessed? By Jakes, Bishop T.D.; ISBN 0-7684-3042-9

Bishop Jakes elaborates on how to be blessed by God.

- 71) So You Call Yourself a Man? By Jakes, T.D.; ISBN: 1577780264

Bishop Jakes looks at five Biblical men to help unlock the potential in any man.

- 72) Woman Thou Art Loosed by Jakes, Bishop T. D.; ISBN 0-7684-3040-2

When an imprisoned woman writes Bishop Jakes, he becomes her spiritual mentor and leads her become a Christian motivational speaker to other battered and abused women upon release.

- 73) Captured by Grace by Jeremiah, David; ISBN 1591453895

Jeremiah shares about the amazing grace of God.

- 74) She Who Is: The Mystery of God in Feminist Theological Discourse: The 10<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Edition by Johnson, Elizabeth A.; ISBN 0824519254

Considered by many the leading Christian feminist theologian, Johnson describes how language about God shapes our theological understanding and the need to reclaim female understandings of God.

- 75) A Testament of Hope: The Essential Writings and Speeches of Martin Luther King, Jr. By King, Dr. Rev. Martin Luther; Edited by Washington, James ; ISBN 0-06-064691-8

This is an anthology of Dr. King's prominent speeches, letters, sermons, and book excerpts.

- 76) A Knock at Midnight: Inspiration from the Great Sermons of Reverend Martin Luther King, Jr. By King, Dr. Rev. Martin Luther; Edited by Carson, Clayborne and Holloran, Peter; ISBN 0-446-67554-7

With introductions from prominent Christian leaders including Billy Graham, Bishop Desmond Tutu, and T. D. Jakes, this is a collection of some of Dr. King's most powerful sermons that call others to acts of justice and communal change.

- 77) Diccionario Teologico Ilustrado by Lacueva, Francisco

Lacueva explores theological concepts in this illustrated bible dictionary.

- 78) A Grief Observed by Lewis, C.S.

Following the death of his wife, Lewis, details how the grace of God enables him to cope in grief.

- 79) Mere Christianity by Lewis, C.S.; ISBN 0060652926

Christian apologist Lewis outlines the essentials of Christianity.

- 80) Miracles by Lewis, C.S.; ISBN 0060653019

Lewis explains divine intervention with logical rational thinking.

- 81) The Case for Christianity by Lewis, C.S.; ISBN 0-684-82373-X

In this text, Lewis provides compelling arguments as to why to believe in Christianity.

- 82) The Complete C. S. Lewis Signature Classics (7 Vols) by Lewis, C.S.

This collection contains some of the best and famous writings of C. S. Lewis.

- 83) The Essential C.S.Lewis by Lewis, C.S.; Edited by Lyle Dorsett ; ISBN 0-02-019550-08

This is a collection of Lewis' essays, samplings of his letters, pems, as well as complete texts of three books including *The Lion, The Witch and the Wardrobe*, *Perelandra*, and *Abolition of Man*.

- 84) The Great Divorce by Lewis, C.S.; ISBN 0-8007-1594-2

Lewis examines issues of heaven and hell and good and evil in this book.

- 85) The Problem with Pain by Lewis, C.S.; ISBN 0-684-52383-7

Lewis explores the Christian understanding and response to human suffering.

- 86) The Screwtape Letters by Lewis, C.S. ; ISBN 0-02-086740-09

In this short text, Lewis examines the role Satan plays in the lives of Christian believers.

- 87) Just Like Jesus by Lucado, Max; ISBN 0-8499-1296-2

In this text Lucado outlines that while God loves you just as you are, God wants you to become as Jesus.

- 88) Life Lessons with Max Lucado by Lucado, Max; ISBN 0-8499-5246-8

In this workbook and bible study guide, Lucado explores the biblical books of Ruth and Esther.

- 89) Six Hours One Friday (Anchoring to the Cross) by Lucado, Max; ISBN 0-88070-376-8

Lucado explores how we can lay our human burdens at the foot of the cross and be met by God's purpose, forgiveness, and rest.

- 90) MacArthur Commentary Set (25 vols) by MacArthur, John;

This is a very practical commentary series for Bible study that includes rich research and insights from one of America's great Bible teachers.

- 91) Twelve Extraordinary Women by MacArthur, John; ISBN 1418505579

In this text, MacArthur examines the importance of women in the Bible.

- 92) Humility - True Greatness by Mahaney, C.J.; ISBN 1590523261



This book outlines Christian teaching on humility by following Jesus' example every day.

- 93) Addiction and Grace by May, Gerald G.; ISBN 0-06-065537-2

This text contains a classic exploration of the psychology and physiology of addiction with the added insight of the relationship between addiction and spiritual awareness.

- 94) A Ready Defense: The Best of Josh McDowell by McDowell, Josh; ISBN 0840744196

McDowell gives sound defenses for questions of the Christian church.

- 95) Christian Theology- An Introduction by McGrath, Alister; ISBN 0-631-16078-7

Professor McGrath provides an chronological overview of Christian thought and theology from early leaders including Justin Martyr and Saint Augustine to the more modern day writings of Karl Barth and Reinhold Niebur.

- 96) Where Have All the Prophets Gone? By McMickle, Marvin; GB7-0629817204

McMickle challenges his readers to speak prophetically to people about societal issues.

- 97) Battlefield of the Mind: Winning the Battle of your Mind by Meyer, Joyce  
ISBN 0446691097; ISBN 0446691089 workbook

Meyer offers practical means of becoming spiritual victorious over one's mind.

- 98) Approval Addiction: Overcoming Your Need to Please by Meyer, Joyce  
ISBN: 0446577723

Meyer offers practical advice on turning away from outside approval to find the approval of self God invokes on all.

- 99) Being the Person God Made You to Be by Meyer, Joyce; ISBN: 044653207X

Learning to accept our "self" as God Accepts us is the theme of the book.

- 100) Managing Your Emotions by Meyer, Joyce; ISBN: 0446532029

Biblical principles to break the bondage of emotional instability.

- 101) Faith Seeking Understanding by Migliore, Daniel; ISBN 0-8028-2787-X

This is a standard introduction to traditional Christian Theology.

- 102) They Cry to the Lord: the Form and Theology of Biblical Prayer by Miller, Patrick D.  
ISBN 0-8006-2762-8

Miller details the theological context and patterns of prayer in the Bible.

- 103) Forgiving Dead Man Walking by Morris, Debbie; ISBN 0-310-23187-6

Morris shares her personal story of moving from victimization to wholeness and spiritual forgiveness of her criminal perpetrator.

- 104) The Deeper Journey by Mulholland, Robert; ISBN 0830832777

Mulholland explores spiritual discipleship that looks within.

- 105) Simple Truths by Nauman, Stephen

Nauman provides a collection of Christian truths shared in practical language.

- 106) Spiritual Authority by Nee, Watchman

- 107) The Spiritual Man by Nee, Watchman; ISBN 0-935008-39-X

- 108) Nelson Nuevo Diccionario Ilustrado de la Biblia by Nelson, Wilton; ISBN 0899222854

Nelson defines biblical terms in this illustrated resource.

- 109) New Interpreter's Bible; ISBN (different #'s for the different volumes) Christian Book Distributors Stock #WW5537

In this thorough bible commentary series, leading current biblical scholars examine the context, theology, and applications of biblical passages.

- 110) New Interpreter's Bible Dictionary (Complete 5 Volume Set); ISBN 068733466

In this thorough bible dictionary series, leading current biblical scholars examine the context, theology, and applications of biblical terms.

- 111) NIC Old & New Testament Commentaries (39 vols) ; Christian Book Distributors Stock# WW5537

Within this thirty-eight volume commentary set, readers are given introductions and extensive information to all books of the Bible.

- 112) In the Name of Jesus by Nouwen, Henri J. M.; ISBN 0824512596

Nouwen details how Jesus abandons the popular role of leadership to that of servant and calls us to do the same.

- 113) The Wounded Healer by Nouwen, Henri J.M.; ISBN 0-385-14803-8

Using Jesus as the model for ministry, Nouwen describes how Christ uses his woundedness to offer healing to others and invites us to do the same for others.

- 114) Discipleship Essentials by Ogden, Greg; ISBN 0830811699

Ogden offers readers a classic on the essential spiritual biblical disciplines needed for Christian discipleship.

- 115) The Power of a Praying Husband by Omartian, Stormie; ISBN 0736919767

- 116) The Power of a Praying Parent  
ISBN 0736917063  
The Power of Praying Together  
ISBN 0736910034  
The Power of a Praying Wife  
ISBN 0736919244  
The Power of a Praying Wife Study Guide  
ISBN 073691848

In these series of books, Omartian shares how the power of prayer can transform one's marriage and parenting.

- 117) 101 Hymn Stories: The Inspiring True Stories Behind 101 Favorite Hymns by Osbeck, Kenneth W.; ISBN 0-8254-3416-5

Osbeck shares the stories behind popular Christian hymns.

- 118) Praying by Packer, J.I.; ISBN 0830833455

This book is on prayer by a leading theologian.

- 119) Martin Luther's Basic Theological Thought by Pelikan, Jaroslav Jan; ISBN 0800636805

This one volume set contains some of Luther's most influential writings and sermons.

- 120) This Present Darkness by Peretti, Frank E.; ISBN 0-89107-390-6

In this fictional text, Peretti examines how the presence of evil affects the lives of Christian believers.

- 121) Your God is Too Small by Phillips, J.B. ;ISBN 0-02-088510-05

In this compact book, Phillips discusses how often our image and vision of God is much too small to meet our needs.

- 122) 50 Reasons Why Jesus Came to Die by Piper, John; ISBN 158134788X

Piper explores the reasons why Jesus died for the world.

- 123) The Revell Bible Dictionary by Revell, Fleming H., Publisher ;ISBN 0-8007-1594-2

Revell defines biblical characters and terms.

- 124) Church History in Plain Language by Shelley, Bruce; ISBN 0849938619

Shelley explores how Christian church leaders have shaped Christian thought and church practice throughout history.

- 125) In His Steps by Shelton, Charles M.; ISBN 0-8007-5011-X

This Christian classic where a congregation begins a year long journey of asking and responding based on “what would Jesus do” in every situation.

- 126) El Libro Siempre Nuevo by Silva Delgado, Jose; ISBN 0829704302

This text offers a basic introduction to the bible.

- 127) Setting the Captives Free! by Smarto, Don, editor ;ISBN 0-8010-08337-0

Several Christian authors reflect upon God’s redemptive power in the lives of both victims and offenders in this inspirational book.

- 128) The Essential Truths of the Christian Faith by Sproul, R.C.; ISBN 0842320016

Sproul examines the major doctrines of the Bible.

- 129) Living the Extraordinary Life by Stanley, Charles

Stanley encourages Christians not to settle for mediocrity.

- 130) Pathways to His Presence by Stanley, Charles; ISBN 0785221638

In this devotional text, Stanley explores how to access the presence of God through spiritual disciplines.

- 131) Basic Christianity by Stott, John; ISBN 0310252695

Stott outlines the basic teachings of the Christian faith.

- 132) Issues Facing Christians Today by Stott, John; ISBN 0310252695
- Stott enables Christians to better understand contemporary societal issues.
- 133) A Case for Christ by Strobel, Les; ISBN 0310226058
- A 21<sup>st</sup> century Christian apologist, Strobel shares historical biblical background to make “a case for Christ.”
- 134) A Case for Faith Strobel, Les; ISBN 0310234697
- Strobel offers a compelling argument for the Christian faith using historical evidence.
- 135) The New Strong’s Expanded Dictionary of Bible Words by Strong, James; ISBN 0785247165
- In a one volume text, Strong offers readers a compact bible dictionary.
- 136) Strong’s Exhaustive Concordance of the Bible by Strong, James; ISBN 0-917006-01-1
- This biblical reference book contains the scriptural reference of every word of the King James’ version of the Bible as well as the Hebrew and Greek connotations.
- 137) So, You Want to Be Like Christ by Swindoll, Charles; ISBN 0849913527
- Swindoll details the Christian growth needed to be disciple of Christ.
- 138) The Hiding Place by Ten Boom, Corrie; ISBN 0-553-25669-6
- 139) En la Búsqueda de Dios by Tenney, Tommy; ISBN 0789910772
- Tenney suggests practical ways to search and experience the presence of God.
- 140) Systematic Theology Volume One by Tillich, Paul; ISBN 0-226-80337-6
- In this the first of his three volumes of Christian theology, Tillich describes God as “the ground of our being.”
- 141) Systematic Theology Volume Two by Tillich, Paul; ISBN 0-226-80338-4
- Professor Tillich details how man’s estrangement of one’s self leads them to search for God that ultimately will be reconciled by Christ Jesus.
- 142) Systematic Theology Volume Three by Tillich, Paul; ISBN 0-226-80339-2
- As a leading Christian theologian, Tillich examines the Trinitarian Christian concept of the Holy Spirit, the modern church, the Kingdom of God, as well as eschatological

symbols.

- 143) Fasting for Spiritual Breakthrough Towns, Elmer L.; ISBN 0830718397

Towns expounds on the biblical basis for fasting as well as how pray and fasting can bring persons closer to the Lord.

- 144) The Radical Cross by Tozer, A.W.; ISBN 1600661572

This publication contains some of Tozer's best writings about the cross of Christ.

- 145) The Pursuit of God by Tozer, A.W.; ISBN 0-87509-701-4

In this devotional classic, Pastor Tozer reflects on our own human search and discovery of the presence of God.

- 146) An African Prayer Book by Tutu, Desmond; ISBN 0385516495

Bishop Tutu outlines various prayers out of the African heritage.

- 147) Coretta: The Story of Coretta Scott King by Vivian, Octavia; ISBN 0800638530

In this biography, Vivian details the Christian life of the widow of Rev. Dr. Martin Luther King Jr.

- 148) Finding Your Spiritual Gifts by Wagner, Peter C.;

This resource enables Christians to identify and claim their spiritual gifts.

- 149) The Purpose Driven Life by Warren, Rick; ISBN 0-310-20571-9

In this *New York's Times* best selling book, Rev. Warren explains how each individual has been grant a purpose by God.

- 150) The Purpose Driven Church by Warren, Rick; ISBN 0310201063

As a follow up to The Purpose Driven Life, Rev. Warren further elaborates on God's purpose and vision for the Christian Church.

- 151) Having a Mary Heart in a Martha World: Finding Intimacy with God in the Busyness of Life (Revised edition with bible study) by Weaver, Joanna; ISBN 1578562589

Building on the biblical characters of Jesus' earliest female followers, Weaver share how one can developing intimacy with Christ in the midst of the busyness of life.

- 152) John Wesley's Sermons by Wesley, John, Edited by Outler, Albert C. and Heitzenrater, Richard P.; ISBN 0-687-20495-X

In this chronological account of Wesley's sermons, readers experience the development of his theology of God's grace poured out to the world in Jesus Christ.

- 153) Renovation of the Heart in Daily Practice by Willard, Dallas; ISBN 1576832961

Willard explores spiritual formation of Christian life.

- 154) The Prayer of Jabez by Wilkinson, Bruce; ISBN 1576739791

Rev. Wilkinson describes how reciting and claiming the meaning behind a short biblical prayer can transform one's life and ministry.

- 155) Compendio Manual Portavoz by Willmington, Harold L.; ISBN 0825418771

Willmington provides a companion manual on Christian prophetic interpretation.

- 155) Healing Belongs to Us by Kenneth E. Hagin, ISBN: 0892760168.

The book discusses the power of faith in healing.

- 156) Ancient Wisdom for Today's World by Daniel Seagraves, ISBN: 0932581609

A verse by verse study of the book of Proverbs.

- 157) The Apostolic Life by David Bernard, ISBN: 9781567226959

Articles covering the themes of what it means to be Apostolic and then applying these principles to various aspects of life.

- 158) The Phenomenon of Pentecost by Frank Ewart, ISBN: 0932581919

The book describes the rich heritage of pentecostalism.

- 159) Baptism of Fire by Kenneth Haney, ISBN: 1880969424

The story of the birth of the church in the first two centuries as presented by the General Superintendent of the United Pentecostal Church.

- 160) Our Glorious Salvation by David Bernard, ISBN: 0757720919

Eleven life changing lessons on grace, faith, the gospel, repentance, baptism of the holy

- ghost.
- 161) Four Essentials Unto Salvation (Pentecostal Classic) by B.E. Echols, ISBN: 1567226345
- In this book, Echols discusses four key elements essential to salvation.
- 162) The Sin of Lying (Pentecostal Classic) by B.E. Echols, ISBN: 1567222358
- An old-time Pentecostal preacher and teacher provides detailed biblical discussion of integrity and honesty.
- 163) Soul Sisters by Edwina Gateley (ISBN: 1-57075-443-8) Orbis Publishing (2002)
- Book contemplates the women who knew Jesus, relates them to today's women.
- 164) Be Not Afraid by Johann Arnold (ISBN: 0-87486-916-1) Plough Publishing Company (1996)
- 165) Holiness And High Country by A.F. Harper (ISBN: 083-410-2323) Beacon Hill Press (1964)
- 365 day devotional to help you find inner peace and tranquility that comes from spending time with God.
- 166) Intense Moments With The Savior (set) by Ken Gire (ISBN: 0-310-54980-9, ISBN: 0-310-21770-9) Zondervan (1994)
- Short meditations on human feelings of the goodness of Christ.
- 167) True Prayer by Kenneth Leech (ISBN: 0-06-065227-6) Harper & Row Publishers (1980)
- This book approaches the questions of prayers and the spiritual life with the needs of the ordinary, intelligent Christian in mind.
- 168) Just Give Me Jesus by Anne Graham Lotz (ISBN: 0-8499-1646-1) Word Publishing (2000)
- Compelling insights to help one discover who Jesus really is.
- 169) Prayer by Richard J. Foster (ISBN: 0-06-062846-4) Harper san Francisco (1992)
- This book clarifies the prayer process, answers common misconceptions, and shows the way into prayers of contemplation, healing, blessing, forgiveness, and rest.



- 170) Celebration Of Discipline by Richard J. Foster (ISBN: 0-06-062839-1) Harper San Francisco (1988)

This book explores the classic disciplines or central spiritual practices of the Christian faith.

- 171) Divine Conspiracy by Dallas Willard (ISBN: 0-06-069333-9) Harper San Francisco (1998)

A powerful thought provoking guide to living the life Jesus intends for us to live.

- 172) Gift For All People by Max Lucado (ISBN: 1-57673-464-1) Multnomah Publishers (1999)

Written thoughts on God's great grace for all mankind.

- 173) Signature Of Jesus by Brennan Manning (0-88070-859-X) Multnomah Publishers (1992)

Written to teach the reader how to experience the furious, passionate, and unexplainable love of Jesus.

- 174) Ruthless Trust by Brennan Manning (ISBN: 0-06-251776-7) Harper San Francisco (2000)

Written to address the intricacies of trusting God and bring Him joy.

- 175) Beliefs That Matter Most by W.T. Purkiser (ISBN:: 083-410-3109) Beacon Hill Press (1959)

A summary on Christian beliefs that matter most concerning the Christian community.

- 176) Ready, Willing & Available by Justine A. Knight (ISBN:: 083-411-7916) Beacon Hill Press (2000)

Written on how God uses ordinary people to accomplish His purposes in helping people.

- 177) What's A Nice God Like You Doing In A Place Like This? by Wesley D. Tracy (ISBN:: 083-411-3716) Beacon Hill Press (1990)

Written about the grace of God shining through the lives of mostly nameless nobodies who made lasting contributions that inspire people today.

- 178) Devotional Classics, by Richard J. Foster, Harper San Francisco (1993) ISBN:-006-0666966-

Devotional classics for individual study and group use to help commit you to spiritual renewal.

- 179) Virtues for Ordinary Christians by James F. Keenen (ISBN: 1-55612-908-4) Sheed and Ward (1996)

This book offers virtue as the starting point for doing moral reflection.

- 180) Disappointment With God by Philip Yancey (ISBN: 0-310-51781-8) Zondervan (1992)

A deeply insightful book that points to the odd disparity between our concept of God and the realities of life.

- 181) Kingdom Authority by Adrian Rogers (ISBN: 0-8054-1676-5) Broadman & Holman Publishers (2002)

This book explains the difference between right and wrong influences.

- 182) Powerful Cure, by Charles Spurgeon (ISBN: 0-88368-427-6) Whitaker House(1996).

This book deals with sin and how to break free from it.

- 183) C.S. Lewis - Explores Vice & Virtue by Gerard Reed (ISBN: 083-411-8947) Beacon Hill Press (2001).

Reed draws upon the works of C.S. Lewis to point the reader to a deeper relationship with God.

- 184) When God Whispers Your Name, by Max Lucado (ISBN: 084-9910-994) Word Publishing (1994).

Written to give the reader inspiration to believe God will keep you headed in the right direction.

- 185) He Still Moves Stones by Max Lucado (ISBN: 0-8499-3753-1) W Publishing Group (1999).

Written to remind Christians that the God who spoke to Moses still speaks to people today.

- 186) Virtues for Ordinary Christians by James F. Keenen (ISBN: 1-55612-908-4) Sheed and Ward (1996)

This book offers virtue as the starting point for doing moral reflection.

- 187) Disappointment With God by Philip Yancey (ISBN: 0-310-51781-8) Zondervan (1992)

A deeply insightful book that points to the odd disparity between our concept of God and the realities of life.

- 188) Cost Of Discipleship by Dietrich Bonhoeffer (ISBN: 0-684-81500-1) Simon & Schuster (1995)

Written about the relationship between ourselves and the teaching of Jesus.

- 189) Then The Whisper Put Flesh by Brian K. Blount; Abingdon Press (2001) (ISBN: 0-687-08589-6)

This book written to help poor black Americans understand the New Testament from the perspective of an oppressed people.

- 190) Disciplined Life by Richard S. Taylor (ISBN: 0-7642-2592-9) Bethany House (1962)

This book takes the reader beyond the habits of daily life and presents a practical program for Christian maturity.

- 191) What So Amazing About Grace? by Philip Yancey, (ISBN: 0-310-24565-6) Zondervan (1997)

Written to give the reader a probing look at grace: what it does and doesn't look like, and why it is so important to the world.

- 192) Putting Away Childish Things by David A. Seamands (ISBN: 0-89367-244-0) Light & Life Communications (1999)

Written about healing damaged emotions and reaching for spiritual and emotional maturity in Christianity.

- 193) When You Can't Pray by Al Truesdale (ISBN: 083-411-9307) Beacon Hill Press (2002)

Written for those whose prayer life has broken down and feels meaningless.

- 194) Come Thirsty by Max Lucado (ISBN: 0-8499-1761-1) W Publishing Group (2004)

Written as spiritual instructions on how to deal with fear, anxiety and guilt.

- 195) Shaped By God by Max Lucado (ISBN: 0-8423-5518-9) Tyndale House

Publishing (2002)

Written to help the reader look beyond the pain of current circumstances to the joy of living.

- 196) Boy Who Cried Abba by Brennan Manning (ISBN: 1-879290-19-7) Page Mill Press (1997)

Written to teach the reader that the freedom and joy of acceptance are rooted in the forgiving love of God.

- 197) Charting a New Course, Truthought, LLC, 1999.

Workbook on correct thinking processes.

- 198) Just Thinking- Truthought Corrective Thinking Process, Truthought, LLC, 2004.

Workbook on correct thinking processes.

- 199) Tackling the Tactics. Truthought, LLC, 2002.

Workbook for responsible decision making.

- 200) Staying On Track, Truthought, LLC, 2002.

Workbook for responsible decision making.

- 201) As Iron Sharpens Iron, by Howard and William Hendricks, ISBN:080245361-6 published by Moody Publishing, (1995)

A book that helps start a strong mentorship.

- 202) Sharing Wisdom, by Robert J. Wicks, ISBN#0-8245-1838-1

A guide for mentors

- 203) The Return of Merlin, by Deepak Chopra, Publisher: Ballantine (1995) ISBN: 0-449-91074-1

A tale from the glorious, magic infused court of King Arthur's Camelot to the mysterious and dangerous reality of contemporary England.

- 204) New Illustrated Bible Dictionary by Nelson (ISBN: 0-8407-2071-8) Nelson (1989)

Cross referenced to major translations with 500 full color photographs.

- 205) Forgiveness, by Sidney B. Simon, ISBN: 0-446-39259, published by Warner books, (1990).

A practical guide through the pain, anger, betrayal and confusion which may bind us.

- 206) Taking to the Streets, by Joe Colaizzi, ISBN: 083-412-0836, published by Nazarene Publishing House, (2004).

Written to challenge the reader to turn from crime and sin to a criminal free life.

- 207) The Art of Happiness, by Howard Cutler, ISBN: 1-57322-111-2, published by Riverhead, (1998)

True happiness lies within us.

- 208) The Hidden Wisdom in the Holy Bible, by Geoffrey Hodson Publisher: Quest (1981) ISBN: 0-8356-0548-5

The author presents new value to the scriptures and makes it manifestly more significant for all.

- 209) Answering Islam by Norman L. Geisler (ISBN: 0-8010-3859-6) Baker Book House Co. (2002)

Written to be used as a tool for dialogue regarding the theological barriers that separate Islam from Christianity.

- 210) Justice that Restores, by Charles Colson, ISBN # 0-8423-5245-7, published by Tyndale Press, (2001)

Author explains the paradigm for looking at the crisis in the criminal justice system.

- 211) Obsession With Justice, by William J. Doorly, ISBN# 0-8091-3487-X, published by Paulist Press, (1994)

Written to demonstrate how God's guidance of Israel in Old Testament history was used to develop laws in today's society.

- 212) Calvin's Commentaries (22 volume set) Baker Publishers, ISBN:0-8010-2440-4

Bible commentary series.

- 213) Vine's Expository Dictionary, Thomas Nelson Publishers, ISBN: 0-7852-1181-0

Bible Dictionary.

- 214) System Theology (8 Volumes by Lewis Sperry Chafer, Kregel Publications, Grand Rapids, MI, ISBN:0-8254-2340-6
- 215) The Zondervan Pictorial Encyclopedia of the Bible (5 Volumes) Zondervan Publishing House, 1976, ISBN: 0-310-33188-9

**Video Media:** (Many of these Titles are also available in Spanish.)

- 1) Abraham, Turner Home Entertainment 1994
- 2) Acts: The Visual Bible, 2002
- 3) After the Storm, T.D. Jakes
- 4) American Choir: the Story of the Mormon Tabernacle Choir, Groberg Communication, Inc., 2004
- 5) Amazing Grace, A Film Media Group Company 2002
- 6) Apostle Paul by Timothy Johnson, Ph.D, Course Number 657, The Teaching Company
- 7) A Vow to Cherish, WWP 1999
- 8) Be Still and Know that I am God, 20th Century Fox Home Entertainment, 2006
- 9) Billy Graham: God's Ambassador 20th Century Fox 2006
- 10) Bloom Where You Are Planted, Joyce Meyer Ministries
- 11) Book of Genesis by Gary A. Rendsburg, Ph.D., Course Number 6234, The Teaching Company
- 12) Born Again, Crown Video 1978T
- 13) Christianity: The First 2 Thousand Years, A&E 2000
- 14) Crusade: The Life of Billy Graham, Paramount Home Entertainment 2005
- 15) David; TNT Bible Collection, WB 1997
- 16) Discovering the Bible, Gateway Films (DVD Set)
- 17) Divine Strategies - TD Jakes
- 18) End of the Harvest - Produced by Rich Christiano
- 19) End of the Spear - Every Tribe Entertainment
- 20) Essential Bible Truth Treasury - Gateway Films
- 21) Esther - TNT Bible Collection
- 22) Esther and the King, 20th Century Fox 1960
- 23) Facing the Giants, CBD#GS702899  
(A Christian movie about reaching out to others.)
- 24) Forgive and Live Again by Joyce Meyer Ministries
- 25) Fury to Freedom, UPC/ISBN: 780701067594, Gospel Communications
- 26) Genesis: The Creation & the Flood, Five Mile River Films, UPC/ISBN: 03198745921
- 27) Genesis: TNT Bible Collection
- 28) Genesis with Max McLean, ISBN: 727985006420, Gateway Vision Video
- 29) Great World Religions: Christianity, Course Number 6101, by Timothy Johnson, Ph.D, The Teaching Company
- 30) God's Timeless Covenant with Man, Celebration Publisher 1991

- 31) Good Judgement - TD Jakes
- 32) Gospel of John - Buena Vista (2003) UPC/ISBN: 786936281842
- 33) Great Figures of the New Testament by Amy-Jill Levine, Ph.D., Course Number 6206, The Teaching Company
- 34) Historical Jesus by Bart D. Ehrman, Ph.D., Course Number 643, The Teaching Company
- 35) How the Bible Came to be, Gospel Films
- 36) Home Remedies - TD Jakes
- 37) How Jesus Died: The Final 18 Hours, Trinity Pictures Limited Produced by John Dauer
- 38) I'm Better than This - TD Jakes
- 39) In Remembrance of their Last Supper Together, Grace Productions
- 40) In the Beginning Produced By: Paul Lowin, Artisian Home Entertainment  
UPC/ISBN: 707729113591
- 41) Into the Hearts of Men - TD Jakes
- 42) Is there Meaning in Evil and Suffering, Rzim, Distributed by Vision Video
- 43) I Will Never do That Again - TD Jakes
- 44) Jacob, TNT Bible Collection
- 45) Jeremiah, TNT Bible Collection
- 46) Jesus: Fact or Fiction, Inspirational Film 2003
- 47) Jesus of Nazareth, Artisan Home Entertainment 2000
- 48) Jesus: The Greatest Story of All Time, Trimark Home Video
- 49) John Wesley, Gateway Film
- 50) John Wycliffe, Vision Video
- 51) Joseph, TNT Bible Collection
- 52) Joshua, Produced By Paul Pompion, UPC/ISBN: 012236130598
- 53) Journey in Black: Cece Winans, BET Urban Work 2002
- 54) Journey in Black: Kirk Franklin, BET and Urban Work, 2001 and 2002
- 55) Journey of the Heart, Windborne Production 2003
- 56) Journey to Spiritual Maturity, Paraclete Press 2001
- 57) Journey Toward Forgiveness, Gateway Vision Video, UPC/ISBN:727985005416
- 58) Kirk Franklin and The Family, Gospel Centric 1994
- 59) La Victoria de Cristo Sobre la Muerte - J. Yrion
- 60) The Lazarus Phenomenon, Produced By W. Johan Sturm, UPC/ISBN:  
183892000027
- 61) Liberation - TD Jakes
- 62) Life and Writings of C.S. Lewis by Louis Markos, Ph.D., Course Number 297,  
The Teaching Company
- 63) Living Monuments: Prison Fellowship Volume 1 1996
- 64) Living Through Dying Places - TD Jakes
- 65) Lost Christianities: Christian Scripture and the Battles over Authentication by Bart  
Ehrman, Ph.D., Course Number 6593, The Teaching Company
- 66) Luther: Gospel, Law, and Redemption by Phillip Cary, Ph.D., Course Number  
6633, The Teaching Company
- 67) Martin Luther, PBS 2002
- 68) Mary: Mother of Jesus, Family Home Entertainment 1999 and 2003

- 69) Mary of Nazareth, Questar Video
- 70) Max Lucado: He Chose the Nails, Belomount Mills Entertainment 2001
- 71) Miracles are Real, Questar, Inc.
- 72) Moses and the Ten Commandments Biography, A&E 2005
- 73) Mystery of the Bible: Biblical Angel, A&E Home Video 2002
- 74) Mystery of the Bible: The Last Supper, A&E Home Video 2002
- 75) My Stories of the Bible, A&E 1993
- 76) Noah's Ark, Hallmark Home Entertainment 1999
- 77) Night Seasons - TD Jakes
- 78) Nothing Just Happens - TD Jakes
- 79) Parable, Available through EcuFilm - The award winning film from the 1964 New York World's Fair that focuses on service and self-sacrifice.
- 80) Potholes - TD Jakes
- 81) Prayer Series by Kenneth Copeland. (DVD or VHS) (Tapes include: *1 -Effective Prayer; 2-Your Right to Believe; 3 - Prayer Changes Things; 4 - Pressing for Victory; 5 - Intercession; 6 - United in Prayer; 7 - Faith; 8 -Prayer that Brings Results; 9- The Great Exchange*)
- 82) Psalms, Hymns & Spiritual Songs: D. McClurkin
- 83) Old Testament and New Testament by Bart D. Ehrman, Ph.D and Amy-Jill Levine, Ph.D, Course Number 650, The Teaching Company
- 84) Road to Redemption, WWP 2001, Produced by John Shepherd, UPC/ISBN: 024543222927
- 85) Samson & Delilah, TNT Bible Collection
- 86) Six, The Mark Unleashed, CBD#GS549872, Christian Cinema, UPC/ISBN: 808717000890 (*A movie about the end times that will teach about the mark of the beast as revealed the Book of Revelation.*)
- 87) Solomon, TNT Bible Collection
- 88) Something to Sing About, WWP 2000, AISEN: B000BOH8W1
- 89) Stir Yourself Up, Kenneth Copeland Ministries
- 90) Story of the Bible by Timothy Johnson, Ph.D. Course Number 6252, The Teaching Company
- 91) Story of the 12 Apostles, Gateway Vision Video
- 92) Story of Ruth, 20<sup>th</sup> Century Fox, AISEN: 6301628632
- 93) T. D. Jakes: T. D. Jakes Classics, ISBN: 1560433191  
(*This DVD collection contains some of the best of Bishop Jakes sermons that have blessed the hearts of so many.*)
- 94) The Apostles Collection, The History Channel 2001
- 95) The Apostle Paul and the Earliest Churches, Gateway Vision Video, AISEN: B0006OA9D8 (*Great movie on the early churches as founded during his missionary journeys.*)
- 96) The Ark of the Covenant, A&E 1994
- 97) The Bible: Esther, Trimark Home Video 1998
- 98) The Bible Genesis, Trimark Home Video 1994
- 99) The Bible: Jeremiah, Crown Video 2002
- 100) The Bible on Video: Part 1 Christmas, The Genesis Project, 1979
- 101) The Bible: Solomon, Trimark Home Video 1997



- 102) The Brooklyn Tabernacle Choir, Warner Alliance 1994
- 103) The Celebration of Disciple, Vision Video
- 104) The Cross and the Switchblade, Vision Video, AISBN: B00009KYDK  
*(A Christian film about real life of Niki Cruz a gang member who came to Christ.)*
- 105) The Dead Sea Scrolls, Discovery Channel 2003
- 106) The Evidence for Creation, The Bridgestone Group
- 107) The Favor Factor - TD Jakes
- 108) The Good News, Crown Video 2002  
*(A classic movie depicting the Christian teaching about the End Times.)*
- 109) The Late Great Planet Earth, Trinity Home Entertainment, AISBN: 692865131335
- 110) The Life of Jesus, ( 5vol. DVD), Christian Book Distributors, Madacy Entertainment
- 111) The Prophecy of Israel, CBD, Litchfield Associates, ISBN: 5559701912  
*(This offers the prophetic truths dealing with the Holy Land.)*
- 112) The Road to Divine Destiny - TD Jakes
- 113) The Secrets of the Bible, Madacy Entertainment, 1998 5 Video Tape Set
- 114) The Secrets of the Holy Grail, American Home Treasures 2005
- 115) The Story of David, Columbia Tristar 1992
- 116) The Tabernacle, CBD, Vision Video, ISBN: 1563647915  
*(Great teaching on the Old Testament Tabernacle.)*
- 117) The Ten Commandments, CBD, Candlelight Media Group, Inc., UPC: 0096009420895  
*(In this classic movie, viewers witness the life of the Hebrews and Moses.)*
- 118) The Ten Commandments 50th Anniversary Edition, Paramount Pictures 2006
- 119) Tim LaHaye: Charting the End Times, CBD#GS01383, Harvest House, ISBN: 0736901388 *(A study of the end times from the Christian perspective.)*
- 120) Time Changer Produced By Rich Cristiano, Five and Two Pictures  
ISBN: 824483009097
- 121) The Trail and Testimony of the Early Church: 1and 2 Gateway Film: Vision Video
- 122) Touched by an Angel, 20th Century Fox
- 123) Unlock the DaVinci Code, Highland Entertainment 2004
- 124) The Nature of the Holy Land (3 DVD Set) Vision Video, UPC: 0727985007892  
*(Movie about the holy sites and place in the Holy Land.)*
- 125) Wonder of God's Creation, Questar Video
- 126) WOW 2000 Double Video, Provident 2000
- 127) WOW Gospel, Veirty 1999
- 128) WOW Gospel 2003, Zdmmba Video 2003
- 129) WOW Gospel 2005, Zdmmba Video 2005
- 130) WOW Gospel 2006
- 131) WOW Hits 2003, Zdmmba Video 2003
- 132) WOW Hits 2004, Zdmmba Video 2004
- 133) WOW Hits 2005, Zdmmba Video 2005
- 134) WOW Hits 2006, Zdmmba Video 2006
- 135) WOW: The Video (Set of 2 Tapes), MGM/UA Home Video 1989
- 136) Wrestling with God, Gateway Film Vision Video

- 137) Yolanda Adams, Verity 1997
- 138) Baptism of the Holy Ghost by Shelly Hendricks, ISBN: 0757702414
- 139) A Las Puertas del Armagedon, Mercado Cristiano Distributors
- 140) Altos Instintos, Pan De Vida Distributors
- 143) Atrapados en las Garras de la Muerte, Fuente de Vida Distributors
- 144) Camino Equivocado, Fuente de Vida Distributors
- 145) Del Robo al Paraiso, Fuente de Vida Distributors
- 146) Destino Final, Fuente de Vida Distributors
- 147) El Incomparable Cristo - Josue Yrion, Pan De Vida Distributors
- 148) El Tesoro Del Abismo, Pan De Vida Distributors
- 149) Imitadores de Cristo, Fuente de Vida Distributors
- 150) Ropa Nueva para Felipe, Pan De Vida Distributors
- 151) Superando las Pruebas de la Vida, Pan De Vida Distributors
- 152) Te Dare lo Mejor - Jesus Adrian Romero, Pan De Vida Distributors
- 153) Una Vida con Proposito, Pan De Vida Distributors
- 156) Unplugged - Jesus Adrian Romero, Pan De Vida Distributors
  
- 157) Something To Sing About by World Wide Pictures (ISBN: 1-56408-200-8)(2000)  
Tommy is newly released from prison and wants to turn his life around. An elderly lady from a church has faith in him and soon he's singing in the choir. From their he climbs the music ladder of success.
  
- 158) Scars That Heal by World Wide Pictures (ISBN: 1-56408-234-2)(1993)  
A preacher's son gets burnt in the Viet Nam War and in spite of his deformity finds a career and leads a normal life.
  
- 159) Lay It Down by Christian Cinema (ISBN: 0-9675178-4-2)(2002)  
This movie is about teenage street drag racing. Because of a death, a teenager leads his friends to Jesus.
  
- 160) Stephen's Test Of Faith by Vision Video (ISBN: 0-88264-327-4)(1998)  
Twelve year old Stephen is mocked and ridiculed for his faith. But that test leads to a new understanding and inner strength that changes his life.
  
- 161) Dangerous Journey by Gateway Films (ISBN: 1-56364-103-8)(1985)  
Colorful characters and gripping situations, depicting the challenges of a life committed to Jesus Christ.
  
- 162) Fourth Wise Man by Gateway Films (ISBN: 1-56364-083-X)(1985)  
Fictional story set in biblical times of a Magi who sets out **to** find the Messiah.

- 163) Best Christmas Pageant by Schaefer/Karpf Productions (ISBN:: none)(1986)

A woman takes some of the nastiest, dirtiest kids you could ever meet and puts on a Christmas pageant.

- 164) First Fruits by Gateway Films (ISBN:: 1-56364-009-0)(1982)

In 1732, two young Moravians leave their comfortable community of Herrnhut, Germany and serve the slaves in West Indies.

- 165) The Greco-Roman Moralists, by author unknown, (ISBN: 1-56585-703-8)  
Published by The Teaching Company (2002)

This video shows how practical philosophy can improve our standard of living.

- 166) Two A Penny by World Wide Pictures (ISBN: 1-56408-039-0)(1966)

A young London art student's need for money brings him to contact a group of drug dealers.

- 167) For Pete's Sake by World Wide Pictures (ISBN: none)(1966)

A highly spirited drama that shows a family dealing with life and tragedy.

- 168) Karla Faye Tucker-The Power Of Forgiveness by Gateway Films (ISBN: 1-56364-349-9)

The true story of the first woman executed in America in fifteen years, and her dramatic religious conversion experience.

- 169) China Cry by Gateway Films (ISBN: 1-880521-00-8)(1990)

A young woman struggles through religious persecution in Hong Kong, almost losing everything she holds dear including her life.

- 170) Hiding Place by World Wide Pictures (ISBN: 1-56408-024-2)(1975)

A true story of the ten Boom family. In the midst of monstrous cruelty and suffering, Corrie and Betsie must face the greatest test of their faith in God and their ability to love mankind.

- 171) One Way Door by World Wide Pictures (ISBN: none)(1983)

A true story set in 1944 of a woman helping hundreds of Jews escape the concentration camps. The Ten Booms of Holland were arrested and sent to the camps themselves, where Corrie's father and sister died.

- 172) Restless Ones by World Wide Pictures (ISBN: 1-56408-034-X)(1965)

This remarkable film takes you inside the turbulent world of teenagers, in dealing with life and the need for acceptance.

- 173) Souls In Conflict by World Wide Pictures (ISBN: 1-56408-036-6)(1953)

Three people all pressed with the decision to live a moral, faithful life.

- 174) Home Coming, by World Wide Pictures (ISBN: 1-56408-173-7)(1996)

A big city tough guy, with an attitude, is sent to a small town high school and has trouble fitting in until he faces the love of Christ.

- 175) Man Called Peter, by Twentieth Century Fox (ISBN: 0-7939-1765-4)(1955)

True story of a man's friendship with God.

- 176) Man on a Mission, T. D. Jakes Manpower, 2002 (video set).

Videos deal with the moral choices men face today.

- 177) No More Sheets, T. D. Jakes, 4 video set.

Sermons regarding sexual morality.

- 178) It's Enough to Make a Grown Man Cry, Crown Video 2000 ISBN:1-897020-00-7

A message of hope and encouragement for believers.

- 179) Searching for Bobby Fischer, by Paramount Pictures, ISBN: 0-7921-6625-6, (1993).

A young boy sets a goal to be a champion chess player and his father is determined to make it happen.

- 180) Of Soul, Mind and Body, by Lumina Productions, ISBN: 1-888138-04-1, 1992.

Video explores the myriad ways in which music, sound and vibration influence every aspect of our being.

- 181) T.D. Jakes (Series) by T.D. Jakes Ministries (ISBN: 0-157855616-3; 0-157855618-X; 0-157855664-3; 1-57855612-0)(2000-2003)

In the Potter's House, Manpower Survivors, The Road To Divine Destiny, and Miracle

Faith Seed series T.D. Jakes preaches about the resurrection, who Jesus really is, forgiveness, repairing the damage in your life and life's promises through God's Word.

- 182) Sergeant York by Warner Brothers (ISBN: 0-7907-5938-1)(1941)

Torn between religious pacifism and patriotism, one man takes charge in World War I and becomes a hero.

- 183) Visions Of Gold by World Wide Pictures (ISBN: 1-56408-042-0)(1988)

The story of top athletes in training and their testimonies about how faith inspired them.

- 184) Candle In The Dark by Christian History Institute (ISBN: 1-56364-306-5)(1998)

A 1793 missionary to India takes charge and encounters so much hardship it's amazing he didn't abandon his mission.

- 185) Martin Luther by Lutheran Film Association (ISBN: 1-56364-055-4)(1955)

Martin Luther's protest against the Catholic church changed the course of Western history.

- 186) Reluctant Prophet by World Wide Pictures (ISBN: 1-56408-170-2)(1995)

The story of Chuck Colson's journey from politician to convicted felon to humble servant of God.

- 187) Peter And Paul by Gateway Films (ISBN: 1-56364-184-4)

A first century biography of early Christianity, and Western civilization's struggle to succeed at starting and leading the church.

- 188) John Wesley by Vision Video (ISBN: 1-56364-183-6)

Powerful biography of one of the most influential ministers in all of Christian history.

- 189) Bible Esther by Trimark Home Video (ISBN: 8-474-02458-7)(1998)

A young girl in the king's harem becomes Queen, and risks her life to save the Jewish race from genocide.

- 190) Twelve Apostles by A&E television Networks (ISBN: 1-56364-570-X)(1999)

Twelve followers of Jesus are construed as revolutionaries as they individually lead the Christian church.

- 191) Playing the Game by World Pictures (ISBN: 1-56408-185-0)(1998)  
All star hockey players share their faith.
- 192) More Than Winning by World Wide Pictures (1982)  
Five top professional sports figures share not only the essence of their faith, but deeper insights into how you win at life by following God's game plan.
- 193) Story Of Paul The Apostle by A&E Television Network (ISBN: 1-56364-568-8)(2000)  
Originally, Paul was a powerful and placable enemy of Jesus, determined to stop the spread of Christ's message. But then his dramatic conversion turned his life and world upside down.
- 194) John Hus by Vision Video (ISBN: 1-56364-051-1)(1981)  
John was the accused but his testimony put a whole civilization on trial.
- 195) Story Of Eric Liddell by RBC Ministries (ISBN: 8-90145-0305)(1981)  
This Olympic gold medalist from Scotland lived and died with Christ's testimony.
- 196) Corrie ten Boom by World Wide Video (1983)  
A woman whose commitment to spreading the good news spanned 30 years.
- 197) Oiltown U.S.A by World Wide Pictures (ISBN: 1-56408-036-6)(1954)  
A self-made Texas oilman living in wealth and power, after fighting God all his life, comes to grips with change.
- 198) Warriors Of Honor by New Liberty Videos (ISBN: 1-897020-06-6)(2004)  
The faith and legacies of Robert E. Lee and Stonewall Jackson are subject in this Civil War documentary.
- 199) The Transformation of Man, Publisher: Mystic Fire Video (ISBN: 1-56176-326-8)  
Looks at the delusions, assumptions and wrong thinking that has led human beings to live in turmoil, confusion and anguish.
- 200) Hope For The Lonely by World Wide Pictures (ISBN: 1-56408-139-7)(1990)  
Billy Graham's timely message on loneliness and how to break free from depression.

- 201) Rachel's House True story about the Columbine school shooting.
- 202) Razor Red X, by N/A, Publisher: Northern Arts Entertainment (1992) ISBN: N/A
- 203) Rebel Music by N/A, Publisher: Island 2000, ISBN: N/A  
Tells the story of the legendary reggae Super Star Bob Marley,
- 204) Herbert Von Karajan & Antonio Vivaldi by Sony Classical (ISBN: 1-57330-135-3) (1987)  
A music video recorded live October 28, 1987 at the Philharmonic in Berlin.
- 205) 3 Tenors by Tibor Rudas (ISBN: none)(Date: none)  
Carreras Domingo Pavarotti with Metta in concert 1994.
- 206) Andrea Bocelli In Sacred Arias by Sugar Music (ISBN: none)(1999)  
Performed with the National Academy Orchestra and Choir in Santa Cecilia, Rome.
- 207) Andrea Bocelli in A Night In Tuscany by Polygram Video (ISBN: none)(1997)  
On a warm September night, Andrea Bocelli came home to Tuscany to sing to the people of the ancient city of Pisa. He joined on stage for duets by Sarah Brightman and Zucchero.
- 208) Voice Of An Angel - Charlotte Church by Sony Music Entertainment (ISBN: 1-57330-146-9)(1999)  
Charlotte Church performs live in concert for Prince Charles, Pope John Paul II and many others.
- 209) Enchantment - Charlotte Church by Columbia Music Video (ISBN: 0-7389-0201-2) (2001)  
A live performance at St. David's Hall in Cardiff, Wales.
- 210) Charlotte Church In Jerusalem by Atlantic Productions (ISBN: 0-7389-1930-6) (2001)  
Recorded segments Charlotte Church throughout the historic city of Jerusalem, as well as in the Tower of David.
- 211) Charlotte Church In The Holy Land by Atlantic Productions (ISBN: 0-7389-1927-6) (2000)

- 212) The Power of Forgiveness -the Story of Karla Fay Tucker, distributed by Vision Video, ISBN: 1-56364-349-9.

The true story of a convicted murderer rehabilitated by the power of Christ.

- 213) Moment After, by Christian Cinema, ISBN: 0-9675178-3-4, (1999).

A mass disappearance has occurred as the FBI searches the truth.

- 214) Home Beyond The Sun by Garden City Pictures (ISBN: none)(Date: none)

True story about a young Christian woman in Communist China being persecuted for her Christian beliefs.

- 215) China Cry by Trinity Broadcast Network (ISBN: 1-56364-616-1)(1998)

A true story of how the Christian church survived under atheistic communism in China.

- 216) Hope for Commitment, distributed by World Wide Pictures, ISBN: 1-56408-140, (1990).

Billy Graham's message that will challenge one to stay committed.

- 217) Repeat Performance, distributed by World Wide Video, ISBN: 1-56408-180-X, (1996)

Movie peers into the soul of a lost generation in need of forgiveness.

- 218) Hope for Forgiveness, distributed by World Wide Pictures, ISBN: 1-56408-138-9, (1990).

Billy Graham's message on forgiveness.

- 219) Second Chances distributed by Alpha Omega Productions, ISBN: 1-56371-615-1, (2002).

A story of understanding, giving, love and a second chance.

- 220) Robe distributed by Twentieth Century Fox, (1953).

A Roman Centurion is forever changed by encountering the robe of Christ.

- 221) Mercy Streets distributed by Trinity House Entertainment, (2001)

A double-crosser finds himself on the side of the law to help his brother.

#### **Audio Media:**

- 1) Africa-Praise I: Africa University Choir, 1995



- 2) Amy Grant: A Christmas Album, 1983
- 3) Arthur and Family, Making Music Volume 1, Isaiah Records 1997
- 4) Attitude of the Heart by Joyce Meyer
- 5) Attitude of the Mind by Joyce Meyer
- 6) Babbie Mason Heritage of Faith, World Record 1996
- 7) Battlefield of the Mind by Joyce Meyer
- 8) BeBe and Cece Winans, The Sparrow Corporation, 1987
- 9) BeBe and Cece Winans, The Sparrow Corporation, 1988
- 10) Be Still and Know that I Am God by Joyce Meyer
- 11) Birthday Celebration: Community Christian Choir, 2003
- 12) Cece Winans, His Gift, PMG, 1998
- 13) Christian Extraordinaire, Manneh Steamroller, 2001
- 14) Christmas Joy: Celebrating the Birth of Christ, Shelter Cover Music 2006
- 15) Christmas Traxx!, Sony Music Special Products, 2001
- 16) Christmas with Yolanda Adams, 2000
- 17) Classic Favorite Series by Kenneth E. Hagin, (Set of 6 Audio-tapes)
- 18) Clay Aiken: Merry Christmas with Love, Firm 2004
- 19) Come Expecting Jesus, Hosanna Music, 2001
- 20) Contemporary Choral Praise Sampler 2003, World Library Productions, 2003
- 21) Discover 2002, Worship Together, 2002
- 22) Dottie Peoples, "Christmas with Dottie", Air Gospel 1995
- 23) Expressions of Worship: Bob Cappella 2002
- 24) Faith Classic Series by Kenneth Hagin (Set of 6 Audio-tapes)
- 25) Integrity Worship, Integrity Worship, 2005
- 26) Jaci Velasquez: Unspoken, WB Curb 2003
- 27) Janet Paschal, Journey of Grace, World Music 1994
- 28) Jars of Clay, Macromedia, 2000
- 29) Jennifer Knapp, Lay it Down, 2000
- 30) K. Franklin: Hero, Foyo Soul Enter, 2005
- 31) Latin Celebration, Diamants 2001
- 32) Majesty/Instrumental Praise, Brentwood Record
- 33) Make me your Voice, Spring Hill 2001
- 34) Michael W. Smith: Change your World, 1992
- 35) Mercy Me: The Christmas Session, 2005
- 36) Morgan Eve Downing the Road, Bass Production 2004
- 37) Nicole C. Mullen: Christmas in Black and White, Word Curb, 2002
- 38) River of Praise, Community Christsian Choir, 2002
- 39) Spiritual Life/Scripture Healing by Kenneth E. Hagin (Set of 6 Audio-tapes)
- 40) Steven Curtis Chaplman: Greatest Hits, 1997
- 41) Songs for Worship, Lord Most High, Integrity, 2002
- 42) Sweet Aroma of Praise, Spring Hill
- 43) The Awakening Promise Keepers, Integrity, 2005
- 44) The Best of Praise and Worship, Volume 1, Sparrow Record, 2003
- 45) The Birth of Kirk Franklin: Gospo-centricor Foyo South Inter, 2002
- 46) The Brooklyn Tabernacle Choir, Light of the World, M2 Communication, 2001
- 47) The Life of Christ: The Birth, Death and Resurection of Jesus Christ, Martingdale Music

- 48) The NIV Worship Bible Face to Face: Worship for Men, Marathon or Promise Keeper, 1993
- 49) The Stations of the Cross, Heartbeat Music, 1998
- 50) Turn the Tide, Maranatha, 2001
- 51) Uptmost: Community Christmas Choir, 2003
- 52) We Gotta Believe, Prodced by Wayne and Carla Karst, 1994
- 53) WOW Christmas: 30 Top Christian Artists, Provident Music Group, 2002
- 54) WOW Gospel 2003, Veirty 2003
- 55) WOW Hits 2003: 30 of the Year Top Chrisian Artist and Hits, 2000
- 56) WOW Hits 2003: 30 of the Year Top Chrisian Artist and Hits, 2002
- 57) WOW Worship: Today's 30 Most Powerful Worship Songs, Marathon or Integrity, 2001
- 58) Yolanda Adams: Believe, 2001
- 59) Greatest Hymns by Seleh (CD), 2005 ISBN: 715187889026
- 60) Our Glorious Salvation by David Bernard (Cassette), ISBN: 0757720919

- 61) Heavenly Places, by Jaci Velasquez (ISBN: none) Myrrh Records (1996)

Peaceful Christian music to sooth the soul.

- 62) Atraeme by Luigi Castro (ISBN: none) (Date: none)

Soothing music for the Spanish speaking Christians.

- 63) Locked Up, by Dr. Rene F. Brown (ISBN: none) 9th Street Missionary Baptist Church (Date: none)

A sermon about anger being locked up inside you.

- 64) Annointed, by Annointed (ISBN: none) Myrrh Records (1999)

Black Gospel music to journal by.

- 65) Take Me Home In A Song, by Ag & Kate (ISBN: none) Sheppard Records (Date: none)

Soothing music that is religious based and uplifting to everyone.

- 66) One Voice, by Tempo Music (ISBN: none) (1995)

Gospel music that touches the inner being.

- 67) My Ship Will Sail, by Ag & Kate (ISBN: none) Grand Ole Opry (date: none)

Christian singing and guitar playing.

- 68) When Every Gate (No ISBN) GIA Publications (1993) Liturgical Music.

- 69) On Eagles Wings (No ISBN) Bankbeat Productions (1996) Soaring inspirational music.

- 70) Sarah Brightman (ISBN: 422-839-116-2) Universal Music Company (1989). Old songs with a new twist.
- 71) Pilgrim Jubilees by Malaco (ISBN: none) Maico Records (1996)  
Black Christian gospel music helps get you in touch with God.
- 72) Battle Hymn by Huntly Brown (ISBN; none) Huntly Brown Records (1995)  
Christian gospel music.
- 73) Exuberant Praise by Tempo Music (ISBN: none) (1994)  
Christian praise and worship music that helps you get in the spiritual zone.
- 74) Bound For Glory by Huntly Brown (ISBN: none) Huntly Brown Records (1999)  
Christian praise and worship music that's comforting to the mind.
- 75) It Ain't Always Easy by Ray Lefevra (ISBN: none) Ralf Media (1996)  
Christian music that touches your inner core—highly spiritual.
- 76) Selter by Various Recording Artists (ISBN: 7-474-02295-8) Fore Front Communication Group (1996)  
Modern contemporary Christian praise and worship music.
- 77) Songs by Rich Mullins (ISBN: none) Artists Records (1996)  
Christian contemporary music that soothes your inner being.
- 78) Audio Adrenaline by Audio Adrenaline (ISBN: 7-4740-2205-2) Forefront Records (1996)  
Christian contemporary music that tells life like it is--lost without Jesus Christ.
- 79) Free At Last by DC Talk (ISBN: none) Forefront Records (1992)  
Christian contemporary music that reaches out to the youth with the message of upright living.
- 80) A Way Through, by Lynda Randle (ISBN: none) Gaither Music Company (1995).  
African-American Christian music.

- 81) Pray, by Andrae Crouch (ISBN: none) Warner Alliance (1997).  
African-American Christian music.
- 82) We Gotta Believe, by Caria (ISBN: none) Writesong Resources (1994).  
Singing prayers to God.
- 83) Heritage Of Faith, by Babbie Mason (ISBN: none) Word Records (1996).  
Singing her thanks and love to God for her family heritage.
- 84) Beyond All The Limits, by Larnell Harris (ISBN: none) Benson Music Group, Inc. (1994).  
Contemporary Christian music that gets your mind motivated.
- 85) Spirituals, by Walter Arties (ISBN: none) Bread Of Life Records (1996).  
African-American Christian contemporary music.
- 86) Mighty, by Planet Smashers (ISBN: none) Stomp Records (2003).  
Christian motivational music with a contemporary sound.
- 87) Pure Gospel, by Various Artists (ISBN: none) Malaco Records (2004).  
A variety of Christian contemporary songs to think by.
- 88) Reggae Worship - Volume One, by Various Artists (ISBN: none) Graceland Records (1993).  
Christian music with a raggaе sound.
- 89) In The Upper Room, by Mahala Jackson (ISBN: none) 601 Music (1997).  
Black Christian soul music.
- 90) Joshua, The Sound Track, by Word Entertainment (ISBN: none) Warner Music Group (2002).  
Christian pop singing about helping others.
- 91) Gospel According to Jazz by Kirk Whalum

- 92) Gospel According to Jazz II by Kirk Whalum
- 93) I Offer My Life by Darla Hulett, NCN.Ap (2002)  
Christian contemporary inner feelings and emotional experiences.
- 94) Finest Moments by Sandi Patti (ISBN: none) Word Records (1989)  
Contemporary and; self searching music for Christians.
- 95) Hymns Just For You by Sandi Patti (ISBN: none) Word Records (1990)  
Contemporary and self searching music for Christians.
- 96) My Purpose by The Anointed Dance Sisters (ISBN; none) Savoy Records (1994)  
Gospel soul music with a contemporary flavor.
- 97) Unspoken,by Jaci Velasquez (ISBN: none) Word Records (2003)  
Christian contemporary, describing feelings and choices.
- 98) Milagro by Jaci Velasquez (ISBN: none) Sony Music (2003)  
Contemporary Gospel music with self described feelings and choices.
- 99) Dove Awards by Worship - Various Artists (ISBN: none) Integrity Records (2000)  
Christian contemp/Gospel music with best of the 90's.
- 100) Where I stand by Twila Paris (ISBN: none) Sparrow Records (1988)  
Christian contemp/Gospel of life experiences and Twila's.
- 101) Signature Songs, by Twila Paris (ISBN: none) Greentree Records (1992)  
Christian contemp/Gospel/music expressing feelings and emotions.
- 102) House Of Worship by Twila Paris (ISBN: none) Sparrow Records (2003)  
Christian contemporary gospel music.
- 103) Twila Paris - Greatest Hits by Twila Paris (ISBN: none) Sparrow Records (2001)  
Christian contemporary music expressing her life.

- 104) Walk On by 4 Him, (ISBN: none) Word Records (2001)  
Rock/Contemporary/gospel music for the whole family expressing inner feelings.
- 105) Be Careful How You Listen, by John Mac Arthur (ISBN: none) (2002)  
Preaching on emotional issues and how to find peace through the storms of life.
- 106) Truth In The Cross Hairs by John Mac Arthur (ISBN: none) (2002)  
Preaching on emotional issues and what may have caused them and how to find healing.
- 107) Tremendous Truth Beneath The Parable Of The Soils by John Mac Arthur (ISBN: none)(2002)  
Preaching on emotional issues.
- 108) Fanny Crosby Story by Panmedia Entertainment (ISBN: none)(date: none)  
A biography of the blind hymn writer. Fanny Crosby.
- 109) Evolution , by Geoff Moore (ISBN: none) Forefront Records (1993)  
Christian contemporary music that help you get motivated.
- 110) Audio Adrenaline by Audio Adrenaline (ISBN: none) Forefront Records (1995)  
Christian contemporary music to help you start your day.
- 111) Jesus Freak by DC Talk (ISBN: none) Forefront Records (1995)  
Christian contemporary music that preaches a sermon while getting you motivated.
- 112) Jam! Smith by Jami Smith (ISBN: none) Vestical Music (1999)  
The Psalms sung in contemporary musical form
- 113) In The Company Of Angels by Caedman's Call (ISBN: none) MMI Essential Records (Date: none)  
Christian praise and worship in contemporary style.
- 114) Mississippi Mass Choir by Mississippi Choir (ISBN: None) Malaco (2005)  
Black Gospel Music.

115) Reunion by New Life Community (ISBN: none) Zomba Records (2005)

Black Gospel music.

116) Ambience by Chip Davis (ISBN: none) American Gramophone (2000)

Sounds of nature music.

## Standard Library Project: SIKH

### Print Media:

- 1) Victory and Virtue by the Office of Bhai Sahiba of Sikh Dharma available through the Sikh Ancient Healing Ways, Espanola, NM

A publication of the Office of the Bhai Sahiba of Sikh Dharma. This comprehensive manual has a wealth of information for anyone who desires to deepen their understanding and appreciation of the practices of the Sikh lifestyle. Important historical background, Gurdwara protocols and ceremonies, and the science of the sound current are some of the areas included.

- 2) Guru for the Aquarian Age by Prema Kaur Khalsa, Published by Spiritual Community, ISBN:0913852015

The life and teachings of Guru Nanak, the founder of the Sikh religion.

- 3) Living Reality by Bibiji Inderjit Kaur Khalsa, PhD., Chherharta Amritsa, India, 2001

A catechism of the Sikh religion which addresses its philosophy, history, way of life and its universal teachings.

- 4) Psyche of the Golden Shield available through the Sikh Ancient Healing Ways, Espanola, NM

A collection of treasured hymns from the Sikh scriptures to help one achieve fulfillment and excellence in life.

- 5) The Sikh Religion - Its Gurus, Sacred Writings and Authors by Max Arthur Macauliffe (1842-1913), Published by Satvic Books, (January 2000), ISBN: 8187526017.

First published in 1909, this is probably the best known definitive, comprehensive history of the Sikh religion and its writings. Written in six volumes, today the complete and unabridged version usually comes in a three book set.

- 6) Popular Dictionary of Sikhism by Cole, ISBN: 0700702024

Terms related to Sikhism giving an understanding of the religion's relation to Hinduism and Islam; history, sacred writings, and theology.

### Audio Media:

- 1) Daily Banis by Amarjit Kaur (2 Audio CD) Available through Spirit Voyage Music, 888-735-4800

This CD set contains the recitation of the Sikh daily banis (prayers). Recited in clear, precise tones, the CD is a great resource in both learning and practicing one's daily



prayers. The first CD contains the morning prayers and the 2<sup>nd</sup> CD contains the evening prayers.

- 2) Amrit Vela by Snatam Kaur and Tarn Taran Singh (Audio CD) Available through Spirit Voyage Music

This CD contains inspirational mantras known and loved by Sikh worldwide and widely used by Western Sikhs as part of their early morning spiritual practice.

- 3) Anand by Snatam Kaur. Available through Spirit Voyage Music

This selection of beautiful English and Gurumukhi songs and mantras by Snatam Kaur is filled with soothing serene music and recitation.

- 4) Nitmen & Benti Chaupai by Bhai Harjinder Singh available through Sikh Dharma Bhai Sahiba's Office, Dr. Bibiji Inderjeit Kaur, 1A Ram Das Guru Place, Espanola, NM 87532, 505-753-5633.

- 5) Asa-di-Var by Bhai Nirmal Singh available through Sikh Dharma Bhai Sahiba's Office, Dr. Bibiji Inderjeit Kaur, 1A Ram Das Guru Place, Espanola, NM 87532, 505-753-5633.

- 6) Sukhmani Sahib & Nitnem by Professor Ragi Satnam Singh available through Sikh Dharma Bhai Sahiba's Office, Dr. Bibiji Inderjeit Kaur, 1A Ram Das Guru Place, Espanola, NM 87532, 505-753-5633.

- 7) Guru Ram Das Shabads by Bhai Harjinder Singh available through Sikh Dharma Bhai Sahiba's Office, Dr. Bibiji Inderjeit Kaur, 1A Ram Das Guru Place, Espanola, NM 87532, 505-753-5633.

#### **Video Media:**

- 1) The Golden Temple available through Ancient Healing Ways, Espanola, NM

Documentary on the Golden Temple, the most revered of the Sikh spiritual shrines and the foremost place of pilgrimage for Sikhs.

## Standard Library Project: Santaria / Yoruban

### Print Media:

- 1) Living Santeria: Rituals and Experiences in an Afro-Cuban Religion, by Mason, Michael Atwood Smithsonian Institution Press, 2002; ISBN 1-58834-077-5.

Smithsonian anthropologist Michael Atwood Mason traveled to Cuba for initiation as a priest into the Santeria religion.

- 2) Santeria: African Spirits in America by Murphy, Joseph M., Beacon Press, Boston, 1993; ISBN: 0807010219.

A first-hand account that vividly evokes the rites of the Orisha tradition: divination, dance and initiation.

- 3) Ifism: The Complete Works of Orunmila, Volume 5 by Ibie, C. Osamaro (Ifism : the Complete Works of Orunmila. ISBN:1890157082.

In the continuation of this important series, Mr. Ibie explains how Orunmila insured his children against devastating diseases. Here the Odus of Idi Ogbe to Idi Ofun are once again consistently presented with all the appropriate messages of Ifa through the Odus of Idi.

- 4) Ifism: The Complete Works of Orunmila, Volume 4 by Ibie, C. Osamaro (Ifism : the Complete Works of Orunmila, ISBN: 1-890157-07-4.

How the kolanut was created and the Odus of Iwori Ogbe to Iwori Ofun are presented in detail with the significance of the Odu at divination, initiation, together with the corresponding sacrifices

- 5) Ifism: The Complete Works of Orunmila, Volume 3 by Ibie, C. Osamaro (Ifism : the Complete Works of Orunmila, .ISBN: 1-890157-06-6.

Volume three provides the reader with an overview on Agbigba and Oguega, both practiced in Southern Nigeria and former Bini colonies. In addition, the Odus of Oyeku Ogbe to Oyeku Ofun are presented together with the significance of the odu at divination, initiation and appropriate sacrifices.

- 6) Ifism: The Complete Works of Orunmila Volume 8 &9, ) by Ibie, C. Osamaro (Ifism : the Complete Works of Orunmila, Volumes 8 & 9. ISBN: 1-890157-09-0.

In these volumes, Mr. Ibie continues his revelations of the odus. In addition to revealing the earthly works performed by each Odu (disciple of Orunmila), Mr. Ibie also gives account as in his previous volumes of the heavenly works of the odus as well. This book contains the fifteen Odus of Irosun and Owanrin. This book whether novice or initiate will be amazed at the amount of information contained in this series which has been never before published.

- 7) Ifism: The Complete Works of Orunmila, Volumes 10,11,12,13 The Odus of Ogunda, Osa, Etura & Irete by Ibie, C. Osamaro ISBN: 1890157309.

In this volume, IFISM-The Complete Works of Orunmila, Volumes Ten-Eleven-Twelve-Thirteen, The Odus of Ogunda, Osa, Etura and Irete, Mr. Cromwell Osamaro Ibie continues his revelations of Odu (sacred text of Ifa). In addition to revealing the earthly works performed by each Odu (disciple of Orunmila) Mr. Ibie also gives account as in his previous volumes of the heavenly works of the Odus as well.

- 8) Ifism:The Complete Works of Orunmila, Volume 3) by Ibie, C. Osamaro (Ifism : the Complete Works of Orunmila. ISBN:13: 978-0963878762 .

Volume 3 provides the reader with an overview on Agbigba and Oguega, both divination systems practiced in Southern Nigeria and former Bini colonies. In addition, the Odus of Oyeku-Ogbe to Oyeku-Ofun are presented together with the significance of the odu at divination, initiation and appropriate sacrifices.

- 9) Powers of the Orishas. (Santeria and The Worship of Saints) by Gonzalez-Wippler, Migene ISBN: 0-942272-25.

The book has been divided into sections, each dealing with a specific Orisha, the attributes, paths or aspects, necklaces, initiations, foods, herbs, legends, and other pertinent information about the particular deity.

- 10) Ritual and Spells of Santeria by Gonzalez-Wippler, Migene Original Publications. July 1986. ISBN: 0942272072.

This book shows us the rituals and spells of this religion.

- 11) Santeria The Religion by Gonzalez-Wippler, Migene Llewellyn Espanol. 2002. ISBN 1567183298.

This books contains remarkable photographs and interviews that disclose aspects of the religion rarely revealed to nonbelievers.

- 12) The Santeria Experience by Gonzalez-Wippler, Migene Llewellyn Espanol. 1999. ISBN

1567183352.

This book is an autobiographical account of initiation into a clandestinely-practiced religion.

- 13) The Sacred IFA Oracle by Epega, Afolabi and Neimark, Philip John ISBN-189015718X.

Discover answers to life's questions using the Ifa Oracle - an ancient African divination tool and the spiritual foundation for Candomblé, Santeria, and Vodun.

- 14) Manual De Orihate by Angarica, Nicolás Valentín Ediciones Universal, Miami 1979.

Outlines the Lucumí-Yoruba cosmology, gives rich portraits of the orishas, relates important ceremonies and their historical explanations. In the second half of the book he provides clear and straightforward interpretations of the odu of the dilogún divination system.

- 15) Obatala - Ifá and the Chief OF the Spirit OF the White Cloth by Fá'lokun Fatunmbi, Awo Original Publications, New York 1993; ISBN 0-942272-30-7.

The power of Obatala is described by Ifá as one of many Spiritual Forces in Nature which are called "Orisha". There are a large number of Orisha, and each Orisha has its own awo (Mysteries of Nature).

- 16) Awo Inner Peace: The Yoruba Concept of by Fá'lokun Fatunmbi Ori Athelia Henrietta Press. 2005. ISBN 1890157376 .

Fatunmbi's refreshing and foundational work helps us to return to the roots of this sacred African form while retaining a western sensibility. It's filled with exercises to help break old un-wanted habits. It is a must for any who will be initiated into the mysteries of Ifa/Orisha, or for those who have been initiated into Ifa/Orisha.

- 17) Fundamentals of the Yoruba Religion by Fama, Chief. \_ Ile Orunmila. 2002. ISBN 0-9714949-0-8. IFA/Yoruba Fundamentals of the Yoruba Religion (Orisa Worship) - Chief FAMA.

This book provides detailed instruction of practical usage of Ifa by practitioners and non-practitioners and answers many questions with respect to "How to Pray ' the Ifa Way."

- 18) Epega, Afolabi A. IFA: The Ancient Wisdom . Athelia Henrietta Press. 2003. ISBN 1-890157-33-3.

Dr. Afolabi A Epega reveals for the first time to the general public the ancient wisdom of the Yoruba who live in South Western parts of Nigeria and West Africa. This ancient wisdom known as Ifa reflects a time-honored tradition on which the Yoruba philosophy, arts, music, customs, science, medicine, culture and religion are based. Hidden for centuries, Ifa is a nature religion that helps to develop realistic relationships with the natural forces which govern the universe.

- 19) Imoye: A Definition of the Ifa by Karada, Baba Ifa Athelia Henrietta Press. 1999. ISBN 1-890157-20-1.

Clearly and methodically, Baba Ifa Karade renders an outstanding depth of insight into the Ifa tradition. Beginning with its "Genesis" and progressing to the religious traditions and practices.

- 20) Las Religiones de los Orichas by Sanchez, Julio Coleccion Estudios Afrocribenos. 1978.
- 21) Santería: The Beliefs and Rituals of a Growing Religion in America. De La Torre, Miguel A. Eerdmans Publish. 2004. ISBN 0-8028-4973-3.

Detailed descriptions of the various manifestations of each orisha make this one of the most comprehensive books on the subject, while the complex issue of Santeria ritual, which can include animal sacrifice, is handled unsensationally but vividly.

- 22) The Altar of My Soul. Morenu Vega, Marta. One Word Publisher. 2000. ISBN 0345421558.

Marta Moreno Vega recounts the compelling true story of her journey from ignorance and skepticism to initiation as a Yoruba priestess in the Santería religion.

- 23) Yoruba Beliefs and Sacrificial Rites. Awolalu, J. Omosade. Athelia Henrietta Press. 1996. ISBN 096387835.

Surveys previous works on Yoruba religion and outlines a typology of beliefs, as well as offers an interpretation of religious rites as elements of sacrificial system. This serious study gives valuable material for other approaches to religion-comparative, scientific and theological in addition to providing a point of reference for further studies of socio-religious change and a glimpse into the potential future of the Yoruba religion.

- 24) Oshun: Ifa and the Spirit of the River. Fá'lokun Fatunmbi, Awo Original Publications. 1993. ISBN: 0-942272-32-3. This is a very small but interesting booklet on the Orisha Oshun.

- 25) Shango : Santeria and the Orisha of Thunder. Canizares, Baba Raul Original Publications.2000. ISBN 0-942272-60-9.

Shango came over to America in the hearts of his devotees. They did not choose to make the middle passage, but many of them survived it because they had Shango's example of one who could beat any odds and make the best of any situation.

- 26) Yoruba Medicine . Buckley, Anthony D. Athelia Henrietta Press. 1997. ISBN 1890157015.

Traditional Medicine, which is only one of a number of systems of medicinal techniques nowadays practiced in Yorubaland, forms part of the rich cultural tradition of the Yorubas. Although it should in many respects be regarded as distinct from the mainstream of Yoruba traditional religion, medicine, like many other aspects of Yoruba life is inextricably intertwined with it. Through this book the reader is afforded an extensive encounter as well as cognitive approach to Yoruba Medicine.

- 27) The Religion of the Yorubas. Lucas, Olumide J Athelia Henrietta Press. 1996. ISBN 0963878786.

A comprehensive study of Yoruba, including a survey of the major Orishas, the deified spirits of ancestors and other spirits, the minor Orishas, details of priesthood and worship, the Yoruba conception of human beings, magic in Yorubaland, and the survival of hieroglyphics, emblems and other symbols. A scholarly work.

- 28) Ogbe: The Odus of Ogbe. Ferreira, Anthony C. Athelia Henrietta Press. 1997. ISBN 8901570319.

Discusses the multiplicity of Orunmila's Senior Olodu, Ejo-Ogbe, also known as Obata, Gbe Mi, Jionile and his disciples (Odus). Includes terms and references to aspects of Ifa from Cuba, Nigeria, Togo, Benin and Brazil, making this book a rare and essential literary work. Topics covered are: Interpretations; Plants; Health; Taboos; Sacrifices; Incense and Baths. Includes over 60 spirituals, preparations and rituals. Readers can use this as an Orisha cookbook.

- 29) Yoruba, Un Acercamiento a Nuestras Raíces . Feraudy, Heriberto Editora Política . 1994. ISBN 9590100406.

- 30) El Monte. Cabreta, Lydia. Ediciones Universal. 2000. ISBN 0897290097.

This is a book on the afro-cuban religions. Cuban anthropologist Lydia Cabrera discusses the myths, rituals and history of the religions derived from the congo and from the yoruba

people who were brought as slaves into Cuba. In addition, Cabrera's text has a mammoth dictionary of various herbs, fruits, and vegetables, explaining who their spiritual owner is in addition to what the item can be used for. Cabrera also discusses the secret society of the Nanigos.

- 31) Santeria Yoruba. Blanco, Celia. Editorial Celia Blanco. 1995. ISBN 9800724664.

- 32) The Osha: Secrets of the Yoruba-Lucumi-Santeria Religion in the United States and the Americas : Initiation, Rituals, Ceremonies, Orishas, Divination, Plants. Garcia, Julio. Athelia Henrietta Press. 2000. ISBN 1890157228.

The Osha examines a religion. (not a cult) practiced by hundreds of thousands of people in different countries principally Cuba, Brazil, Haiti, Trinidad and Tobago, Latin America and most recently the United States. The Osha provides the stories, history, types and manner of divination, the procedures of vestment, names of the deities and everything which is part of the Yoruba/Santeria Religion. A bold work of great intimacy with "The Religion."

- 33) The Sacred Ifa Oracle. Epega, Afolabi . Harpercollins. March 1995. ISBN 006250309X.

Discover answers to life's questions using the Ifa Oracle - an ancient African divination tool and the spiritual foundation for Candomblé, Santeria, and Vodun.

- 34) Ancestors: Hidden Hands, Healing Spirits for Your Use and Empowerment . Babalawo , Ra Ifagbemi , ISBN-1890157112.

This book discusses the role and function of the Ancestors in our everyday lives while detailing the proper way to propitiate them. Included are Offerings, Prayers and Reverence as well as the procedure for establishing the ancestor altar.

- 35) Awo Obi: Obi Divination in Theory and Practice. Osundiva, Baba, ISBN- 1890157295 .

Awo Obi: Obi Divination in Theory and Practice allows the student to begin to utilize the art of divination in their own lives and personal religious practices.

- 36) Varieties of African American Religious Experience, Pinn, Anthony, Fortress Press, 1998; ISBN 0-8006-2994-9.

The books covers a broad spectrum of religious practices in the African American community including a great chapter on Santeria.

- 37) Santeria from Africa to the New World: The Sell Memories, Brandon, George, Indiana University Press, 1997; ISBN 0-253-21114-X.

This book is the result of a doctoral dissertation and offers a comprehensive historical development of the Santeria religion.

- 38) Making the Gods in New York: The Yoruba Religion in the African American Community, Curry, Mary Cuthrell, Garland Publishing, 1997; ISBN 0-8153-2919-9.

This book is the result of a doctoral dissertation and outlines the development of the Santeria Religion among African Americans. This books contains an excellent glossary.

- 39) Cuban Santeria: Walking with the Night, Canizares, Raul, Destiny Books, 1999; ISBN 0-89281-762-3.

This books presents the Santeria religion from the Cuban perspective. It has a good glossary and excellent chapters on the syncretism, Santeria and Espiritismo and what is called the “dark side of Santeria.”

- 40) Santeria: A Practical Guide to Afro-Caribbean Magic, Nunez, Luis Manuel, Spring Publications, 1999; 0-88214-349-2.

This books presents a very basic explanation of the religion of Santeria with a good explanation of the different gods.

- 41) Spirits, Blood and Drums: The Orisha Religion in Trinidad, Houk, James T., Temple University Press, 1995; ISBN 1-56639-350-7.

This book is the result of a doctoral dissertation and makes an excellent presentation of the practice of the Santeria religion in the island of Trinidad. The book has a good glossary and a very interesting chapter on the “Spiritual Baptist Church.”

- 42) The Diloggun: The Orisha’s, Proverbs, Sacrifices and Prohibitions of Cuban Santeria, Lele, Ocha’Ni, Destiny Books, 2003; ISBN 0-89281-912-X.

This books explains the use of shells, “Diloggun”, as a divination tool.

## **Video Media:**

- 1) Ache Moyuba Orisha. R. Francis Entertainment, Inc.

This film explores the Santería religion, a blend of Yoruba beliefs and Catholicism. Unique to Cuba and Haiti, Santeria is emblematic of the mestiza quality of Cuban culture. Through interviews with two santeros and a Catholic priest, the tape explains



some key concepts of the religion, its pantheon of orishas, and its general reception in Cuba.

- 2) Baila Rumberos. Orisha Productions. Afrocuba Music & Dance for the Orishas.

- 3) Bata para Obatala & Elegua- Orisha Productions.

Clear & concise instruction on how to play all three bata to the most important Orisha, Obatala. This features both the Male and Female version of Obatala .

- 4) Yoruba Endabo Rumba - Orisha Productions

- 5) Bata Para Ogun y Ochosi - Orisha Productions. Instructional DVD to study bata for Ogun and Ochosi

- 6) Bata Para Shango- Orisha Productions.

Shango is the Orisha of Thunder and is one of the most popular Orishas. This video features instruction on all three bata plus singing and dancing to Shango. Excellent for students of bata but also for dancers

- 7) Dancing Con Los Santos - Orisha Productions.

- 8) En El Pais de Los Orichas - Afrocubans: Oggun - R Francis Entertainment, Inc.

This video details the impact of the orishas and their influence on Cuban culture and society on a daily basis. The performing groups are Conjunto Folklorico Nacional De Cuba, Yoruba Andabo, Los Gemelos Pinillos and others.

- 9) Guaguanco Matancero - Orisha Productions.

Afrocuba is constantly improving and experimenting with Conga, Bata and cajon

- 10) La Ultima Rumba de Papa Montero - Orisha Productions

- 11) Lo Mejor De Yoruba Andabo- Orisha Productions.

The images are great and they perform their top favorites which include Protesta Carabali amongst others.

- 12) Los Muequito de Matanzas - Orisha Productions.

Filmed in Matanzas, this remarkable and most popular rumba group from Cuba. They play a guaguanco plus a Columbia (6/8)

- 13) Los Papines - Orisha Productions.

In this DVD, the group Los Papines perform many of their most favorites tunes. Los Papines is one of Cuba's top rumba bands.

- 14) Nganga Kiyangala - R. Francis Entertainment, Inc.

An in-depth look into the roots of the Congo religion of Bantu origin known as Palo Monte. The narrator in this video is a well known Cuban ethnologist named Miguel Barnet who proceeds to explain the aspects of Palo Monte and it's historical significance

- 15) Obatala in Praise - Ancient Philosophy International.

A Nigerian film about one of Africa's oldest traditional religions, the Yourba, and the priests, and votaries, as they perform the rituals and dances celebrating the great Orisha, Obatala

- 16) Ojun Degar - Orisha Productions.

Ojun Degara is perhaps the oldest and most respected of what is known as keepers of the Arara Tradition in Cuba today. Filmed live in Jovellanos, Cuba, It is a must for the individual interested in music and dance for the deities of Foddun or Voddun.

- 17) Oru Seco - Orisha Productions.

The oru seco is the first part of the ceremony that honors the orishas through the speaking of the batá.

- 18) Rumba en El Barrio- Orisha Productions

- 19) Rumba En Casa - Orisha Productions.

This DVD is a compilation of parts one & two of Afrocuba's Rumba en Casa. This one has it all, surprises, song, drumming and Dancing!

- 20) Rumba En Casa 2 - Orisha Productions.

This DVD is a compilation of parts one & two of Afrocuba's Rumba en Casa. This one has it all, surprises, song, drumming and Dancing!

- 21) Rumba Taquechel - Orisha Productions.

Filmed live at La Lisa, a suburb of Havana, this features several original tunes with Fransisco, emilios cousin, shining as he ad-libs dancing rumba in his unique style.

- 22) Yo Soy Hechicero. Produced by Ivan Drufovka.

The viewer meets Eduardo in his inner sanctum, a South Jersey backyard garden shed in

a subdivision near Atlantic City: Eduardo enters numerous trances; a gunshot victim seeks treatment; Eduardo, possessed by a spirit named Miguel,

- 23) Tarde En Cabildo- Orisha Productions

- 24) Toque De Santo - Orisha Productions.

The arrival of the dead is one of the most intense moments of any santera ceremony. Something as well as an encounter in the third phase with orishas.

- 25) Tradiciones Afrocubans: Oggun - R. Francis Entertainment, Inc.

- 26) Voodoo Secrets - The History Channel.

Experts explain how, over the past few centuries, the ancient religion of Voodoo has been systematically maligned, persecuted, and nearly wiped out.

- 27) Ancient Mysteries - A History Of Voodoo - A& E Video.

Travel to Africa to uncover the origins of this vibrant, enigmatic practice. Voodoo roots are in the ancient religions of Yorubaland, Dahomey and Kongo.

#### **Audio Media:**

- 1) Oggun by Ros, Lazaro Audio CD (March 1, 2006). Number of Discs: 1. Format: Import. Label: Unicornio ASIN: B000ETR8X4.

African language, mainly a word or phrase is repeated as a mantra accompany by the traditional drum music.

- 2) Orisha Aye: Shango by Ros, Lazaro. Audio CD (March 1, 2006). Number of Discs: 1. Format: Import. Label: Unicornio ASIN: B0002N97P4 .

African language, mainly a word or phrase is repeated as a mantra accompany by the traditional drum music.

- 3) Yemaya Ros, Lazaro. Audio CD. Format: Import. Label: Unicornio

African language, mainly a word or phrase is repeated as a mantra accompany by the traditional drum music.

- 4) Oya by Ros, Lazaro.. Audio CD (March 1, 2006). Format: Import. Label: Unicornio ASIN: B0002N97PE .

African language, mainly a word or phrase is repeated as a mantra accompany by the

traditional drum music.

- 5) Argayu Sola by Ros, Lazaro. Audio CD (March 1, 2006). Format: Import. Label: Unicornio ASIN: B000ETR8L6 .

African language, mainly a word or phrase is repeated as a mantra accompany by the traditional drum music.

- 6) Elewa by Ros, Lazaro. Audio CD (March 1, 2006). Format: Import. Label: Unicornio ASIN: B000ETR8LQ .

African language, mainly a word or phrase is repeated as a mantra accompany by the traditional drum music.

- 7) Obatala by Ros, Lazaro.. Audio CD (March 1, 2006). Format: Import. Label: Unicornio ASIN: B0002N97PO .

African language, mainly a word or phrase is repeated as a mantra accompany by the traditional drum music.

- 8) The Music Of Santeria (BOOK), by Steven Cornelivs, Publisher: White Cliffs Media (1999) ISBN: 0-941677-70-2

A guide through the concise highly distilled musical prayers of ritual bata drumming.

*ASIN stands for Amazon Standard Identification Number.*